



Catalogue no. 75-202-X

# Income in Canada

2006



Statistics  
Canada

Statistique  
Canada

Canada

## How to obtain more information

For information about this product or the wide range of services and data available from Statistics Canada, visit our website at [www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca) or contact us by e-mail at [infostats@statcan.ca](mailto:infostats@statcan.ca) or by phone from 8:30am to 4:30pm Monday to Friday at:

### **Toll-free telephone (Canada and the United States):**

Inquiries line **1-800-263-1136**

National telecommunications device for the hearing impaired **1-800-363-7629**

Fax line **1-877-287-4369**

Depository Services Program inquiries line **1-800-635-7943**

Depository Services Program fax line **1-800-565-7757**

### **Statistics Canada national contact centre: 1-613-951-8116**

Fax line **1-613-951-0581**

## Information to access the product

This product, catalogue no. 75-202-X, is available for free in electronic format. To obtain a single issue, visit our website at [www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca) and select Publications.

## Standards of service to the public

Statistics Canada is committed to serving its clients in a prompt, reliable and courteous manner. To this end, the Agency has developed *standards of service* which its employees observe in serving its clients.

To obtain a copy of these service standards, please contact Statistics Canada toll free at 1-800-263-1136. The service standards are also published on [www.statcan.ca](http://www.statcan.ca) under About us > Providing services to Canadians.



Statistics Canada  
Income in Canada

# Income in Canada

2006

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, 2008

All rights reserved. The content of this electronic publication may be reproduced, in whole or in part, and by any means, without further permission from Statistics Canada, subject to the following conditions: that it be done solely for the purposes of private study, research, criticism, review or newspaper summary, and/or for non-commercial purposes; and that Statistics Canada be fully acknowledged as follows: Source (or "Adapted from", if appropriate): Statistics Canada, year of publication, name of product, catalogue number, volume and issue numbers, reference period and page(s). Otherwise, no part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form, by any means—electronic, mechanical or photocopy—or for any purposes without prior written permission of Licensing Services, Client Services Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

May 2008

Catalogue no. 75-202-X

ISSN 1492-1499

Frequency: Annual

Ottawa

La version française de cette publication est disponible sur demande (n° 75-202-X au catalogue).

---

#### **Note of appreciation**

*Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long standing partnership between Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.*

# User information

---

## Symbols

The following standard symbols are used in Statistics Canada publications:

- . not available for any reference period
- .. not available for a specific reference period
- ... not applicable
- 0 true zero or a value rounded to zero
- 0<sup>s</sup> value rounded to 0 (zero) where there is a meaningful distinction between true zero and the value that was rounded
- p preliminary
- r revised
- x suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the *Statistics Act*
- E use with caution
- F too unreliable to be published

## Custom tabulations of SLID data

For clients with specialized data needs, custom tabulations can be produced on a cost-recovery basis. Contact Client Services, Income Statistics Division (1 (888) 297-7355 or (613) 951-7355; [income@statcan.ca](mailto:income@statcan.ca)).

## Remote access to SLID data

Remote access is an initiative that enables external researchers to access and use SLID data.

Under this arrangement, researchers contact the Income Statistics Division to indicate their interests in remote access to SLID data and provides a short abstract outlining the objectives for their research. Upon approval of their access request, researchers are provided with a copy of the SLID retrieval software (SLIDRET), as well as an empty SLID database structure.

Researchers write and test their own computer programs, then send these programs to Statistics Canada over the Internet. We submit their programs, vet the output for confidentiality, and e-mail the results back. This process opens up our complex data set to even more researchers and increases research volume.

This service is an alternative to Statistics Canada's Research Data Centres and regional offices.

Contact Client Services, Income Statistics Division (1 (888) 297-7355 or (613) 951-7355; [income@statcan.ca](mailto:income@statcan.ca)).

## Research Data Centres

Research Data Centres are part of an initiative by Statistics Canada, the Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council (SSHRC) and university consortia to help strengthen Canada's social research capacity and to support the policy research community.

# Table of contents

---

<b>Highlights</b>	<b>7</b>
<b>Introduction</b>	<b>8</b>
<b>Analysis</b>	<b>9</b>
<b>Related products</b>	<b>22</b>
<b>Statistical tables</b>	
1 Median market income by selected family types	26
1-1 Canada	26
1-2 Newfoundland and Labrador	28
1-3 Prince Edward Island	29
1-4 Nova Scotia	30
1-5 New Brunswick	31
1-6 Quebec	32
1-7 Ontario	33
1-8 Manitoba	34
1-9 Saskatchewan	35
1-10 Alberta	36
1-11 British Columbia	37
2 Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles	38
2-1 Canada	38
2-2 Newfoundland and Labrador	38
2-3 Prince Edward Island	39
2-4 Nova Scotia	39
2-5 New Brunswick	40
2-6 Quebec	40
2-7 Ontario	41
2-8 Manitoba	41
2-9 Saskatchewan	42
2-10 Alberta	42
2-11 British Columbia	43

**Table of contents – continued**

3	Median total income by selected family types	44
3-1	Canada	44
3-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	46
3-3	Prince Edward Island	47
3-4	Nova Scotia	48
3-5	New Brunswick	49
3-6	Quebec	50
3-7	Ontario	51
3-8	Manitoba	52
3-9	Saskatchewan	53
3-10	Alberta	54
3-11	British Columbia	55
4	Average total income received by income sources, Canada	56
5	Income tax by after-tax income quintiles	57
5-1	Canada	57
5-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	58
5-3	Prince Edward Island	58
5-4	Nova Scotia	59
5-5	New Brunswick	59
5-6	Quebec	60
5-7	Ontario	60
5-8	Manitoba	61
5-9	Saskatchewan	61
5-10	Alberta	62
5-11	British Columbia	62
6	Median after-tax income by selected family types	63
6-1	Canada	63
6-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	65
6-3	Prince Edward Island	66
6-4	Nova Scotia	67
6-5	New Brunswick	68
6-6	Quebec	69
6-7	Ontario	70
6-8	Manitoba	71
6-9	Saskatchewan	72
6-10	Alberta	73
6-11	British Columbia	74

**Table of contents – continued**

7	Median income by selected family types, showing different income concepts, Canada	75
8	Average income and income shares by after-tax income quintiles, showing different income concepts, Canada	76
8-1	Average market income	76
8-2	Average transfer payments	77
8-3	Average total income	78
8-4	Average income tax	79
8-5	Average after-tax income	80
9	Gini coefficients of market income, total income and after-tax income by selected family types, Canada	81
9-1	Market income	81
9-2	Total income	82
9-3	After-tax income	83
10	Average income by after-tax income quintiles, showing adjustment for family size, Canada	84
10-1	Market income	84
10-2	Total income	85
10-3	After-tax income	86
11	Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number	87
11-1	Canada	87
11-2	Newfoundland and Labrador	89
11-3	Prince Edward Island	91
11-4	Nova Scotia	93
11-5	New Brunswick	95
11-6	Quebec	97
11-7	Ontario	99
11-8	Manitoba	101
11-9	Saskatchewan	103
11-10	Alberta	105
11-11	British Columbia	107
12	Persistence of low income, after-tax income, (1992 LICO base) by selected characteristics	108
13	Low income after tax (92 LICOs base), by selected family types, Canada	109
13-1	Prevalence	109
13-2	Estimated number	110
13-3	Average income gap	111

**Table of contents – continued**

14	Low income after tax cut-offs (92 LICOs base)	112
14-1	2002 to 2006	112
14-2	1997 to 2001	113
15	Selected family types, Canada	114
15-1	Number of families	114
15-2	Number of persons	115

**Data quality, concepts and methodology**

Notes and definitions	116
Methodology	131
Survey content	137

**Charts**

1.	Median after-tax income by family types, Canada, 1976 to 2006	9
2.	Median after-tax income, families of two persons or more, Canada and Provinces, 2005 to 2006	10
3.	Median after-tax income by elderly families versus non-elderly families, Canada and Provinces, 2006	11
4.	Median market and after-tax income by family types, Canada, 2006	12
5.	Composition of government transfers for non-elderly families, Canada, 2006	13
6.	Composition of government transfers for unattached non-elderly, Canada, 2006	14
7.	Median government transfers for families, Canada and Provinces, 2005 and 2006	15
8.	Ratio of average income of the highest quintile families to the lowest, Canada, 1976 to 2006	16
9.	Average after-tax income by after-tax income quintiles, Canada, 1996, 2005, 2006	17
10.	Average after-tax income gap by family types, Canada, 1976 to 2006	18
11.	Incidence of low income for elderly families and non-elderly families, 1976 to 2006	19
12.	Incidence of low income among different family types, Canada, 2006	20
13.	Incidence of low income for unattached elderly and non-elderly, Canada, 1976 to 2006	20



## Highlights

---

- Median after-tax income rose for most Canadian families in 2006 as strong economic growth fostered gains in employment which in turn boosted market income, according to new data from the Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID).
- The 2006 median after-tax income rose 2.1% to \$58,300 for Canadian families, after adjusting for inflation. Median after-tax income of unattached individuals rose 4.6% to \$22,800 in 2006.
- For the third consecutive year, families living in Alberta had the highest median after-tax income (\$70,500), followed by those in Ontario (\$62,400) and British Columbia (\$60,300).
- Median market income in 2006 increased 1.8% (from \$65,600 to \$66,800) for families whose main income earner was under 65 years of age, while senior families' median market income remained virtually unchanged at \$23,300. Unattached seniors saw an increase of \$1,000 in their median market income in 2006 (\$6,900), while unattached non-seniors did not experience a significant change in their median market income.
- Families as well as unattached individuals saw a rise in government transfers, while their median taxes paid remained virtually unchanged from 2005. Families received \$4,500 in government transfers in 2006 (median up \$500 from 2005) and their median taxes were \$9,000. Among the unattached individuals, their median government transfers increased by \$100 in 2006 to \$600 and they paid median taxes of \$2,100.
- The low income situation in Canada remained relatively stable in 2006. An estimated 633,000 families were below the low income cut-off, 7.0% of the total. About 760,000 children aged 18 and under, 11.3% of the total, lived in low-income families.

SLID data also showed:

- Alberta and Saskatchewan were the only two provinces for which the change in after-tax family income was statistically significant. The median rose 7.0% in Alberta and 6.3% in Saskatchewan.
- The one-fifth of families with the lowest income had an average after-tax income of \$24,600 in 2006, up 5.6% from 2005. In contrast, average after-tax income in 2006 for the 20% of families with the highest incomes was virtually unchanged at \$133,900 (in real terms).
- The inequality gap – the dollar difference between the average after-tax income of the one-fifth of families with the highest and lowest incomes – continues to widen since the last recession. Although the inequality gap between 2005 and 2006 remained virtually unchanged, this difference increased by 27% between 1996 and 2006 for families. Among the unattached, the gap increased by 32% over the 1996 and 2006 period.
- An estimated 3.4 million Canadians (or 10.5%) lived in low income (after-taxes) in 2006.
- In 2006, approximately 307,000 children in low income lived in female lone-parent families, representing 40% of all children in low income. However, the low-income rate for these children fell from 56% in 1996, to 32% in 2006. In comparison, the proportion of children in low income living in two-parent families decreased from 12.4% in 1996 to 7.7% in 2006.
- The low income rate for female lone-parent families remained stable at 28% in 2006, putting an end to a three-year downward trend in their incidence of low income. This represents just over one-half of the 1996 peak of 53%.

## Introduction

---

This report examines the income of families and unattached individuals along with information related to low income in Canada. The data prior to 1996 are drawn from the Survey of Consumer Finances. Beginning with 1996, the data are taken from the Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID).

Data from the Survey of Consumer Finances (SCF) undertook major changes this year. Four years were added to the historical data from 1976 to 1979. Also, SCF data was adapted as much as possible to concepts of the SLID. Some concepts were almost identical between the two surveys, such as income data for which changes were minimal. However, other concepts differed and thus some variables were modified. For example, the SCF “head of family” was replaced with the SLID “major income earner”. As a result, variables related to family characteristics were affected by this change. For further information about the transformation of SCF data and on its impacts on estimates see section Data quality, concepts and methodology — Notes and definitions in the SLID Overview.

Note that this report analyses family income on the basis of medians. The median is the point at which half of all families had higher income than the rest, and half had less. All figures included in this report (unless otherwise stated) are sample survey estimates. All income estimates are expressed in constant 2006 dollars to factor in inflation and allow for comparisons across time in real terms.

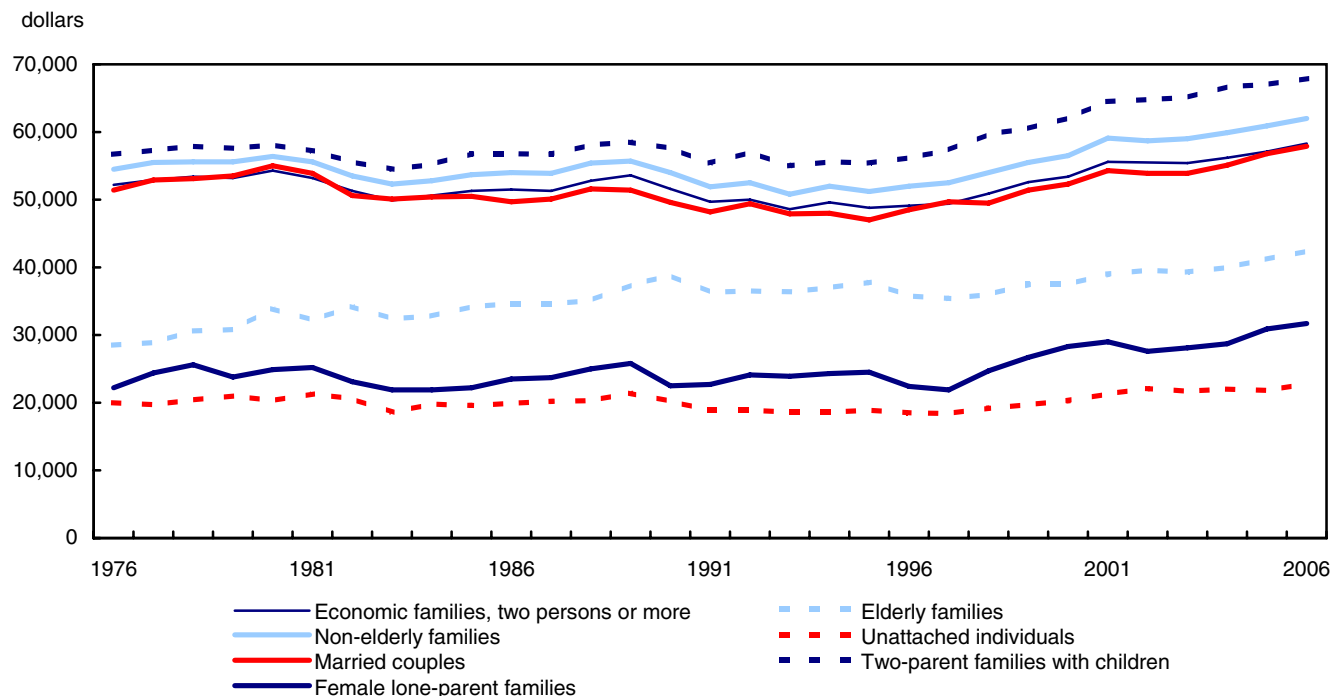
# Analysis

## After-tax income increased for the third consecutive year

The 2006 median after-tax income for Canadian families with two or more people rose 2.1%<sup>1</sup> to \$58,300, after adjusting for inflation, according to new data from the Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics.

Market income and government transfers contributed to the increase in after-tax income. This expansion is consistent with the strong economic growth, as measured by the real gross domestic product, which rose 2.7% in 2006. The expansion was also observed by the Labour Force Survey which saw employment rise by 2.0% while unemployment fell to an all-time 30-year low of 6.3%.

**Chart 1**  
**Median after-tax income by family types, Canada, 1976 to 2006**



Both senior and non-senior families shared this increase in median after-tax income. Senior families (whose main income earner was aged 65 or over) saw a 2.9% increase in their median after-tax income between 2005 and 2006. Families whose main income earner was under 65 years of age received median after-tax income of \$62,000 in 2006, which was up 1.8%. Since 1996, which was the end of the last recession, senior and non-senior families experienced an 18% and 19% increase in their median after-tax income, after adjusting for inflation.

After being relatively stable since 2002, median after-tax income of unattached individuals increased by 4.6% to \$22,800 in 2006 from \$21,800 in 2005. Between 1996 and 2006, their median after-tax income had improved by 23%.

1. All results presented in the analysis are statistically significant at the 5% level.

Seniors (aged 65 or over) living on their own had a median after-tax income of \$20,800 in 2006, representing an increase of 4.0% from 2005. This increasing trend has continued since 1996 where their median after-tax income was at \$18,200, representing a 14.3% increase over the 1996 to 2006 period.

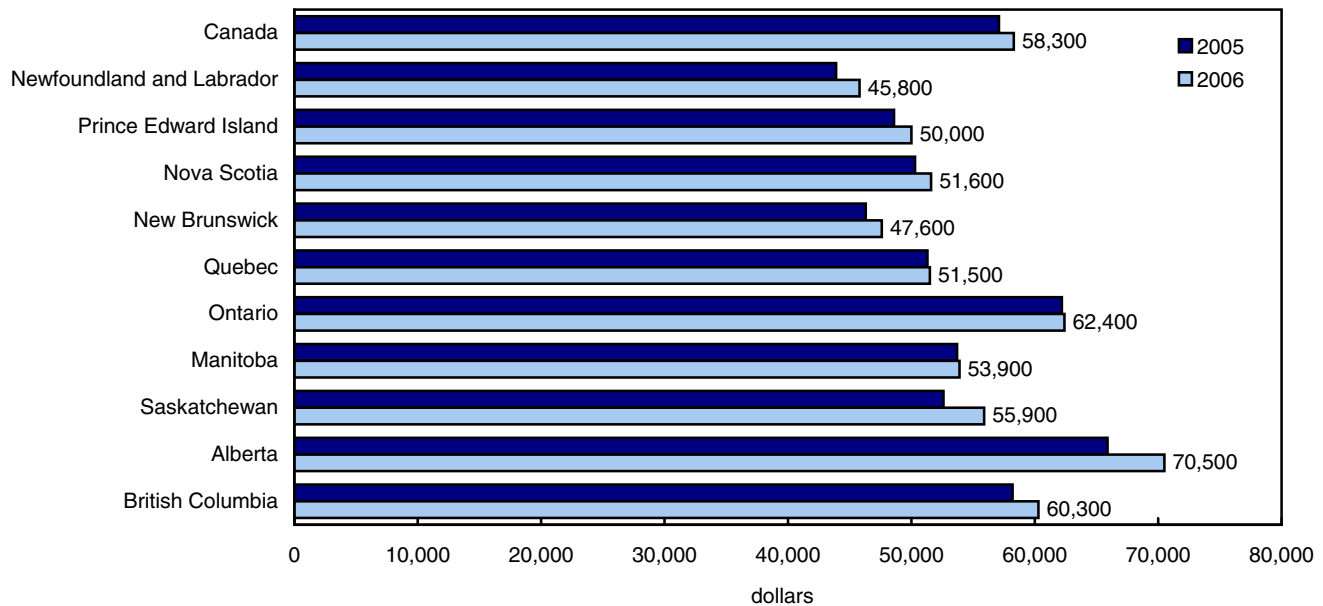
Concerning unattached individuals who were under 65 years of age, their median after-tax income rose 4.7% to \$24,600 in 2006. Similar to their senior counterparts, the median after-tax income followed an upward trend since 1996 with a value of \$18,900, representing an increase of 30% since 1996.

**Provincial family income: Albertan families had highest median income for the third consecutive year**

For the third consecutive year, Albertan families with two or more people had the highest median after-tax income with \$70,500, followed by Ontario at \$62,400 and British Columbia at \$60,300.

The development of the oilsands in Alberta continued to have large economic impacts<sup>2</sup> not only for Albertans, but also for its neighbouring province, Saskatchewan, which were the only two provinces for which the change was statistically significant. Albertan families experienced a 7.0% increase in their median after-tax income while Saskatchewan families saw an increase of 6.3% compared to the previous year.

**Chart 2**  
**Median after-tax income, families of two persons or more, Canada and Provinces, 2005 to 2006**

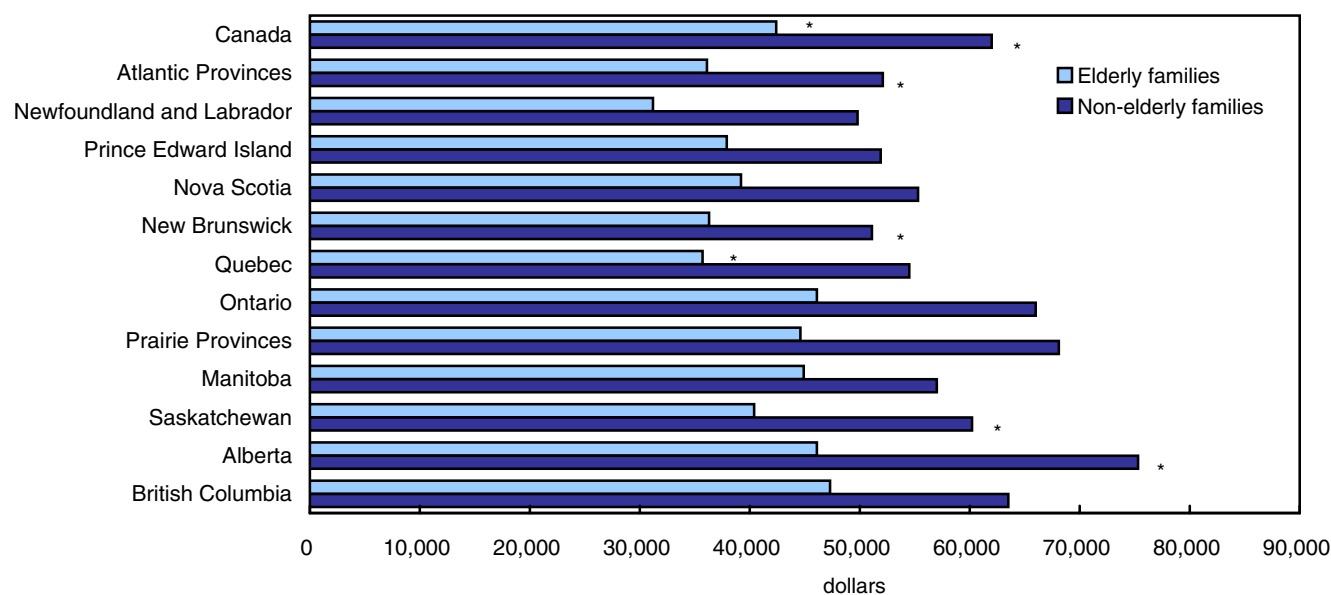


While the increases of family median after-tax income were observed in the west at the provincial level, these increases varied across families. The increase in median after-tax income among the non-senior families was seen not only in Saskatchewan (\$60,200) and Alberta (\$75,300), but also in Newfoundland and Labrador (\$49,800) and New Brunswick (\$51,100). The median after-tax income of non-senior families residing in the other six provinces remained stable between 2005 and 2006.

Senior families in Quebec (\$35,700) experienced an increase in their median after-tax income in 2006, while it remained virtually unchanged for the rest of the senior families across Canada.

2. Canadian Economic Observer, April 2007, Statistics Canada, Catalogue no. 11-010.

**Chart 3**  
**Median after-tax income by elderly families versus non-elderly families, Canada and Provinces, 2006**



\* Statistically significant increase from previous year

### Market income for working-aged families improved

A 1.8% increase of median market income for working-aged families (whose main income earner was under 65 years of age) was observed in 2006 (from \$65,600 to \$66,800). Market income is the sum of earnings from employment, investment income and private retirement income.

Although senior families' median market income remained virtually unchanged at \$23,300 in 2006, there has been a long term increase in their market income, where they saw a 40% increase during the 1996 and 2006 period, after adjusting for inflation. This reflects, in part, growth in employment during this period among seniors. According to the Labour Force Survey, the employment rate among persons aged 65 and over was 7.9% in 2006, which was 2.0 percentage-points higher than the rate in 1996 (5.9%).

The level of market income continues to vary by family type. Median market income of two parent families with children was \$74,900; couples without children received \$65,400; while other non-senior families received \$51,700.

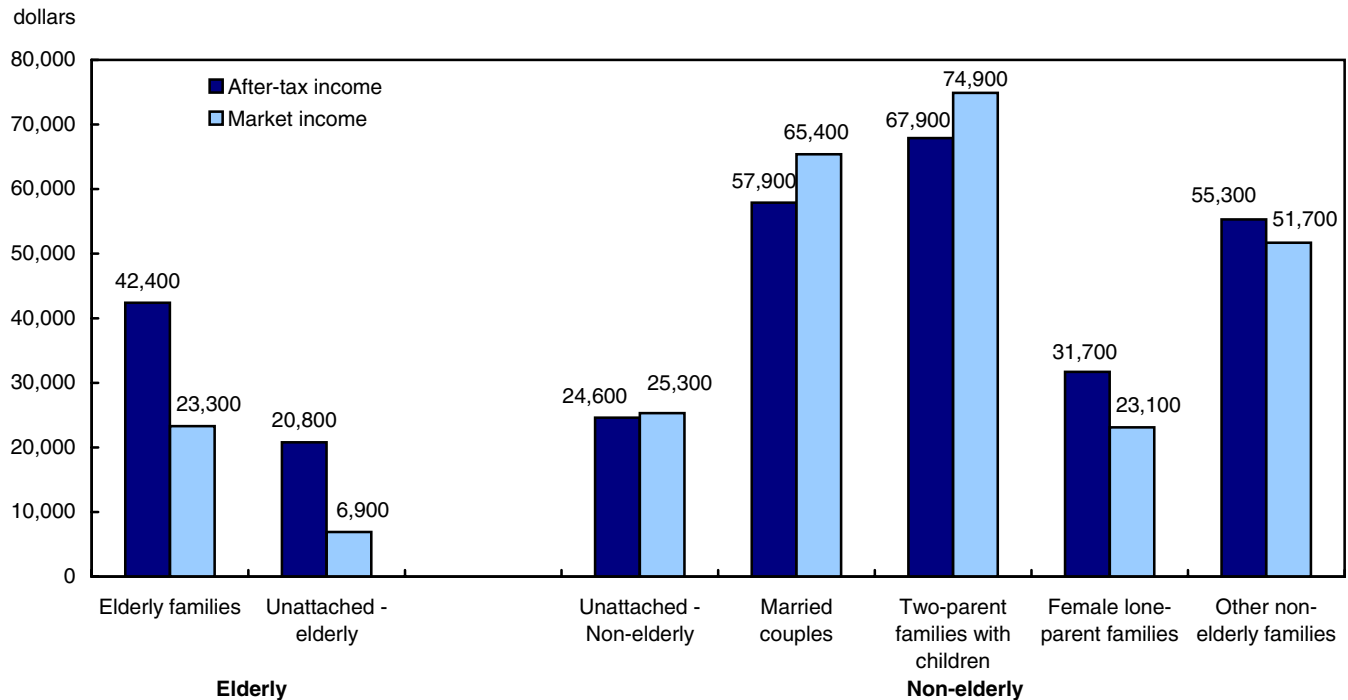
Median market income of female lone-parent families, at \$23,100, remained virtually unchanged from 2005. Nevertheless, this group saw a significant increase in their market income compared to their 30-year low of \$8,700 received in 1996. Much of the gain experienced during the 1996 to 2006 period reflects higher earnings and a larger proportion of working mothers.

Unattached seniors saw an increase of \$1,000 in median market income between 2005 (\$5,900) and 2006 (\$6,900) while unattached non-senior individuals did not experience a significant change in their median market income.

Market income improvements are not observed for all family types because the composition of pre-tax income by income source varies, especially between non-senior and senior families. Among non-senior families, market income made up the largest share of pre-tax income. For every \$100 of total income, non-senior families received \$93 in market income, and the remaining \$7 from government transfers.

In comparison, senior families relied less on market income, receiving almost six times as much of their total income from government transfers compared to non-seniors families. For every \$100 of total income in 2006, they received \$39 from government transfers and only \$61 from market income.

**Chart 4**  
**Median market and after-tax income by family types, Canada, 2006**



### Median market income up in the three most western provinces for working-aged families

At the provincial level, working-aged families residing in Saskatchewan had an increase in median market income which rose by 9.8% to \$65,900 in 2006. Albertan working-aged families had the highest median market income (\$83,800) which was 5.8% higher than in 2005. British Columbian working-aged families experienced a 5.7% increase in median market income between 2005 (\$64,800) and 2006 (\$68,500). Working-aged families in all other provinces saw virtually no change in their family median market income.

Market income is closely tied to labour market conditions. According to the Labour Force Survey, employment in British Columbia grew 3.1% in 2006. This matched Alberta's torrid growth over the last two years. By late 2006, unemployment in BC had almost fallen to 4.0%; a level that only Alberta and Saskatchewan have successfully broken through.

Among senior families, only those residing in British Columbia saw a significant increase in their median market income. It increased by 16% to \$30,600 in 2006. There were no significant improvements or deteriorations of median market income across the ten provinces for seniors living on their own.

### Increase in government transfers, while no change in taxes

Canadian families of two persons or more as well as unattached individuals saw a rise in government transfers, while their median taxes paid remained virtually unchanged from 2005. Families reported a median government transfer of \$4,500 in 2006 (up \$500 from 2005), while they paid a median level of \$9,000 in taxes which remained the same as the previous year. Among the unattached individuals, their median government transfers increased by \$100 from the previous year to \$600 and they paid median taxes of \$2,100, virtually unchanged from 2005.

In 2006, families whose main income earner was under 65 years of age reported a median government transfer of \$2,800, up \$400 from 2005. Government transfers to senior families remained virtually unchanged at \$22,600.

There were changes to existing benefit programs such as the Canadian Child Tax Benefit. For example, the Universal Child Care Benefit for children under 6 years of age was a new program that began part way through 2006, providing families \$100 per month for each child under 6. Two-parent families with children saw an increase in the amount of government transfers between 2005 and 2006 in part because of the introduction of the Universal Child Care Benefit. Their median government transfers were \$3,300 which was \$500 more than the previous year.

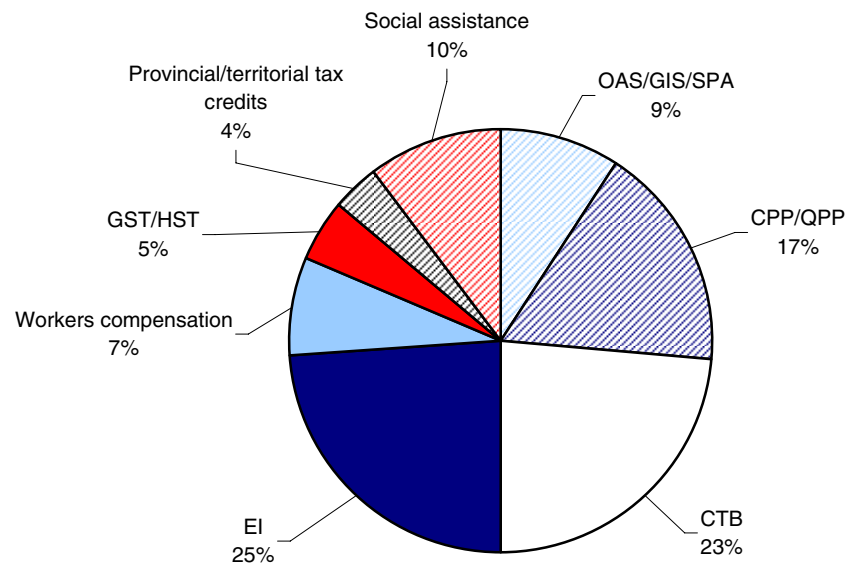
Additionally, new federal and provincial benefits in 2006 included one-time transfers such as the Federal Energy Cost Benefit which provided lower income families with children or seniors with a non-taxable benefit which aimed to deal with high energy costs. There was also the Alberta resource rebate where every resident in Alberta who filed their personal income tax in Alberta for 2004 received a \$400 resource rebate in January 2006. This was motivated by the results of high resource energy revenues.

Those changes in government programs led to increases in the proportion of families receiving government transfers – about 4.5% for families of two or more persons and 5.9% for unattached individuals in 2006. These are the biggest year-to-year percentage increases in over a decade. Approximately 7.9 million families (or 88%) and 3.8 million unattached individuals (or 83%) received government transfers in 2006.

The aggregate amount of government transfers distributed to families increased by 5.9%. The Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics estimates suggested that \$78.2 billion was transferred to families in 2006 compared to \$73.8 billion in 2005. This compares to a 2.8% increase in the aggregate amount distributed to persons living alone, from \$24.7 billion in 2005 to \$25.3 billion in 2006.

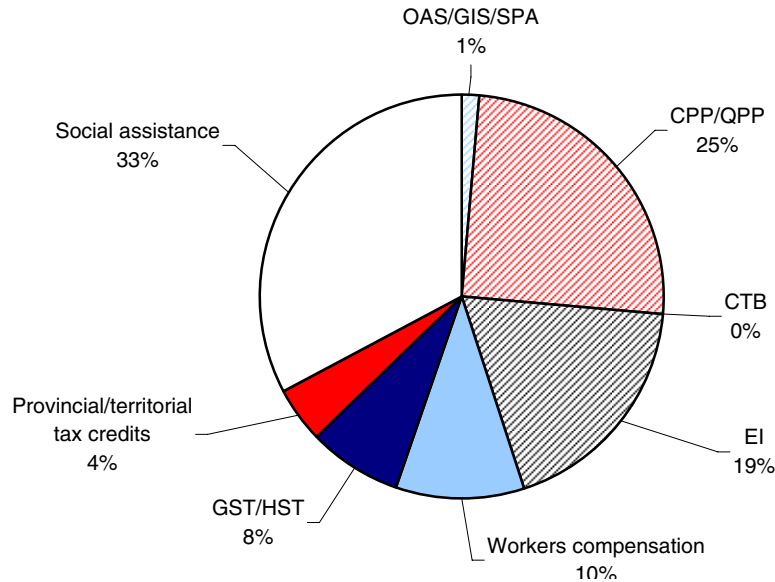
The distribution of these transfers varies among different family types. In fact, for non-senior families of two or more persons, the shares of government transfers from programs such as employment insurance (EI) benefits, child tax benefits (CTB), and Canada Pension Plan (CPP)/ Quebec Pension Plan (QPP) benefits were 25%, 23% and 17% respectively in 2006. The other 35% of government transfers for this group went to programs such as workers compensation, Goods and Services Tax (GST) and Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) credits, Provincial and territorial tax credits, Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement and Spouse's Allowance (OAS/GIS/SPA), and Social assistance.

**Chart 5**  
**Composition of government transfers for non-elderly families, Canada, 2006**



A large proportion of government transfers to senior families were from OAS/GIS/SPA (48%) and CPP/QPP (43%), while the other 9% were allocated to other transfer programs listed above.

**Chart 6**  
**Composition of government transfers for unattached non-elderly, Canada, 2006**



For those living alone and under 65 years of age, about one-third (33%) of their government transfers were from social assistance, 25% were from CPP/QPP, 19% were from EI benefits and 10% from workers compensation. The remaining 13% was allocated to the other transfer programs listed.

Similar to the senior families, majority of the government transfers to those seniors living alone were distributed to OAS/GIS/SPA (52%) and CPP/QPP (42%), while the other 7% were allocated to other transfer programs listed.

The one-time Federal Energy Cost Benefit, which provided lower income families with children or seniors with a non-taxable benefit, had a significant impact on transfers coming from the federal government. Approximately 1.9 million families received the Federal Energy Cost Benefit which aggregated to about \$426 million in 2006. About 603,000 unattached Canadians received these in 2006 with an aggregate value of \$75 million.

Changes to the Child Tax Benefit program, such as the Universal Child Care Benefit, lead to an augmentation of 3.6% in the number of families receiving these transfers in 2006 as compared to 2005. The aggregate amount of CTB transferred to the 3.6 million recipient families was about \$11.3 billion in 2006, which was 9.0% higher than the previous year.

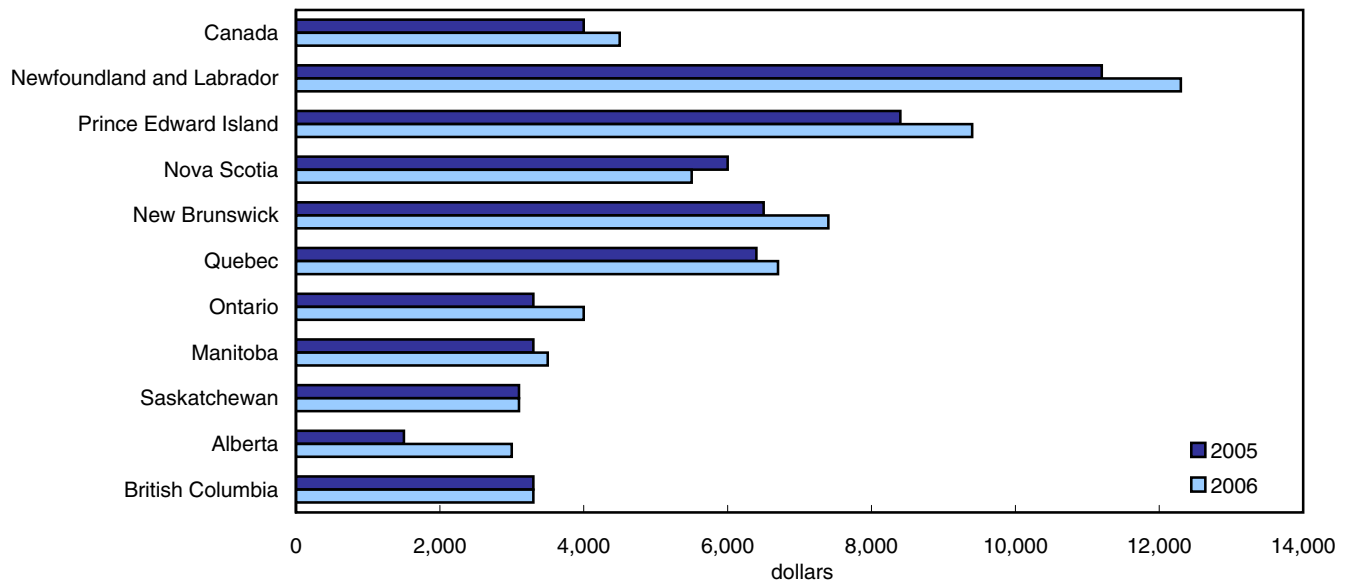
### Median government transfers for families up in three of ten provinces

Median government transfers increased in New Brunswick, Ontario and Alberta for families in 2006. Alberta median government transfers doubled to \$3,000 in 2006 from \$1,500 in 2005. This large increase was generated by a one-time Energy Rebate program, motivated by this province's high resource energy revenues. This rebate was given to about 910,000 families which summed to an approximate \$1.1 billion.

Among unattached individuals, only those living in Alberta saw an increase in their median government transfers between 2005 and 2006, increasing from \$400 to \$600. Again, this was in large part due to the one-time Alberta Energy Rebate where approximately 454,000 unattached individuals received the rebate which aggregated to about \$182 million in 2006.



**Chart 7**  
**Median government transfers for families, Canada and Provinces, 2005 and 2006**



### Tax and transfer system continues to reduce income inequality

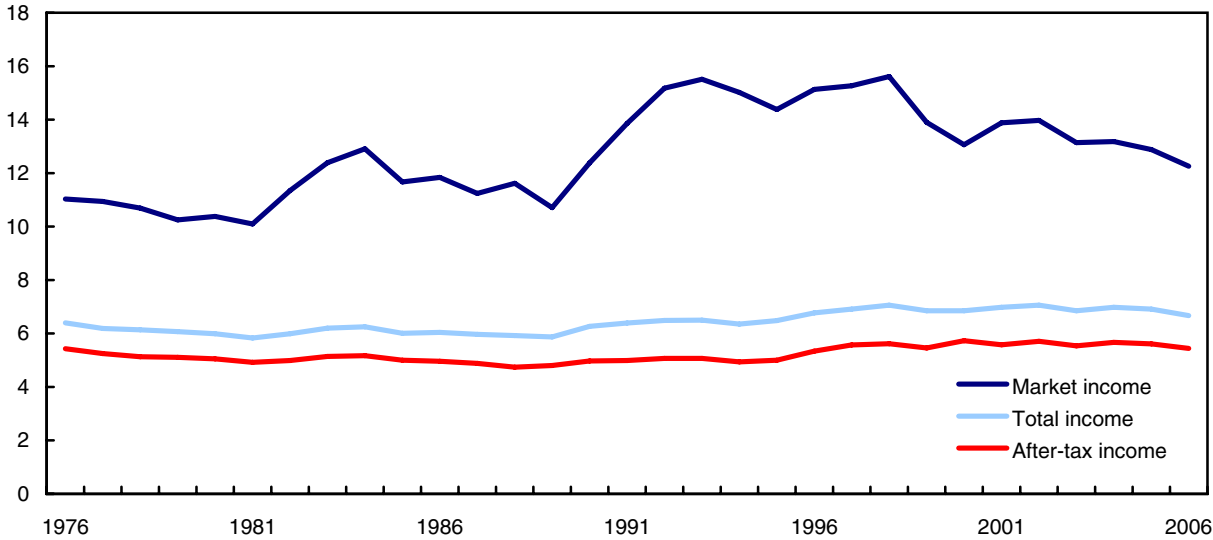
Government transfers and federal-provincial income tax systems are two mechanisms used by the government to redistribute income in order to reduce income inequality. One way of illustrating the redistributive nature is to look at the ratio of average income earned by the top quintile compared to the average income earned by the lowest income quintile among various income concepts (Chart 8). This pertains to market income which reflects labour market conditions, total income (or pre-tax) reflects effects of government transfers and after-tax income takes into account the two effects.

For the purpose of analysis, families were equally divided into five groups according to their after-tax income, with each group representing 20% of all families. These groups are called "quintiles".

In 2006, the average market income for families in the highest quintile was 12.3 times higher than those in the lowest quintile. However, government transfers reduced the ratio of the top to bottom quintile to 6.7 times higher. After taxes, the average income for families in the highest quintile was 5.4 times higher than their counterparts in the lowest quintile.

**Chart 8**  
**Ratio of average income of the highest quintile families to the lowest, Canada, 1976 to 2006**

average income ratio  
 highest to lowest quintile



**Incomes across the distribution improved in 2006, except for those in the highest quintile**

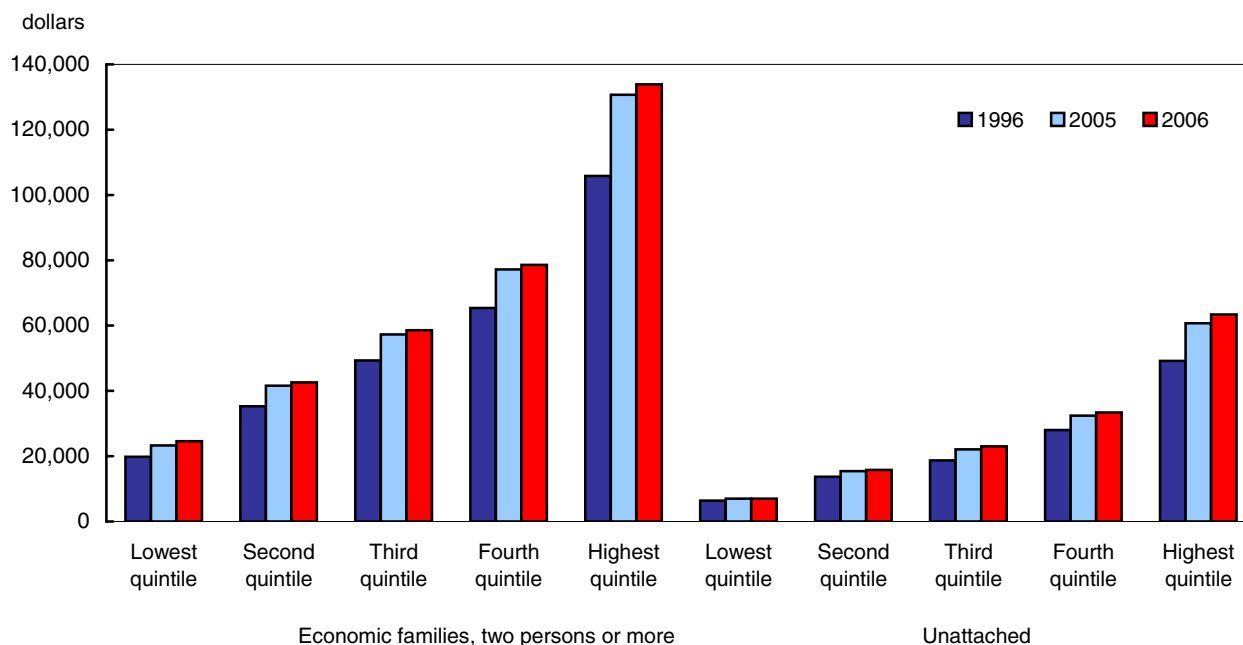
Since the end of the last recession in 1996, average after-tax income for families has been on the rise since. When the population of families is broken down each year into five equal-sized groups or “quintiles”, from lowest after-tax income to highest after-tax income, it can be seen that all five quintiles shared, to some extent, the increases in after-tax income over the last decade. However, this increase was not equally distributed among the quintiles.

The 20% of families with the lowest family after-tax income saw an increase in their average after-tax income of 5.6% between 2005 and 2006. Their average after-tax income was \$24,600 in 2006, up from \$23,300 in 2005 and up from \$19,800 in 1996 (or 24%).

Families in quintile 2 receive almost twice as much in average after-tax income as those in quintile 1. This has been the case since 1976. Average after-tax income for this group was \$42,600, up 2.4% from 2005 and up 21% from 1996.

Families in 2006 in quintiles 3 and 4 also benefited from positive economic conditions. Their average after-tax income increased by 2.3% and 1.8% between 2005 and 2006 and increased 19% and 20% respectively since 1996.

**Chart 9**  
**Average after-tax income by after-tax income quintiles, Canada, 1996, 2005, 2006**



The 20% of families with the highest family after-tax income did not experience a significant increase in their average after-tax income between 2005 (\$130,700) and 2006 (\$133,900). However, their average after-tax income increased by 27%, the fastest growth over the 1996 to 2006 period.

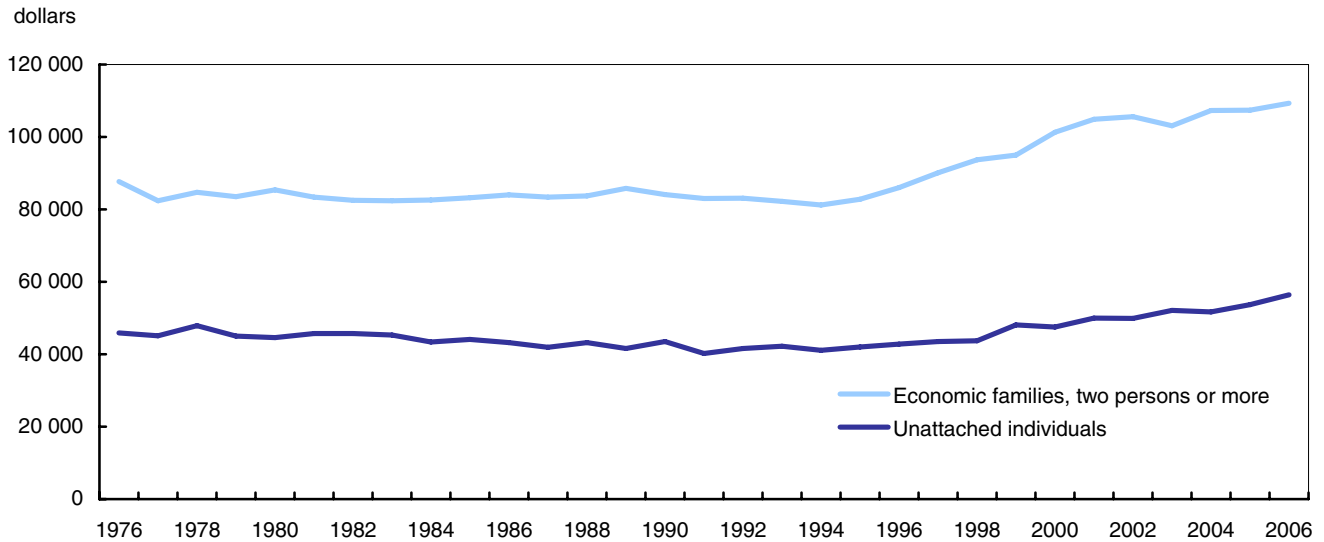
Unattached individuals in the lowest and highest quintiles did not experience a significant increase in their average after-tax income while those in the other three quintiles benefited from positive economic conditions in 2006. Average after-tax income among unattached individuals in quintile 2 increased by 2.6% between 2005 and 2006. Those in the middle of the pack saw a 4.1% increase in their average after-tax income to \$23,000 in 2006 from \$22,100 in 2005. Average after-tax income among those in quintile 4 increased by 3.1% between 2006 and the previous year.

Those living on their own also profited from the upbeat economic conditions over the 1996 to 2006 period. Those in the third quintile and the highest quintile enjoyed fairly substantial increases, 23% and 29% respectively, while those in the first, second and fourth quintiles realised more modest gains at 9.4%, 15% and 19% respectively.

### **Inequality gap continues to widen since the last recession**

The inequality gap is the dollar difference between the average after-tax income of the highest and lowest quintiles. Although the inequality gap between 2005 and 2006 remained virtually unchanged, this difference increased by 27% between 1996 and 2006 for families with two or more persons. Among the unattached, the gap increased by 32% over the 1996 and 2006 period.

**Chart 10**  
**Average after-tax income gap by family types, Canada, 1976 to 2006**



**Stable low income rates, despite decrease in family low income gap**

Despite the fact that there was an increase in after-tax income for families in the lowest income quintile, the family low income rate remained stable between 2005 and 2006. An estimated 633,000 Canadian families were below the low income cut-off (LICO) after taxes, representing 7.0% of all families, a proportion unchanged from 2005. However, families in low income needed on average \$7,000 to climb above the low income cut-off, an improvement compared to the 2005 average of \$8,000.

Statistics Canada’s low income rate measures the percentage of unattached individuals and families below the low income cutoff (LICO). The LICO is the after-tax income below which most Canadians spend at least 20 percentage-points more than the average to food, shelter and clothing.

In 2006, the low income rate of persons living alone also remained stable at 29%. On average these 1.4 million singles faced a low income gap of \$6,500 a similar level to last year’s figure.

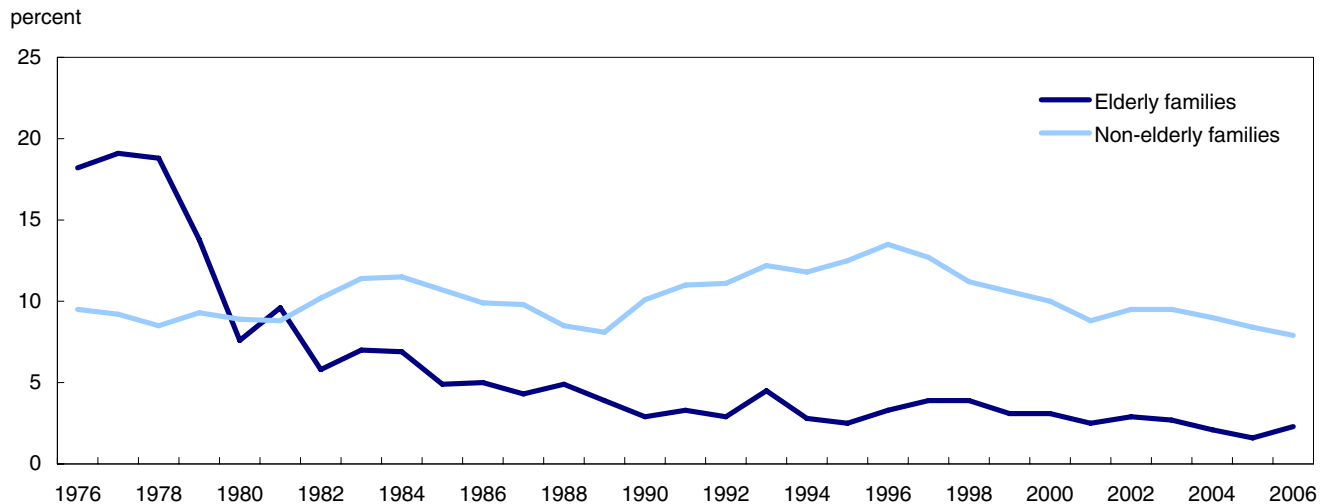
The low income rate of families residing in Alberta decreased to 4.0% in 2006 from 2005 while there were no changes in the low income rates in the other provinces. Among those living alone, only those residing in Manitoba experienced a drop in the low income rate to 26% from 31% of the previous year.

## Low income varies across family types

Among non-senior families the incidence of low income was virtually unchanged at 7.9% in 2006. The incidence varied from 8.9% in 1980, up to 13.5% in 1996 and down again to the current level.

Senior families – family type with the lowest incidence of low income in 2006 – saw their low income rate remain relatively stable at around 2.3%. Despite the recent stability of low income rate among this group, the low income rates of senior families have constantly been decreasing from 7.6% in 1980 to its current rate in 2006.

**Chart 11**  
Incidence of low income for elderly families and non-elderly families, 1976 to 2006



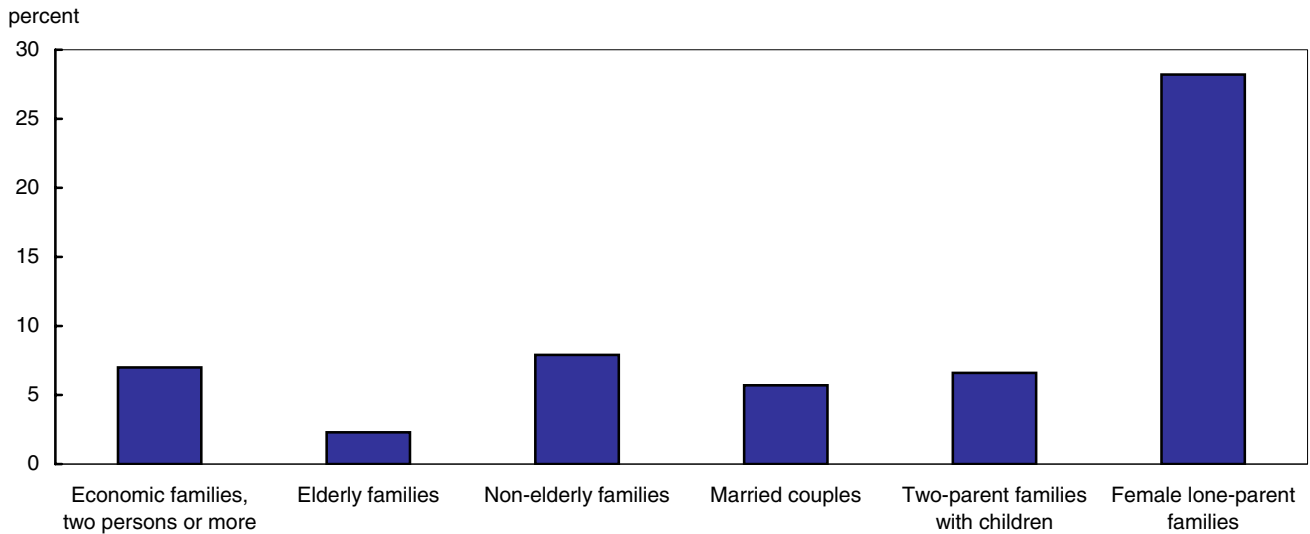
Senior families saw a sudden decrease in their low income rate during the late seventies; this was mainly associated with modifications to the CPP/QPP program. Since the early eighties, senior families have always shown lower incidence of low income compared to their non-senior counterparts.

The low income rate for female lone-parent families remained stable at 28% in 2006, putting an end to a three-year downward trend in their incidence of low income. This represents just over half of the 1996 peak of 53%.

Female lone-parent families have always shown a high incidence of low income. In fact, in 2006 the incidence for female lone-parent families is more than four times as high as that of two-parent families with children.

Even though the incidence of low income remained the same in 2006 from the previous year for two-parent families with children, these 195,000 families in low income saw their low income gap decrease from \$9,300 in 2005 to \$7,300 in 2006.

**Chart 12**  
**Incidence of low income among different family types, Canada, 2006**

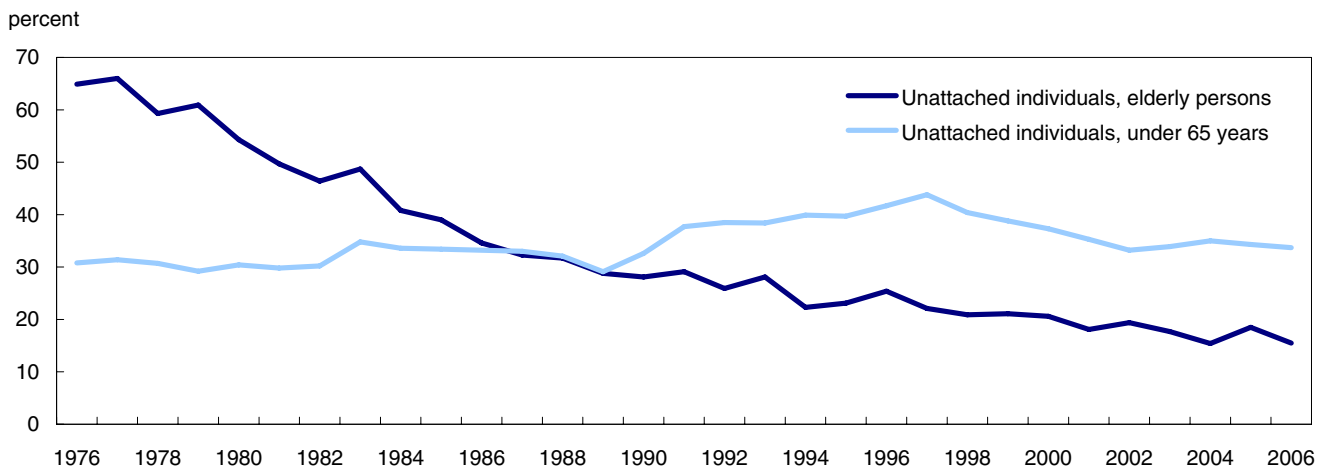


Of the 2 million families and singles in low income, more than two-thirds (68%) were unattached individuals in 2006. In fact, 29% of unattached individuals lived below the low income threshold.

In 2006, the low income rate for non-seniors living alone was just over two times higher than that of unattached seniors, 34% compared to 16%.

The situation was reversed 30 years ago when the low income rate of unattached seniors was over two times higher than that of unattached non-seniors. While the incidence of low income for unattached seniors decreased from 65% in 1976 to 16% in 2006, the rate for non-senior varied from 31% in 1976 to 44% in 1997 before decreasing to 34% in 2006.

**Chart 13**  
**Incidence of low income for unattached elderly and non-elderly, Canada, 1976 to 2006**



## Persons in low income

In 2006, 3.4 million Canadians lived in a situation of low income, representing 10.5% of the population, percentage unchanged from 2005.

About 760,000 children under 18 years of age lived in low income families in 2006, a number unchanged from 2005, but down from the 1.3 million in 1996. The proportion of children in low income families fell from its peak of 18.5% in 1996 to about 11.3% in 2006.

In 2006, approximately 307,000 of these children in low income lived in female lone-parent families, representing 40% of all children in low income. In fact 32% of children living in female lone-parent families were in low income situation in 2006. This number is down from the peak of 1996, where 56% of children in female lone-parent families were in a low income situation. In comparison, the proportion of children in low income living in two-parent families decreased from 12.4% in 1996 to 7.7% in 2006.

Nearly 16% of unattached seniors lived below Statistics Canada's low income cut-off in 2006. The low income rate among unattached seniors follows a downward trend which began in the early 1980s, while low income rates for seniors living in families remained relatively stable over the years.

Seniors living on their own face a much different reality than their senior counterparts that live in families. Seniors living alone experienced a low income rate more than 11 times higher than seniors living in families in 2006 (16% versus 1.4%).

Every three in four seniors living on their own and experiencing low income were female in 2006. Among those 179,000 seniors, approximately 134,000 were females while 45,000 were males.

## Related products

---

### Selected publications from Statistics Canada

---

13F0022X	Income Trends in Canada
75F0011X	Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID) - A Survey Overview
75F0026X	Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics Electronic Data Dictionary

---

### Selected CANSIM tables from Statistics Canada

---

202-0101	Distribution of earnings, by sex, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0102	Average female and male earnings, and female-to-male earnings ratio, by work activity, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0103	Number of earners, by sex and work activity, annual
202-0104	Female-to-male earnings ratios, by selected characteristics, annual
202-0105	Distribution of total income, by husband-wife families, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0106	Earnings of individuals, by selected characteristics and National Occupational Classification (NOCS), 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0107	Earnings of individuals, by selected characteristics and North American Industry Classification System (NAICS), 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0201	Distribution of market income, by economic family type, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0202	Average market income, by economic family type, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0203	Median market income, by economic family type, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0301	Government transfers, by economic family type and after-tax income quintiles, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0401	Distribution of total income, by economic family type, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0402	Distribution of total income of individuals, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0403	Average total income, by economic family type, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0404	Total income, by economic family type, age group and income source, 2006 constant dollars, annual



---

202-0405	Upper income limits and income shares of total income quintiles, by economic family type, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0406	Upper income limits and income shares of total income quintiles, by major income source, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0407	Income of individuals, by sex, age group and income source, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0408	Distribution of total income, by census family type, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0409	Average total income, by census family type and living arrangement, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0410	Average total income, by census family type, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0411	Median total income, by economic family type, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0501	Income tax, by economic family type and after-tax income quintiles, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0601	Distribution of after-tax income, by economic family type, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0602	Distribution of after-tax income of individuals, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0603	Average after-tax income, by economic family type, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0604	Upper income limits and income shares of after-tax income quintiles, by economic family type, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0605	Median after-tax income, by economic family type, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0701	Market, total and after-tax income, by economic family type and income quintiles, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0702	Market income, government transfers, total income, income tax and after-tax income, by economic family type, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0703	Market, total and after-tax income, by economic family type and after-tax income quintiles, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0704	Government transfers and income tax, by economic family type and after-tax income quintiles, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0705	Gini coefficients of market, total and after-tax income, by economic family type, annual
202-0706	Market, total and after-tax economic family income, by adjusted after-tax income quintiles, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0801	Low income cut-offs before and after tax for rural and urban areas, by family size, 2006 current dollars, annual
202-0802	Persons in low income, annual
202-0803	Families in low income before and after tax, by age and sex of major income earner, annual
202-0804	Families in low income, by economic family type, 2006 constant dollars, annual
202-0805	Low income gap, by economic family type, 2006 constant dollars, annual

202-0806	Transitions of persons into and out of low income before and after tax, by selected characteristics, annual
202-0807	Persistence of low income, by selected characteristics, tri-annual

---

### **Selected surveys from Statistics Canada**

---

3889	Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics
------	--------------------------------------

---

### **Selected summary tables from Statistics Canada**

---

- *Average total income by selected family types*
- *Persons in low income after tax, by prevalence in percent*
- *Average income after tax by economic family types*
- *Average market income by economic family types*
- *Persons in low income before tax, by prevalence in percent*
- *Government transfers and income tax*
- *Average earnings by sex and work pattern*
- *Estimated numbers of earners by sex*

# Statistical tables

---

---

**Table 1-1**  
**Median market income by selected family types — Canada**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Average</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>61,400</b>	<b>64,100</b>	<b>66,100</b>	<b>69,100</b>	<b>69,800</b>	<b>69,700</b>	<b>69,100</b>	<b>70,800</b>	<b>71,600</b>	<b>73,000</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>27,100</b>	<b>27,700</b>	<b>29,800</b>	<b>30,600</b>	<b>30,400</b>	<b>31,400</b>	<b>30,900</b>	<b>31,800</b>	<b>33,900</b>	<b>34,900</b>
Married couples	26,200	26,900	29,200	28,900	29,600	29,900	30,000	31,600	32,200	33,100
Other families	29,900	30,500	31,800	36,700	33,400	37,100	34,300	32,600	40,200	41,200
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>67,000</b>	<b>70,000</b>	<b>72,100</b>	<b>75,500</b>	<b>76,300</b>	<b>75,900</b>	<b>75,500</b>	<b>77,600</b>	<b>78,100</b>	<b>79,800</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>68,900</b>	<b>69,900</b>	<b>69,700</b>	<b>71,000</b>	<b>75,200</b>	<b>73,700</b>	<b>71,500</b>	<b>72,300</b>	<b>75,300</b>	<b>77,200</b>
No earners	23,300	21,400	24,100	24,700	29,100	26,100	23,400	23,300	24,600	28,000
One earner	50,600	51,800	55,500	54,200	58,800	53,100	53,800	56,900	60,000	58,300
Two earners	82,300	85,000	82,700	83,100	87,000	86,900	83,100	82,900	86,800	88,900
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>73,400</b>	<b>77,500</b>	<b>80,000</b>	<b>83,300</b>	<b>84,000</b>	<b>84,400</b>	<b>85,500</b>	<b>88,800</b>	<b>85,500</b>	<b>87,100</b>
No earners	5,600 <sup>E</sup>	5,100 <sup>E</sup>	5,500 <sup>E</sup>	6,300 <sup>E</sup>	6,900 <sup>E</sup>	8,300 <sup>E</sup>	7,300 <sup>E</sup>	8,000 <sup>E</sup>	7,000 <sup>E</sup>	8,000 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	50,600	57,600	57,400	57,600	58,600	62,600	63,600	61,400	57,800	57,500
Two earners	77,300	80,900	82,500	85,900	85,900	85,500	86,300	89,500	87,500	87,400
Three or more earners	97,300	97,100	101,300	105,800	107,400	105,000	106,200	112,700	108,600	112,700
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>91,200</b>	<b>93,600</b>	<b>99,100</b>	<b>106,100</b>	<b>101,400</b>	<b>101,200</b>	<b>101,200</b>	<b>104,400</b>	<b>110,400</b>	<b>113,400</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>22,100</b>	<b>25,300</b>	<b>26,800</b>	<b>30,600</b>	<b>31,300</b>	<b>29,300</b>	<b>30,300</b>	<b>30,500</b>	<b>36,700</b>	<b>36,900</b>
Male	41,700	44,500	46,100	52,300	48,000	48,100	52,600	49,200	59,500	61,100
Female	19,000	21,900	23,200	26,200	27,800	25,000	25,200	26,300	31,500	31,400
No earners	1,400 <sup>E</sup>	2,300 <sup>E</sup>	2,600 <sup>E</sup>	1,500 <sup>E</sup>	2,500 <sup>E</sup>	2,300 <sup>E</sup>	2,600 <sup>E</sup>	3,800	3,200 <sup>E</sup>	4,700 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	25,000	25,700	26,600	27,900	29,100	26,900	26,000	27,900	34,100	33,100
Two or more earners	42,400	44,900	44,200	49,300	51,800	43,700	46,000	42,300	44,800	45,900
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>54,500</b>	<b>56,200</b>	<b>58,800</b>	<b>58,600</b>	<b>60,600</b>	<b>55,600</b>	<b>58,500</b>	<b>57,200</b>	<b>58,700</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>21,700</b>	<b>22,500</b>	<b>24,700</b>	<b>24,800</b>	<b>25,600</b>	<b>26,100</b>	<b>26,900</b>	<b>26,800</b>	<b>27,500</b>	<b>28,800</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>15,300</b>	<b>16,200</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>13,800</b>	<b>15,900</b>	<b>15,500</b>	<b>16,900</b>	<b>16,200</b>	<b>17,200</b>	<b>17,800</b>
Non-earner	12,700	12,500	13,100	11,800	13,800	12,500	12,700	13,800	12,500	13,200
Earner	31,100	38,700 <sup>E</sup>	28,000	25,400	28,200 <sup>E</sup>	28,400	31,700 <sup>E</sup>	25,400	35,800	34,700
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>10,800</b>	<b>10,200</b>	<b>10,300</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>11,900</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>12,200</b>	<b>13,100</b>	<b>12,200</b>	<b>14,000</b>
Non-earner	9,900	9,400	9,400	10,100	10,700	11,800	11,300	11,800	11,000	12,900
Earner	23,700 <sup>E</sup>	22,900 <sup>E</sup>	23,700	24,400	27,400 <sup>E</sup>	21,200	20,500	24,600	23,500	24,300
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>27,700</b>	<b>29,000</b>	<b>31,300</b>	<b>32,600</b>	<b>33,100</b>	<b>33,200</b>	<b>34,300</b>	<b>33,500</b>	<b>35,200</b>	<b>37,100</b>
Non-earner	3,200 <sup>E</sup>	3,000 <sup>E</sup>	3,100	2,700 <sup>E</sup>	4,400 <sup>E</sup>	4,900	5,500	5,100 <sup>E</sup>	6,400 <sup>E</sup>	6,400 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	34,800	35,900	37,200	38,200	38,500	39,100	40,300	39,000	41,400	42,300
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>21,800</b>	<b>22,800</b>	<b>26,900</b>	<b>25,300</b>	<b>25,800</b>	<b>27,400</b>	<b>27,900</b>	<b>27,700</b>	<b>27,700</b>	<b>28,200</b>
Non-earner	4,800 <sup>E</sup>	4,100	4,600	4,400	5,100	4,800	6,400	6,200	7,800	6,700
Earner	28,800	30,400	35,000	32,300	32,700	34,300	34,100	34,200	33,000	33,800

Table 1-1 – continued

## Median market income by selected family types — Canada

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>51,600</b>	<b>53,700</b>	<b>56,000</b>	<b>57,500</b>	<b>57,400</b>	<b>56,800</b>	<b>56,800</b>	<b>57,900</b>	<b>58,800</b>	<b>59,600</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>15,800</b>	<b>16,100</b>	<b>18,400</b>	<b>19,300</b>	<b>20,100</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>22,600</b>	<b>23,300</b>
Married couples	16,300	16,200	18,200	19,000	20,100	21,000	20,200	21,300	21,900	22,400
Other families	13,500	16,100	19,300	21,100	21,200	21,300	21,000	22,300	26,900	26,400
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>58,100</b>	<b>60,100</b>	<b>61,800</b>	<b>63,700</b>	<b>64,400</b>	<b>63,400</b>	<b>63,700</b>	<b>65,200</b>	<b>65,600</b>	<b>66,800</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>56,200</b>	<b>57,200</b>	<b>59,500</b>	<b>60,300</b>	<b>61,300</b>	<b>59,600</b>	<b>60,600</b>	<b>61,600</b>	<b>65,000</b>	<b>65,400</b>
No earners	14,600 <sup>E</sup>	11,900 <sup>E</sup>	15,000 <sup>E</sup>	18,400 <sup>E</sup>	18,400 <sup>E</sup>	16,000 <sup>E</sup>	14,600 <sup>E</sup>	10,100 <sup>E</sup>	11,900 <sup>E</sup>	17,600 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	41,300	41,500	44,700	44,000	46,100	44,300	44,300	46,300	49,900	48,900
Two earners	68,600	70,400	69,800	70,500	72,000	71,300	72,000	71,200	74,000	75,300
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>66,400</b>	<b>69,300</b>	<b>70,500</b>	<b>72,300</b>	<b>72,700</b>	<b>72,100</b>	<b>73,300</b>	<b>74,400</b>	<b>74,200</b>	<b>74,900</b>
No earners	0	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	100 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	40,600	43,000	45,200	43,400	43,800	45,800	44,800	42,800	42,900	42,500
Two earners	69,500	72,200	72,000	74,600	74,600	74,400	75,100	77,000	76,100	75,600
Three or more earners	87,900	87,000	93,500	95,100	94,300	95,000	93,800	96,300	96,500	99,000
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>81,000</b>	<b>84,200</b>	<b>90,300</b>	<b>91,800</b>	<b>91,900</b>	<b>90,600</b>	<b>90,500</b>	<b>93,500</b>	<b>98,400</b>	<b>99,100</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>13,300</b>	<b>16,700</b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>23,700</b>	<b>23,300</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>21,900</b>	<b>22,500</b>	<b>25,800</b>	<b>27,900</b>
Male	35,200	37,600	40,100	45,200	39,900	40,800	40,500	42,700	47,400	48,600
Female	10,100	13,500	16,300	18,900	20,200	16,900	18,000	19,500	22,600	23,100
No earners	0	0	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	900 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	19,700	19,600	22,500	23,200	23,300	20,200	20,600	22,300	23,800	23,500
Two or more earners	37,600	42,400	41,300	44,100	43,500	36,000	39,800	36,000	39,000	40,500
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>43,700</b>	<b>42,600</b>	<b>46,800</b>	<b>47,800</b>	<b>50,200</b>	<b>49,400</b>	<b>47,100</b>	<b>49,100</b>	<b>49,600</b>	<b>51,700</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>12,400</b>	<b>14,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>18,400</b>	<b>18,900</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>6,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,900</b>	<b>5,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,100</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>8,300</b>	<b>8,400</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>8,300</b>
Non-earner	3,600 <sup>E</sup>	4,200 <sup>E</sup>	5,000	4,300 <sup>E</sup>	4,800 <sup>E</sup>	6,600	5,600	7,200	5,600	6,200
Earner	20,500 <sup>E</sup>	26,700 <sup>E</sup>	13,200 <sup>E</sup>	14,000 <sup>E</sup>	16,300 <sup>E</sup>	19,100 <sup>E</sup>	17,000	16,600	22,600	22,400 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>4,100</b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>4,200</b>	<b>4,800</b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>5,300</b>	<b>5,700</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>5,300</b>	<b>6,200</b>
Non-earner	3,800	3,800	3,400	4,000	4,900	4,500	4,700	5,000	4,100	5,000
Earner	16,900 <sup>E</sup>	13,000 <sup>E</sup>	18,100 <sup>E</sup>	18,200	16,500	14,600	16,200	19,200	19,100	15,400
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>22,600</b>	<b>24,600</b>	<b>26,800</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>27,300</b>	<b>26,800</b>	<b>26,300</b>	<b>27,200</b>	<b>28,000</b>
Non-earner	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Earner	27,800	29,900	31,100	31,900	31,800	32,700	33,100	32,000	32,300	33,000
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>14,500</b>	<b>15,500</b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>17,400</b>	<b>18,300</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>20,600</b>	<b>20,200</b>	<b>21,100</b>	<b>21,500</b>
Non-earner	0	0	0	0	0	0	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	23,200	25,200	26,100	25,600	26,800	28,100	27,400	27,100	26,500	28,400

**Table 1-2**  
**Median market income by selected family types — Newfoundland and Labrador**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>31,800</b>	<b>32,200</b>	<b>33,500</b>	<b>36,400</b>	<b>33,600</b>	<b>34,700</b>	<b>34,900</b>	<b>37,200</b>	<b>37,600</b>	<b>38,700</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>5,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8,400<sup>E</sup></b>
Married couples	4,900 <sup>E</sup>	4,500 <sup>E</sup>	4,100 <sup>E</sup>	4,600 <sup>E</sup>	4,000 <sup>E</sup>	3,100 <sup>E</sup>	2,700 <sup>E</sup>	4,200 <sup>E</sup>	7,200 <sup>E</sup>	10,300 <sup>E</sup>
Other families	7,000 <sup>E</sup>	5,200 <sup>E</sup>	9,000 <sup>E</sup>	10,100 <sup>E</sup>	11,400 <sup>E</sup>	10,100 <sup>E</sup>	4,300 <sup>E</sup>	500 <sup>E</sup>	8,400 <sup>E</sup>	8,400 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>37,700</b>	<b>37,800</b>	<b>41,100</b>	<b>42,800</b>	<b>40,600</b>	<b>41,300</b>	<b>40,700</b>	<b>43,500</b>	<b>43,500</b>	<b>45,000</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>36,900</b>	<b>35,100</b>	<b>39,900</b>	<b>37,100</b>	<b>36,200</b>	<b>40,100</b>	<b>39,200</b>	<b>43,500</b>	<b>41,400</b>	<b>43,200</b>
No earners	10,300 <sup>E</sup>	10,200 <sup>E</sup>	7,100 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	700 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	10,300 <sup>E</sup>	4,100 <sup>E</sup>	10,400 <sup>E</sup>	F
One earner	38,700	27,500 <sup>E</sup>	35,100 <sup>E</sup>	35,700 <sup>E</sup>	28,300 <sup>E</sup>	34,000	33,500	37,600	37,600	42,500
Two earners	48,400	49,300	51,500	45,800	52,300	59,100	57,000	55,900	51,900	46,800
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>44,400</b>	<b>45,400</b>	<b>47,000</b>	<b>51,600</b>	<b>47,400</b>	<b>45,500</b>	<b>47,500</b>	<b>46,900</b>	<b>54,400</b>	<b>56,600</b>
No earners	0 <sup>E</sup>	0	F	0	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	19,500 <sup>E</sup>	23,600	27,700 <sup>E</sup>	23,600 <sup>E</sup>	12,000 <sup>E</sup>	28,000 <sup>E</sup>	31,800 <sup>E</sup>	24,300 <sup>E</sup>	25,100 <sup>E</sup>	26,500 <sup>E</sup>
Two earners	51,400	50,200	53,200	60,400	54,600	48,800	52,500	59,700	56,900	56,600
Three or more earners	65,400	69,200	74,200	67,700	77,600	56,400 <sup>E</sup>	54,500 <sup>E</sup>	52,700	66,500	68,300
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>52,200</b>	<b>51,700</b>	<b>63,500</b>	<b>64,700</b>	<b>62,500</b>	<b>61,600</b>	<b>71,100</b>	<b>75,500</b>	<b>69,000</b>	<b>75,900</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>4,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>15,200<sup>E</sup></b>
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	2,800 <sup>E</sup>	6,200 <sup>E</sup>	2,800 <sup>E</sup>	5,200 <sup>E</sup>	10,700 <sup>E</sup>	5,900 <sup>E</sup>	3,500 <sup>E</sup>	4,900 <sup>E</sup>	6,500 <sup>E</sup>	8,200 <sup>E</sup>
No earners	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	100 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	0 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F
One earner	16,800 <sup>E</sup>	14,300 <sup>E</sup>	16,500 <sup>E</sup>	11,600 <sup>E</sup>	15,300 <sup>E</sup>	10,500 <sup>E</sup>	18,300 <sup>E</sup>	10,800 <sup>E</sup>	14,700 <sup>E</sup>	18,000
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>22,800</b>	<b>28,300</b>	<b>27,800</b>	<b>27,800</b>	<b>29,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>29,300</b>	<b>29,400</b>	<b>31,700</b>	<b>35,300</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>2,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,400<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>4,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1,100<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	1,200 <sup>E</sup>	1,800 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	700 <sup>E</sup>	900 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	200 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>7,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>12,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>19,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>21,900<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	0	0 <sup>E</sup>	0	0	0	0	F	F	F	F
Earner	20,700 <sup>E</sup>	22,000	18,700 <sup>E</sup>	17,700 <sup>E</sup>	21,800 <sup>E</sup>	25,800 <sup>E</sup>	20,300 <sup>E</sup>	21,100 <sup>E</sup>	26,900 <sup>E</sup>	37,500 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>4,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>9,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>9,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>14,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>9,400<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	F	F
Earner	19,000 <sup>E</sup>	13,000 <sup>E</sup>	23,200 <sup>E</sup>	25,400 <sup>E</sup>	26,000 <sup>E</sup>	23,500 <sup>E</sup>	19,700 <sup>E</sup>	17,200 <sup>E</sup>	20,900 <sup>E</sup>	18,700 <sup>E</sup>

**Table 1-3**  
**Median market income by selected family types — Prince Edward Island**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>39,300</b>	<b>40,900</b>	<b>39,400</b>	<b>40,600</b>	<b>42,300</b>	<b>41,600</b>	<b>43,100</b>	<b>45,600</b>	<b>44,900</b>	<b>46,500</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>6,200</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>6,800</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>6,400</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>8,200</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>7,200</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>7,300</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>10,400</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>12,700</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>18,100</b>
Married couples	12,300 <sup>E</sup>	13,700 <sup>E</sup>	8,500 <sup>E</sup>	9,100 <sup>E</sup>	9,400 <sup>E</sup>	10,300 <sup>E</sup>	10,700 <sup>E</sup>	12,700 <sup>E</sup>	17,000	18,400
Other families	2,600 <sup>E</sup>	F	4,800 <sup>E</sup>	4,600 <sup>E</sup>	4,900 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>46,300</b>	<b>47,800</b>	<b>45,900</b>	<b>47,300</b>	<b>49,900</b>	<b>46,500</b>	<b>48,100</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>48,500</b>	<b>51,100</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>46,700</b>	<b>42,700</b>	<b>38,600</b>	<b>42,300</b>	<b>44,100</b>	<b>45,500</b>	<b>47,300</b>	<b>49,200</b>	<b>48,300</b>	<b>54,000</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	F	34,400	26,600	30,500 <sup>E</sup>	31,000 <sup>E</sup>	30,300	38,900	35,200 <sup>E</sup>	36,200
Two earners	52,900	48,600	51,900	52,300	53,700	53,500	57,600	57,000	54,900	63,200
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>48,300</b>	<b>51,500</b>	<b>47,500</b>	<b>48,600</b>	<b>54,200</b>	<b>51,200</b>	<b>51,000</b>	<b>56,500</b>	<b>59,000</b>	<b>58,700</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	F	22,000 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Two earners	48,200	48,700	43,500	48,300	55,000	48,600	49,300	54,300	53,700	57,100
Three or more earners	60,800	65,900	73,200	62,400	63,300	69,800	72,200	68,200	76,000	69,700
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>60,200</b>	<b>78,500</b>	<b>75,800</b>	<b>70,300</b>	<b>72,800</b>	<b>62,300</b>	<b>68,000</b>	<b>71,600</b>	<b>73,200</b>	<b>84,300</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>10,000</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>17,200</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>14,200</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>18,000</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>16,400</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>15,000</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>15,400</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>16,100</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>21,300</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>21,600</b> <sup>E</sup>
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	7,000 <sup>E</sup>	14,400 <sup>E</sup>	11,400 <sup>E</sup>	15,700 <sup>E</sup>	14,700 <sup>E</sup>	12,900 <sup>E</sup>	15,300 <sup>E</sup>	15,600 <sup>E</sup>	21,100 <sup>E</sup>	18,800 <sup>E</sup>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	F	10,800 <sup>E</sup>	12,100 <sup>E</sup>	12,300 <sup>E</sup>	11,400 <sup>E</sup>	15,300 <sup>E</sup>	15,400 <sup>E</sup>	20,300 <sup>E</sup>	17,900 <sup>E</sup>
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>29,200</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>39,000</b>	<b>53,500</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>33,900</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>39,800</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>36,400</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>39,400</b>	<b>46,400</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>35,100</b>	<b>35,400</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>8,900</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>9,600</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>10,900</b>	<b>10,100</b>	<b>10,600</b>	<b>11,500</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>12,700</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>100</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>6,700</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>8,400</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	100 <sup>E</sup>	6,700 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>2,400</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>2,400</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>2,600</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>2,500</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>3,400</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>2,900</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>2,100</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>1,800</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>900</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>2,600</b> <sup>E</sup>
Non-earner	2,300 <sup>E</sup>	3,100 <sup>E</sup>	2,500 <sup>E</sup>	2,300 <sup>E</sup>	3,100 <sup>E</sup>	2,900 <sup>E</sup>	2,100 <sup>E</sup>	1,400 <sup>E</sup>	900 <sup>E</sup>	800 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>10,000</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>13,100</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>15,300</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>16,200</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>16,500</b>	<b>18,200</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>16,400</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>14,400</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>16,000</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>18,700</b> <sup>E</sup>
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	12,700 <sup>E</sup>	15,500 <sup>E</sup>	21,000 <sup>E</sup>	18,100 <sup>E</sup>	18,700	22,600	22,600	17,300 <sup>E</sup>	20,600 <sup>E</sup>	22,000 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>11,500</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>11,300</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>8,800</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>13,100</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>13,900</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>14,800</b>	<b>14,400</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>21,400</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>19,300</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>14,100</b> <sup>E</sup>
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	14,600 <sup>E</sup>	14,200 <sup>E</sup>	15,800 <sup>E</sup>	19,400 <sup>E</sup>	17,400	19,700	21,000 <sup>E</sup>	29,300	22,900 <sup>E</sup>	19,000 <sup>E</sup>

**Table 1-4**  
**Median market income by selected family types — Nova Scotia**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>41,000</b>	<b>43,200</b>	<b>46,400</b>	<b>46,200</b>	<b>47,300</b>	<b>47,500</b>	<b>46,500</b>	<b>48,900</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>52,300</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>10,700</b>	<b>11,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13,100</b>	<b>14,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>15,700</b>	<b>14,900</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>18,600</b>
Married couples	10,000 <sup>E</sup>	10,600 <sup>E</sup>	12,200 <sup>E</sup>	12,900 <sup>E</sup>	13,300 <sup>E</sup>	15,900 <sup>E</sup>	15,700	18,200	19,300 <sup>E</sup>	20,400
Other families	12,600 <sup>E</sup>	12,100 <sup>E</sup>	16,200 <sup>E</sup>	14,400 <sup>E</sup>	18,800 <sup>E</sup>	15,700 <sup>E</sup>	12,000 <sup>E</sup>	14,100 <sup>E</sup>	13,100 <sup>E</sup>	13,300 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>45,900</b>	<b>48,900</b>	<b>52,300</b>	<b>53,100</b>	<b>54,200</b>	<b>55,200</b>	<b>54,100</b>	<b>56,100</b>	<b>55,800</b>	<b>58,400</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>42,100</b>	<b>47,200</b>	<b>46,200</b>	<b>45,600</b>	<b>47,300</b>	<b>54,900</b>	<b>52,500</b>	<b>56,700</b>	<b>52,600</b>	<b>56,000</b>
No earners	5,700 <sup>E</sup>	100 <sup>E</sup>	8,500 <sup>E</sup>	14,900 <sup>E</sup>	8,000 <sup>E</sup>	20,700 <sup>E</sup>	11,800 <sup>E</sup>	26,100 <sup>E</sup>	31,100 <sup>E</sup>	19,900 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	27,800	32,700 <sup>E</sup>	37,700	33,400	40,200	46,500	44,000	52,100	41,600	42,100
Two earners	52,000	56,400	60,000	59,100	63,600	61,900	60,900	62,700	62,400	64,200
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>55,100</b>	<b>59,100</b>	<b>63,500</b>	<b>61,100</b>	<b>61,900</b>	<b>62,900</b>	<b>61,800</b>	<b>64,500</b>	<b>65,000</b>	<b>69,300</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	39,800	43,100	49,800	43,400	47,700	37,400	30,600 <sup>E</sup>	34,800	32,600 <sup>E</sup>	39,400
Two earners	64,300	60,200	65,200	64,100	63,200	63,500	63,000	66,100	63,700	72,400
Three or more earners	68,500	78,500	82,500	75,100	80,100	96,200	86,400	88,000	82,100	87,600
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>68,600</b>	<b>65,800</b>	<b>75,900</b>	<b>74,200</b>	<b>79,300</b>	<b>72,900</b>	<b>74,300</b>	<b>78,800</b>	<b>68,900</b>	<b>74,200</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>3,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>15,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>15,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>17,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>22,400</b>
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	2,300 <sup>E</sup>	4,000 <sup>E</sup>	14,100 <sup>E</sup>	19,800 <sup>E</sup>	14,100 <sup>E</sup>	12,300 <sup>E</sup>	17,100 <sup>E</sup>	22,900 <sup>E</sup>	20,000	19,600
No earners	0 <sup>E</sup>	0	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	7,800 <sup>E</sup>	5,700 <sup>E</sup>	20,200	23,100	21,800 <sup>E</sup>	15,700 <sup>E</sup>	18,200	18,200 <sup>E</sup>	18,500 <sup>E</sup>	21,700
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>31,400</b>	<b>28,100</b>	<b>31,100</b>	<b>38,800</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>41,200</b>	<b>37,500</b>	<b>36,200</b>	<b>40,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>38,700</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>9,700</b>	<b>10,200</b>	<b>10,300</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>11,600</b>	<b>13,200</b>	<b>14,500</b>	<b>13,700</b>	<b>13,700</b>	<b>13,900</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>4,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,500<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	4,900 <sup>E</sup>	5,500 <sup>E</sup>	6,700 <sup>E</sup>	2,400 <sup>E</sup>	6,100 <sup>E</sup>	2,000 <sup>E</sup>	2,600 <sup>E</sup>	8,400 <sup>E</sup>	2,500 <sup>E</sup>	2,400 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>1,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8,400<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	500 <sup>E</sup>	400 <sup>E</sup>	1,200 <sup>E</sup>	800 <sup>E</sup>	2,500 <sup>E</sup>	2,700 <sup>E</sup>	2,300 <sup>E</sup>	3,000 <sup>E</sup>	4,400 <sup>E</sup>	7,100 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>16,300</b>	<b>17,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>18,900</b>	<b>18,900</b>	<b>18,200</b>	<b>21,800</b>	<b>22,800</b>	<b>23,700</b>	<b>20,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>22,700<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	19,700	21,500	23,500	21,800	23,300	27,300	31,000	28,100	27,200	26,100
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>11,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>12,400</b>	<b>12,600</b>	<b>15,200</b>	<b>14,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>17,300</b>	<b>15,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>15,900<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	800 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	16,300	14,900 <sup>E</sup>	20,300 <sup>E</sup>	20,800	22,400	24,000	23,300 <sup>E</sup>	19,400	23,400 <sup>E</sup>	20,000



**Table 1-5**  
**Median market income by selected family types — New Brunswick**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>39,600</b>	<b>42,000</b>	<b>45,700</b>	<b>45,700</b>	<b>45,100</b>	<b>46,100</b>	<b>44,600</b>	<b>44,700</b>	<b>44,100</b>	<b>43,700</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>9,300</b>	<b>11,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>12,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>12,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>12,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>16,500</b>	<b>17,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13,400</b>	<b>14,400</b>
Married couples	9,600 <sup>E</sup>	11,500 <sup>E</sup>	11,900 <sup>E</sup>	11,800 <sup>E</sup>	12,000 <sup>E</sup>	11,100 <sup>E</sup>	15,500	15,500 <sup>E</sup>	11,500	15,900
Other families	9,300 <sup>E</sup>	17,700 <sup>E</sup>	18,600 <sup>E</sup>	16,600 <sup>E</sup>	19,100 <sup>E</sup>	22,000 <sup>E</sup>	19,100 <sup>E</sup>	23,800 <sup>E</sup>	21,900 <sup>E</sup>	13,900 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>44,500</b>	<b>47,400</b>	<b>50,700</b>	<b>51,100</b>	<b>50,100</b>	<b>50,200</b>	<b>50,100</b>	<b>50,900</b>	<b>50,200</b>	<b>50,900</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>42,800</b>	<b>42,800</b>	<b>49,100</b>	<b>48,500</b>	<b>45,400</b>	<b>48,400</b>	<b>45,200</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>48,500</b>	<b>47,700</b>
No earners	0 <sup>E</sup>	100 <sup>E</sup>	7,700 <sup>E</sup>	14,900 <sup>E</sup>	24,300 <sup>E</sup>	15,100 <sup>E</sup>	14,900 <sup>E</sup>	15,600 <sup>E</sup>	3,900 <sup>E</sup>	5,800 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	32,600 <sup>E</sup>	38,300 <sup>E</sup>	43,500	37,800	32,000	37,700 <sup>E</sup>	32,700	34,500	48,600	38,000
Two earners	53,800	55,100	59,900	57,900	57,300	56,600	55,800	58,300	54,100	57,700
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>52,900</b>	<b>55,300</b>	<b>56,700</b>	<b>56,700</b>	<b>57,700</b>	<b>58,900</b>	<b>61,100</b>	<b>58,000</b>	<b>58,400</b>	<b>60,600</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	33,900	40,500	42,100	37,300	38,400 <sup>E</sup>	33,800 <sup>E</sup>	22,500 <sup>E</sup>	28,800	28,500	28,900 <sup>E</sup>
Two earners	57,600	59,600	56,800	59,700	57,500	60,400	56,200	56,400	58,500	63,700
Three or more earners	68,700	70,300	75,700	74,900	74,900	78,600	76,800	79,000	85,600	82,800
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>66,200</b>	<b>70,400</b>	<b>74,400</b>	<b>73,300</b>	<b>74,700</b>	<b>69,800</b>	<b>67,000</b>	<b>73,700</b>	<b>75,700</b>	<b>78,400</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>3,700</b>	<b>10,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>9,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>15,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>11,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>14,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>9,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>14,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>12,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>18,800<sup>E</sup></b>
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	2,400 <sup>E</sup>	7,300 <sup>E</sup>	6,900 <sup>E</sup>	13,000 <sup>E</sup>	10,200 <sup>E</sup>	10,700 <sup>E</sup>	8,400 <sup>E</sup>	11,400 <sup>E</sup>	10,200 <sup>E</sup>	16,300 <sup>E</sup>
No earners	0	0	0	F	0 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	12,700 <sup>E</sup>	13,300 <sup>E</sup>	13,000 <sup>E</sup>	15,000	14,600 <sup>E</sup>	16,000 <sup>E</sup>	16,000 <sup>E</sup>	14,700 <sup>E</sup>	12,700 <sup>E</sup>	19,400 <sup>E</sup>
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	32,800 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>21,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>23,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>27,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>35,900</b>	<b>34,700</b>	<b>32,800</b>	<b>34,700</b>	<b>34,000</b>	<b>34,100</b>	<b>35,900</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>9,400</b>	<b>10,900</b>	<b>11,400</b>	<b>10,100</b>	<b>10,200</b>	<b>8,900</b>	<b>9,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10,200</b>	<b>10,700</b>	<b>11,700<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>9,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,400<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	7,900 <sup>E</sup>	4,400 <sup>E</sup>	4,400 <sup>E</sup>	4,300 <sup>E</sup>	4,400 <sup>E</sup>	200 <sup>E</sup>	100 <sup>E</sup>	100 <sup>E</sup>	2,100 <sup>E</sup>	900 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>2,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,400<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	2,000 <sup>E</sup>	700 <sup>E</sup>	1,800 <sup>E</sup>	1,600 <sup>E</sup>	2,100 <sup>E</sup>	900 <sup>E</sup>	1,500 <sup>E</sup>	1,100 <sup>E</sup>	2,500 <sup>E</sup>	400 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>17,300</b>	<b>15,400</b>	<b>15,300</b>	<b>16,100</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>19,400</b>	<b>19,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>21,300</b>
Non-earner	0	F	0	0	0 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	0	0	0
Earner	19,200	17,600	23,500 <sup>E</sup>	20,500	21,700	20,000	26,200	23,700	27,000	25,300
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>12,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>17,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>13,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>15,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>15,400</b>	<b>15,700</b>	<b>14,700</b>	<b>10,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>15,300<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	18,100 <sup>E</sup>	25,900 <sup>E</sup>	20,800	16,700	18,400	18,500	19,100	17,900	16,600 <sup>E</sup>	19,500 <sup>E</sup>

**Table 1-6**  
**Median market income by selected family types — Quebec**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>44,700</b>	<b>46,300</b>	<b>49,600</b>	<b>50,500</b>	<b>50,100</b>	<b>50,100</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,800</b>	<b>51,100</b>	<b>51,800</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>11,900</b>	<b>14,200</b>	<b>15,500</b>	<b>16,200</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>14,400</b>	<b>14,100</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>13,500</b>	<b>13,900</b>
Married couples	14,000	14,200	15,900	16,400	17,700	15,300	14,500	15,600	12,900	13,300
Other families	9,100 <sup>E</sup>	13,900 <sup>E</sup>	14,400 <sup>E</sup>	13,800 <sup>E</sup>	13,200 <sup>E</sup>	12,300 <sup>E</sup>	13,800 <sup>E</sup>	12,400 <sup>E</sup>	18,100 <sup>E</sup>	20,700 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>50,700</b>	<b>52,100</b>	<b>55,000</b>	<b>56,500</b>	<b>55,900</b>	<b>55,300</b>	<b>55,600</b>	<b>56,500</b>	<b>58,100</b>	<b>57,500</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>47,100</b>	<b>48,300</b>	<b>52,200</b>	<b>54,900</b>	<b>55,200</b>	<b>53,800</b>	<b>54,600</b>	<b>55,900</b>	<b>58,200</b>	<b>57,400</b>
No earners	300 <sup>E</sup>	5,400 <sup>E</sup>	5,600 <sup>E</sup>	15,100 <sup>E</sup>	8,600 <sup>E</sup>	10,600 <sup>E</sup>	4,200 <sup>E</sup>	2,100 <sup>E</sup>	12,200 <sup>E</sup>	23,200 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	35,400	36,300	44,000	45,400	47,700	43,600	45,400	46,400	49,200	49,000
Two earners	60,800	60,500	62,100	63,000	63,300	64,400	63,700	65,000	65,500	62,400
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>60,400</b>	<b>62,600</b>	<b>62,300</b>	<b>66,200</b>	<b>65,300</b>	<b>63,400</b>	<b>66,300</b>	<b>66,400</b>	<b>66,900</b>	<b>66,900</b>
No earners	0	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	34,400	32,800	36,700	37,000	36,500	39,300	39,300	35,400	40,200	34,800
Two earners	66,700	68,600	67,500	69,700	69,700	68,300	72,000	69,400	69,500	69,200
Three or more earners	80,700	85,800	88,100	97,100	91,800	86,200	76,400	85,100	86,700	81,000
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>71,000</b>	<b>78,300</b>	<b>81,400</b>	<b>81,700</b>	<b>78,900</b>	<b>81,700</b>	<b>82,600</b>	<b>85,500</b>	<b>88,300</b>	<b>87,200</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>15,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>19,900</b>	<b>23,200</b>	<b>22,700</b>	<b>22,500</b>	<b>24,100</b>	<b>25,500</b>	<b>25,500</b>	<b>26,600</b>
Male	33,400 <sup>E</sup>	39,400 <sup>E</sup>	39,900	41,300	43,400	40,700	34,400	41,300	47,500	44,400
Female	10,400 <sup>E</sup>	17,100 <sup>E</sup>	16,200 <sup>E</sup>	18,000 <sup>E</sup>	19,700	17,200	18,800	21,400	20,500	21,300
No earners	0	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	400 <sup>E</sup>	500 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	1,200 <sup>E</sup>	600 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	25,300 <sup>E</sup>	26,700 <sup>E</sup>	24,900	24,400	23,400	20,000	20,400	24,400	20,500	22,800
Two or more earners	38,100	28,800 <sup>E</sup>	35,400 <sup>E</sup>	43,800 <sup>E</sup>	37,400	35,500 <sup>E</sup>	39,800	38,400	38,200	41,200
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>37,300</b>	<b>35,500</b>	<b>40,500</b>	<b>38,300</b>	<b>43,100</b>	<b>40,900</b>	<b>39,200</b>	<b>38,700</b>	<b>40,100</b>	<b>38,500</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>9,300</b>	<b>10,400</b>	<b>13,800</b>	<b>13,800</b>	<b>14,800</b>	<b>16,900</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>15,700</b>	<b>16,700</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>1,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,600<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	500 <sup>E</sup>	800 <sup>E</sup>	1,400 <sup>E</sup>	1,700 <sup>E</sup>	1,300 <sup>E</sup>	5,500 <sup>E</sup>	5,400 <sup>E</sup>	5,800 <sup>E</sup>	3,000 <sup>E</sup>	3,800 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	F	31,200 <sup>E</sup>	F	10,500 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	17,000 <sup>E</sup>	F	22,400 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>3,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,100</b>	<b>3,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,100<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	2,700 <sup>E</sup>	2,500 <sup>E</sup>	1,300 <sup>E</sup>	1,400 <sup>E</sup>	2,000 <sup>E</sup>	3,000 <sup>E</sup>	2,500 <sup>E</sup>	2,800 <sup>E</sup>	2,300 <sup>E</sup>	3,100 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	17,300 <sup>E</sup>	21,900 <sup>E</sup>	23,700	19,100 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>16,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>18,700</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>24,600</b>	<b>24,500</b>	<b>26,100</b>	<b>25,100</b>	<b>25,200</b>	<b>24,000</b>	<b>25,700</b>
Non-earner	0	0	0	0	0	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	26,600	27,100	27,900	29,400	29,200	30,300	29,800	28,900	29,600	30,000
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>12,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>14,300</b>	<b>15,600</b>	<b>16,400</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>22,200</b>	<b>21,900</b>	<b>19,300</b>	<b>20,700</b>
Non-earner	0	0	0	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	27,600	28,700	29,000	24,200	24,400	27,200	28,000	28,500	25,000	26,300

**Table 1-7**  
**Median market income by selected family types — Ontario**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>57,800</b>	<b>60,500</b>	<b>64,200</b>	<b>65,900</b>	<b>65,800</b>	<b>65,500</b>	<b>64,100</b>	<b>64,800</b>	<b>64,800</b>	<b>64,600</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>18,700</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>21,600</b>	<b>23,500</b>	<b>27,200</b>	<b>25,900</b>	<b>26,000</b>	<b>28,700</b>	<b>27,300</b>
Married couples	17,800	18,600	19,900	20,600	21,400	25,800	24,600	25,700	27,100	26,600
Other families	17,000 <sup>E</sup>	19,700 <sup>E</sup>	23,300 <sup>E</sup>	27,700 <sup>E</sup>	27,700	35,700 <sup>E</sup>	31,100	29,100	34,500	31,600
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>64,700</b>	<b>67,900</b>	<b>70,900</b>	<b>72,700</b>	<b>72,500</b>	<b>72,200</b>	<b>72,200</b>	<b>72,600</b>	<b>72,100</b>	<b>72,600</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>63,000</b>	<b>65,200</b>	<b>65,900</b>	<b>67,600</b>	<b>68,700</b>	<b>69,100</b>	<b>69,500</b>	<b>66,600</b>	<b>71,500</b>	<b>70,600</b>
No earners	17,500 <sup>E</sup>	22,200 <sup>E</sup>	25,200 <sup>E</sup>	23,300 <sup>E</sup>	30,400 <sup>E</sup>	25,100 <sup>E</sup>	29,000 <sup>E</sup>	18,400 <sup>E</sup>	6,000 <sup>E</sup>	8,500 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	46,600	46,800	48,900	47,200	46,300	43,200	42,100	45,800	57,100	54,200
Two earners	74,800	78,400	79,200	78,100	78,400	82,000	80,900	78,600	83,200	82,100
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>72,300</b>	<b>77,400</b>	<b>78,700</b>	<b>80,300</b>	<b>79,000</b>	<b>79,100</b>	<b>80,500</b>	<b>81,600</b>	<b>79,500</b>	<b>79,000</b>
No earners	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F
One earner	49,000	56,000	50,200	48,900	51,100	51,300	52,300	52,200	42,900	41,200
Two earners	74,800	80,700	81,000	82,000	79,700	80,200	82,000	82,700	83,500	81,500
Three or more earners	93,300	90,200	100,200	98,300	100,600	102,500	100,600	102,700	101,500	101,700
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>90,100</b>	<b>95,800</b>	<b>104,400</b>	<b>102,500</b>	<b>101,500</b>	<b>95,100</b>	<b>92,800</b>	<b>98,600</b>	<b>109,200</b>	<b>106,700</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>12,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>17,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>22,800</b>	<b>30,900</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>21,800</b>	<b>23,200</b>	<b>22,300</b>	<b>28,100</b>	<b>31,300</b>
Male	34,100 <sup>E</sup>	45,900 <sup>E</sup>	45,800 <sup>E</sup>	52,100 <sup>E</sup>	43,400	41,600	40,500	41,500 <sup>E</sup>	45,200 <sup>E</sup>	54,200
Female	9,200 <sup>E</sup>	13,300 <sup>E</sup>	19,300 <sup>E</sup>	26,500	26,900	19,200	20,900	19,800	23,900	25,600
No earners	0	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	1,600 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	200 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	19,900 <sup>E</sup>	20,800 <sup>E</sup>	25,600	29,700	28,500	20,200	21,100	22,300	26,000 <sup>E</sup>	27,900
Two or more earners	43,200 <sup>E</sup>	47,800	47,500	49,700	54,500	44,800	50,100	38,600 <sup>E</sup>	40,900	39,800
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>47,300</b>	<b>49,400</b>	<b>53,500</b>	<b>53,700</b>	<b>57,300</b>	<b>55,500</b>	<b>56,300</b>	<b>61,700</b>	<b>54,500</b>	<b>59,200</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>14,500</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>17,400</b>	<b>18,100</b>	<b>21,300</b>	<b>20,200</b>	<b>20,100</b>	<b>18,800</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>20,900</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>9,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>9,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>11,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>11,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13,400<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	8,400 <sup>E</sup>	6,600 <sup>E</sup>	5,400 <sup>E</sup>	4,500 <sup>E</sup>	6,800 <sup>E</sup>	6,600 <sup>E</sup>	5,900 <sup>E</sup>	7,900 <sup>E</sup>	6,700 <sup>E</sup>	9,200 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	27,300 <sup>E</sup>	F	16,100 <sup>E</sup>	17,100 <sup>E</sup>	22,400 <sup>E</sup>	21,100 <sup>E</sup>	19,700 <sup>E</sup>	19,200 <sup>E</sup>	26,400 <sup>E</sup>	29,100 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>5,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,800</b>	<b>6,600</b>	<b>8,200</b>	<b>7,800</b>	<b>8,100</b>	<b>8,400</b>	<b>8,200</b>	<b>9,100</b>
Non-earner	5,200 <sup>E</sup>	6,200 <sup>E</sup>	6,000	6,100	7,700	7,400	7,000	7,300	7,200	8,100
Earner	8,000 <sup>E</sup>	4,700 <sup>E</sup>	19,300 <sup>E</sup>	19,100 <sup>E</sup>	18,800 <sup>E</sup>	13,000 <sup>E</sup>	18,800 <sup>E</sup>	22,800 <sup>E</sup>	18,800 <sup>E</sup>	17,600 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>23,400</b>	<b>26,100</b>	<b>29,400</b>	<b>31,500</b>	<b>30,300</b>	<b>31,300</b>	<b>31,900</b>	<b>26,800</b>	<b>30,100</b>	<b>30,000</b>
Non-earner	0 <sup>E</sup>	0	0	0	0 <sup>E</sup>	0	0	0	0	0 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	31,400	34,600	35,500	37,800	37,600	35,500	37,100	35,500	35,400	36,200
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>20,200</b>	<b>22,100</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>24,400</b>	<b>24,000</b>	<b>23,000</b>	<b>20,600</b>	<b>23,500</b>	<b>23,000</b>
Non-earner	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	26,600	29,600	28,200	31,100	31,800	33,700	30,500	28,900	30,600	30,700

**Table 1-8**  
**Median market income by selected family types — Manitoba**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>48,700</b>	<b>52,300</b>	<b>52,600</b>	<b>52,600</b>	<b>53,100</b>	<b>52,400</b>	<b>53,900</b>	<b>54,800</b>	<b>56,200</b>	<b>56,800</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>12,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>12,700</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>17,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>18,800</b>	<b>22,200</b>	<b>20,800</b>	<b>26,500</b>	<b>27,400</b>
Married couples	9,000 <sup>E</sup>	12,600 <sup>E</sup>	15,900	17,700 <sup>E</sup>	20,000 <sup>E</sup>	19,600	20,600	20,400	24,200	26,400
Other families	17,500 <sup>E</sup>	13,300 <sup>E</sup>	28,200 <sup>E</sup>	19,900 <sup>E</sup>	21,200 <sup>E</sup>	17,600 <sup>E</sup>	24,500 <sup>E</sup>	24,700 <sup>E</sup>	39,000 <sup>E</sup>	31,400 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>54,900</b>	<b>57,200</b>	<b>58,100</b>	<b>58,300</b>	<b>57,800</b>	<b>60,300</b>	<b>61,200</b>	<b>61,300</b>	<b>62,300</b>	<b>62,400</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>56,600</b>	<b>56,900</b>	<b>56,200</b>	<b>57,700</b>	<b>56,600</b>	<b>56,500</b>	<b>58,000</b>	<b>58,700</b>	<b>58,600</b>	<b>58,700</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	36,200 <sup>E</sup>	41,800	42,300	42,100	39,800	41,000	42,100	45,000	45,500 <sup>E</sup>	40,500
Two earners	64,700	62,600	62,900	62,900	64,400	65,000	66,100	66,600	65,900	67,000
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>61,100</b>	<b>62,900</b>	<b>63,400</b>	<b>64,800</b>	<b>64,900</b>	<b>65,600</b>	<b>65,900</b>	<b>66,400</b>	<b>68,700</b>	<b>68,100</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	32,100 <sup>E</sup>	39,100 <sup>E</sup>	35,800	40,800	41,000 <sup>E</sup>	30,400 <sup>E</sup>	33,200 <sup>E</sup>	37,400	45,200 <sup>E</sup>	41,500 <sup>E</sup>
Two earners	62,000	59,500	59,900	62,900	62,900	65,500	64,400	65,000	69,700	66,800
Three or more earners	78,800	85,600	84,300	83,300	84,600	76,000	79,600	86,200	81,900	79,300
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>79,200</b>	<b>94,600</b>	<b>86,200</b>	<b>94,400</b>	<b>95,200</b>	<b>105,600</b>	<b>97,000</b>	<b>98,400</b>	<b>98,400</b>	<b>106,500</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>11,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>11,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>14,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>17,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>22,600</b>	<b>24,500</b>	<b>29,900</b>	<b>29,500</b>	<b>24,600</b>
Male	F	29,000 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	31,800 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	40,300 <sup>E</sup>	42,900 <sup>E</sup>
Female	9,000 <sup>E</sup>	10,000 <sup>E</sup>	12,400 <sup>E</sup>	15,500 <sup>E</sup>	15,900 <sup>E</sup>	21,700	22,700 <sup>E</sup>	25,300 <sup>E</sup>	25,600 <sup>E</sup>	22,600
No earners	F	F	0 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	14,500 <sup>E</sup>	11,300 <sup>E</sup>	16,500 <sup>E</sup>	19,900	17,600	22,600	22,700	25,100 <sup>E</sup>	24,300 <sup>E</sup>	22,300
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	51,800 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>44,900</b>	<b>49,400</b>	<b>48,200</b>	<b>50,500</b>	<b>52,200</b>	<b>45,600</b>	<b>44,900</b>	<b>47,900</b>	<b>59,100</b>	<b>63,500</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>12,100</b>	<b>11,600</b>	<b>14,500</b>	<b>15,300</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>16,200</b>	<b>15,300</b>	<b>17,800</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>5,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,900<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	6,200 <sup>E</sup>	3,400 <sup>E</sup>	7,100 <sup>E</sup>	6,100 <sup>E</sup>	3,700 <sup>E</sup>	4,800 <sup>E</sup>	4,800 <sup>E</sup>	2,900 <sup>E</sup>	2,600 <sup>E</sup>	3,000 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>3,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,900</b>	<b>5,300<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	2,900 <sup>E</sup>	3,100 <sup>E</sup>	3,300 <sup>E</sup>	3,500 <sup>E</sup>	3,600 <sup>E</sup>	4,200 <sup>E</sup>	3,900 <sup>E</sup>	3,200 <sup>E</sup>	4,200 <sup>E</sup>	5,300 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	9,900 <sup>E</sup>	13,800 <sup>E</sup>	10,400 <sup>E</sup>	F
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>24,900</b>	<b>26,500</b>	<b>22,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>24,400</b>	<b>26,700</b>	<b>28,600</b>	<b>30,300</b>	<b>27,300</b>	<b>25,200</b>	<b>28,200</b>
Non-earner	F	0 <sup>E</sup>	0	0 <sup>E</sup>	F	0 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	30,400	29,900	31,100	27,700	30,200	32,600	31,100	30,000	26,800	33,100
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>15,800</b>	<b>15,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>19,700</b>	<b>19,100</b>	<b>19,200</b>	<b>22,100</b>	<b>19,200</b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>19,900</b>	<b>22,000</b>
Non-earner	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	3,100 <sup>E</sup>	600 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	21,700	26,100 <sup>E</sup>	23,600	21,300	25,700	26,700	25,000	23,500	24,300	26,000

**Table 1-9**  
**Median market income by selected family types — Saskatchewan**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>44,100</b>	<b>46,600</b>	<b>49,100</b>	<b>49,200</b>	<b>50,900</b>	<b>52,000</b>	<b>52,800</b>	<b>52,100</b>	<b>53,200</b>	<b>59,100</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>15,200</b>	<b>14,500</b>	<b>19,200</b>	<b>20,100</b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>19,700</b>	<b>18,700</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>21,500</b>
Married couples	16,400	14,200	17,900	19,500	19,600	21,300	19,200	20,700	18,300	21,500
Other families	12,100 <sup>E</sup>	18,500 <sup>E</sup>	20,100 <sup>E</sup>	23,300 <sup>E</sup>	24,200 <sup>E</sup>	16,700 <sup>E</sup>	18,100 <sup>E</sup>	15,900 <sup>E</sup>	18,000 <sup>E</sup>	23,700 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>53,900</b>	<b>54,700</b>	<b>56,800</b>	<b>57,900</b>	<b>59,600</b>	<b>60,400</b>	<b>60,200</b>	<b>60,200</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>65,900</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>51,700</b>	<b>55,100</b>	<b>53,500</b>	<b>55,800</b>	<b>56,100</b>	<b>55,300</b>	<b>55,300</b>	<b>56,400</b>	<b>66,600</b>	<b>69,400</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	31,400	36,300	44,200	45,700 <sup>E</sup>	45,400	33,300	36,000	42,400	36,700 <sup>E</sup>	47,000
Two earners	61,000	63,400	60,900	62,500	65,400	63,000	64,200	62,900	74,600	77,400
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>61,400</b>	<b>62,400</b>	<b>63,800</b>	<b>64,000</b>	<b>67,500</b>	<b>68,200</b>	<b>66,600</b>	<b>66,600</b>	<b>66,700</b>	<b>73,600</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	37,300 <sup>E</sup>	45,500 <sup>E</sup>	29,500 <sup>E</sup>	36,500 <sup>E</sup>	40,600 <sup>E</sup>	41,500	43,700 <sup>E</sup>	41,000 <sup>E</sup>	38,100 <sup>E</sup>	39,700 <sup>E</sup>
Two earners	62,600	61,000	65,700	65,000	68,100	67,100	65,600	66,700	64,300	72,700
Three or more earners	80,800	86,900	85,100	87,200	84,600	92,300	91,900	88,000	95,100	91,700
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>76,400</b>	<b>70,300</b>	<b>84,800</b>	<b>79,500</b>	<b>88,400</b>	<b>91,700</b>	<b>100,300</b>	<b>99,500</b>	<b>99,900</b>	<b>102,000</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>13,700</b>	<b>14,300</b>	<b>16,400</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>14,200</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>19,700</b>	<b>13,900</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>20,200</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>12,900</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>18,000</b> <sup>E</sup>
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	30,200 <sup>E</sup>	37,900 <sup>E</sup>
Female	13,300 <sup>E</sup>	12,300 <sup>E</sup>	15,900 <sup>E</sup>	11,600 <sup>E</sup>	16,500 <sup>E</sup>	10,500 <sup>E</sup>	16,700 <sup>E</sup>	12,500 <sup>E</sup>	17,900	17,500 <sup>E</sup>
No earners	F	F	0	F	F	0 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F
One earner	14,700 <sup>E</sup>	12,500 <sup>E</sup>	17,000 <sup>E</sup>	15,400 <sup>E</sup>	20,000	15,500 <sup>E</sup>	17,700 <sup>E</sup>	13,600 <sup>E</sup>	19,700	20,400
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	34,000 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	38,400 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>35,300</b>	<b>35,100</b>	<b>39,000</b>	<b>46,100</b>	<b>56,400</b>	<b>53,900</b>	<b>43,600</b>	<b>48,300</b>	<b>41,500</b>	<b>53,600</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>12,900</b>	<b>11,300</b>	<b>11,900</b>	<b>12,100</b>	<b>14,200</b>	<b>15,400</b>	<b>14,600</b>	<b>12,800</b>	<b>13,500</b>	<b>14,300</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>6,200</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>10,100</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>12,400</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>13,300</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>13,600</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>13,500</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>9,800</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>9,000</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>9,800</b> <sup>E</sup>
Non-earner	3,500 <sup>E</sup>	4,900 <sup>E</sup>	8,900 <sup>E</sup>	10,900 <sup>E</sup>	10,800 <sup>E</sup>	10,200 <sup>E</sup>	12,700 <sup>E</sup>	5,800 <sup>E</sup>	8,400 <sup>E</sup>	9,600 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>4,200</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>4,600</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>4,100</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>4,500</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>5,700</b>	<b>5,200</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>5,000</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>4,500</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>4,600</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>6,000</b> <sup>E</sup>
Non-earner	4,000 <sup>E</sup>	4,300 <sup>E</sup>	4,100 <sup>E</sup>	4,200 <sup>E</sup>	5,800 <sup>E</sup>	4,600 <sup>E</sup>	4,200 <sup>E</sup>	4,100 <sup>E</sup>	4,000 <sup>E</sup>	5,200 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	F	F	F	F	5,400 <sup>E</sup>	8,700 <sup>E</sup>	9,800 <sup>E</sup>	7,800 <sup>E</sup>	13,400 <sup>E</sup>	12,700 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>26,700</b>	<b>24,100</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>23,300</b>	<b>25,600</b>	<b>23,300</b>	<b>22,600</b>	<b>20,800</b>	<b>21,200</b>	<b>23,800</b>
Non-earner	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0
Earner	33,700	33,100	27,400	30,500	32,500	27,700	28,300	24,800	25,000	27,600
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>11,600</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>12,100</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>14,700</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>16,500</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>15,700</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>16,400</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>19,600</b>	<b>14,000</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>19,200</b>
Non-earner	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	16,500 <sup>E</sup>	24,000 <sup>E</sup>	24,200	24,500	21,700 <sup>E</sup>	22,100	23,300	19,000	24,500	21,300

**Table 1-10**  
**Median market income by selected family types — Alberta**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>58,400</b>	<b>60,400</b>	<b>61,000</b>	<b>62,400</b>	<b>68,400</b>	<b>65,700</b>	<b>68,000</b>	<b>69,900</b>	<b>71,700</b>	<b>76,300</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>19,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>24,500</b>	<b>21,700</b>	<b>21,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>24,400</b>
Married couples	21,500	21,000	20,300	19,300	24,600	21,700	21,300 <sup>E</sup>	19,900 <sup>E</sup>	23,200	25,000 <sup>E</sup>
Other families	19,900 <sup>E</sup>	10,500 <sup>E</sup>	18,600 <sup>E</sup>	22,700 <sup>E</sup>	21,400 <sup>E</sup>	23,200 <sup>E</sup>	22,300 <sup>E</sup>	26,400 <sup>E</sup>	15,000 <sup>E</sup>	23,100 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>63,100</b>	<b>66,300</b>	<b>65,800</b>	<b>68,200</b>	<b>73,600</b>	<b>72,400</b>	<b>74,000</b>	<b>77,000</b>	<b>79,200</b>	<b>83,800</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>67,600</b>	<b>70,500</b>	<b>62,300</b>	<b>65,000</b>	<b>72,800</b>	<b>70,200</b>	<b>68,800</b>	<b>70,700</b>	<b>78,500</b>	<b>88,100</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	51,400	48,800	42,900	46,000	52,400 <sup>E</sup>	64,300	54,200	43,000 <sup>E</sup>	52,100	55,000 <sup>E</sup>
Two earners	73,100	82,200	73,300	72,500	79,900	75,600	76,300	78,500	89,300	95,000
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>68,000</b>	<b>71,300</b>	<b>71,400</b>	<b>73,000</b>	<b>77,400</b>	<b>76,900</b>	<b>79,600</b>	<b>86,100</b>	<b>87,300</b>	<b>88,400</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	46,400	45,200	50,700	57,200	55,800	48,000	54,300	56,700	55,100	66,000
Two earners	69,500	71,700	71,400	73,500	78,600	74,600	76,800	85,800	83,100	80,800
Three or more earners	89,900	88,100	90,900	87,600	92,100	97,900	102,000	111,700	113,700	118,500
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>82,100</b>	<b>93,300</b>	<b>99,300</b>	<b>103,500</b>	<b>105,700</b>	<b>107,000</b>	<b>106,800</b>	<b>109,000</b>	<b>117,500</b>	<b>120,600</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>23,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>22,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>30,700</b>	<b>26,700</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>31,600</b>	<b>30,800</b>	<b>31,100</b>	<b>37,000</b>	<b>33,500</b>
Male	54,300 <sup>E</sup>	39,400 <sup>E</sup>	F	60,100 <sup>E</sup>	59,300 <sup>E</sup>	52,700 <sup>E</sup>	57,900 <sup>E</sup>	52,800 <sup>E</sup>	58,300	65,100
Female	18,600 <sup>E</sup>	21,700 <sup>E</sup>	26,000	24,500 <sup>E</sup>	26,400 <sup>E</sup>	24,500	25,500 <sup>E</sup>	22,100 <sup>E</sup>	31,600	30,300
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	20,400 <sup>E</sup>	22,900 <sup>E</sup>	23,700 <sup>E</sup>	19,400 <sup>E</sup>	26,800 <sup>E</sup>	30,000	25,800 <sup>E</sup>	21,500 <sup>E</sup>	26,900	28,000
Two or more earners	F	38,300	39,600	F	F	F	F	F	47,300	46,200 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>51,700</b>	<b>47,500</b>	<b>49,000</b>	<b>54,100</b>	<b>52,600</b>	<b>58,800</b>	<b>54,400</b>	<b>60,200</b>	<b>60,500</b>	<b>59,400</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>15,600</b>	<b>17,400</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>19,400</b>	<b>21,100</b>	<b>20,800</b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>24,300</b>	<b>26,500</b>	<b>27,600</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>6,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>9,700</b>	<b>10,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>9,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>11,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,700<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	3,400 <sup>E</sup>	3,100 <sup>E</sup>	7,200 <sup>E</sup>	4,800 <sup>E</sup>	6,700 <sup>E</sup>	8,900 <sup>E</sup>	8,500 <sup>E</sup>	9,400 <sup>E</sup>	13,700 <sup>E</sup>	4,100 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>3,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>3,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,000</b>
Non-earner	3,300 <sup>E</sup>	3,800 <sup>E</sup>	3,200 <sup>E</sup>	4,100 <sup>E</sup>	6,000 <sup>E</sup>	6,800 <sup>E</sup>	6,300 <sup>E</sup>	7,100	3,700 <sup>E</sup>	4,600 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	8,600 <sup>E</sup>	10,300 <sup>E</sup>	12,800 <sup>E</sup>	12,000 <sup>E</sup>	13,700 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>21,600</b>	<b>23,800</b>	<b>26,100</b>	<b>28,100</b>	<b>30,500</b>	<b>30,500</b>	<b>28,200</b>	<b>31,300</b>	<b>34,300</b>	<b>38,000</b>
Non-earner	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	F	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	F	F
Earner	26,800	27,000	30,500	32,000	33,900	32,900	34,000	35,000	36,200	40,100
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>12,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>16,100</b>	<b>15,600</b>	<b>16,800</b>	<b>18,100</b>	<b>19,600</b>	<b>17,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>20,700</b>	<b>28,700</b>	<b>27,100</b>
Non-earner	100 <sup>E</sup>	200 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	17,200 <sup>E</sup>	19,100	20,000	20,600	22,400	24,800	23,600	25,000	30,800	30,100

**Table 1-11**  
**Median market income by selected family types — British Columbia**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>55,600</b>	<b>54,900</b>	<b>54,600</b>	<b>56,200</b>	<b>55,600</b>	<b>53,500</b>	<b>54,200</b>	<b>56,200</b>	<b>58,100</b>	<b>61,700</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>23,100</b>	<b>22,300</b>	<b>21,300</b>	<b>26,100</b>	<b>23,400</b>	<b>21,600</b>	<b>23,100</b>	<b>24,100</b>	<b>26,500</b>	<b>30,600</b>
Married couples	22,400	23,800	21,300	26,100	23,700	22,900	23,600	24,500	25,900	29,100
Other families	26,500 <sup>E</sup>	21,200 <sup>E</sup>	21,200 <sup>E</sup>	25,700 <sup>E</sup>	18,600 <sup>E</sup>	14,700 <sup>E</sup>	18,500 <sup>E</sup>	22,300 <sup>E</sup>	32,200 <sup>E</sup>	46,000 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>61,600</b>	<b>62,100</b>	<b>60,700</b>	<b>60,800</b>	<b>60,700</b>	<b>59,600</b>	<b>61,800</b>	<b>63,100</b>	<b>64,800</b>	<b>68,500</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>61,500</b>	<b>58,100</b>	<b>61,300</b>	<b>61,400</b>	<b>60,100</b>	<b>56,900</b>	<b>63,000</b>	<b>65,100</b>	<b>67,700</b>	<b>69,400</b>
No earners	F	F	27,700 <sup>E</sup>	20,400 <sup>E</sup>	36,900 <sup>E</sup>	28,600 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	30,800 <sup>E</sup>	F
One earner	41,900 <sup>E</sup>	37,600 <sup>E</sup>	43,500 <sup>E</sup>	40,200 <sup>E</sup>	54,800	47,800	46,400	55,100	50,700	48,200
Two earners	72,600	68,700	70,700	72,900	67,500	67,900	69,300	71,400	75,000	80,100
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>68,300</b>	<b>70,700</b>	<b>71,700</b>	<b>71,700</b>	<b>72,500</b>	<b>71,600</b>	<b>71,400</b>	<b>70,700</b>	<b>71,800</b>	<b>76,400</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	45,200	47,800	51,800	45,200 <sup>E</sup>	46,000	46,700	40,000	40,100	43,700	45,600
Two earners	69,400	75,900	74,100	75,600	75,500	75,100	73,600	75,400	75,400	78,000
Three or more earners	91,700	95,900	99,900	99,700	97,100	93,400	94,600	95,300	94,100	105,500
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>93,900</b>	<b>85,500</b>	<b>85,500</b>	<b>89,800</b>	<b>90,300</b>	<b>88,700</b>	<b>86,600</b>	<b>85,800</b>	<b>79,900</b>	<b>83,000</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>10,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>14,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>17,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>19,200</b>	<b>16,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>15,200</b>	<b>19,400</b>	<b>25,800</b>	<b>26,200</b>
Male	F	F	35,200 <sup>E</sup>	47,600	32,300 <sup>E</sup>	35,200 <sup>E</sup>	36,000 <sup>E</sup>	F	36,300 <sup>E</sup>	38,400 <sup>E</sup>
Female	8,700 <sup>E</sup>	11,900 <sup>E</sup>	11,700 <sup>E</sup>	15,900 <sup>E</sup>	15,000 <sup>E</sup>	15,700 <sup>E</sup>	13,100 <sup>E</sup>	18,400	25,800	23,800 <sup>E</sup>
No earners	0 <sup>E</sup>	F	0 <sup>E</sup>	F	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F
One earner	20,000 <sup>E</sup>	15,000 <sup>E</sup>	19,500 <sup>E</sup>	18,900 <sup>E</sup>	20,200	22,900 <sup>E</sup>	19,000 <sup>E</sup>	22,500	25,800	23,100 <sup>E</sup>
Two or more earners	F	43,000	F	F	F	30,200 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	36,100 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>51,900</b>	<b>49,300</b>	<b>54,100</b>	<b>48,800</b>	<b>52,300</b>	<b>42,600</b>	<b>38,900</b>	<b>41,900</b>	<b>52,600</b>	<b>58,000</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,400</b>	<b>16,300</b>	<b>18,400</b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>17,700</b>	<b>17,200</b>	<b>18,100</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>19,200</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>10,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>9,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10,300<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	10,500 <sup>E</sup>	10,600 <sup>E</sup>	9,400 <sup>E</sup>	9,000 <sup>E</sup>	9,300 <sup>E</sup>	6,800 <sup>E</sup>	4,900 <sup>E</sup>	8,800 <sup>E</sup>	6,100 <sup>E</sup>	6,900 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	14,900 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>7,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,700</b>	<b>6,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,300</b>	<b>7,600<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	5,900 <sup>E</sup>	5,700 <sup>E</sup>	6,000 <sup>E</sup>	6,200 <sup>E</sup>	6,300 <sup>E</sup>	4,600 <sup>E</sup>	5,800 <sup>E</sup>	5,700 <sup>E</sup>	5,600 <sup>E</sup>	6,500 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	F	F	F	18,200 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	18,400 <sup>E</sup>	19,900 <sup>E</sup>	21,600 <sup>E</sup>	15,400 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>20,900</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>25,400</b>	<b>27,600</b>	<b>27,500</b>	<b>28,400</b>	<b>23,900</b>	<b>26,200</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>25,600</b>
Non-earner	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	300 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	27,600	29,900	34,000	34,800	30,900	38,000	38,200	34,700	34,400	29,400
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>14,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>11,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>14,700</b>	<b>16,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>17,400</b>	<b>20,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>19,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>19,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>21,100</b>
Non-earner	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>	0 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	18,800 <sup>E</sup>	19,100 <sup>E</sup>	19,900	23,300	26,700	27,200	26,200	27,700	21,500	28,400

**Table 2-1**  
**Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Canada**

	Government transfers							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>7,600</b>	<b>11.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3,100</b>	<b>7,300</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	7,200	51.9	18.9	.	7,100	54.3	19.5
Second quintile	.	9,700	30.6	25.7	.	9,400	30.6	25.8
Third quintile	.	8,400	16.4	22.2	.	8,300	16.6	22.8
Fourth quintile	.	7,500	9.7	19.8	.	7,100	9.3	19.5
Highest quintile	.	5,100	3.3	13.3	.	4,600	3.0	12.4
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>8,700</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>8,300</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	12,200	47.2	28.1	.	11,700	47.7	28.1
Second quintile	.	10,800	22.8	24.7	.	10,800	23.3	25.9
Third quintile	.	9,000	13.2	20.7	.	8,600	12.9	20.8
Fourth quintile	.	6,800	7.2	15.6	.	6,100	6.6	14.8
Highest quintile	.	4,700 <sup>E</sup>	2.7 <sup>E</sup>	10.9 <sup>E</sup>	.	4,300 <sup>E</sup>	2.6 <sup>E</sup>	10.4 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>5,400</b>	<b>15.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>5,400</b>	<b>16.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	3,600	49.0	13.2	.	3,900	53.9	14.4
Second quintile	.	8,900	54.3	32.7	.	9,000	57.0	33.3
Third quintile	.	7,800	31.0	28.9	.	7,400	30.6	27.6
Fourth quintile	.	4,200	10.6	15.6	.	4,200	11.1	15.7
Highest quintile	.	2,600	3.2	9.6	.	2,400	3.1	8.9

**Table 2-2**  
**Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Newfoundland and Labrador**

	Government transfers							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>11,100</b>	<b>20.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>10,100</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>20.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	9,700	74.6	17.5	.	9,800	76.6	17.9
Second quintile	.	14,300	51.9	25.7	.	14,500	55.3	26.4
Third quintile	.	12,500	28.6	22.4	.	12,500	30.3	22.8
Fourth quintile	.	11,700	18.2	21.0	.	10,500	16.9	19.2
Highest quintile	.	7,400	6.0	13.3	.	7,500	6.3	13.7
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>12,300</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>19.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>11,200</b>	<b>12,200</b>	<b>19.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	15,300	71.1	24.4	.	14,800	73.6	24.3
Second quintile	.	15,400	42.7	24.6	.	14,900	43.4	24.5
Third quintile	.	13,500	25.8	21.5	.	13,100	25.9	21.4
Fourth quintile	.	11,400	15.5	18.3	.	11,500	16.3	18.8
Highest quintile	.	7,000	5.2	11.2	.	6,700	5.1	11.0
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,900</b>	<b>26.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>6,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,300</b>	<b>28.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	4,100 <sup>E</sup>	63.2 <sup>E</sup>	11.7 <sup>E</sup>	.	4,600 <sup>E</sup>	70.5	12.7 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	9,700	74.1	28.0	.	11,000	81.1	30.3
Third quintile	.	13,400	75.3	38.5	.	12,800	72.6	35.3
Fourth quintile	.	6,200 <sup>E</sup>	20.6 <sup>E</sup>	17.8 <sup>E</sup>	.	6,400 <sup>E</sup>	22.6 <sup>E</sup>	17.5 <sup>E</sup>
Highest quintile	.	1,400 <sup>E</sup>	2.2 <sup>E</sup>	3.9 <sup>E</sup>	.	1,600 <sup>E</sup>	2.6 <sup>E</sup>	4.3 <sup>E</sup>



**Table 2-3**  
**Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Prince Edward Island**

	Government transfers							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,400</b>	<b>9,900</b>	<b>18.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>8,100</b>	<b>9,700</b>	<b>18.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	8,200	57.3	16.6	.	8,900	60.8	18.3
Second quintile	.	11,400	36.9	22.9	.	11,400	38.0	23.6
Third quintile	.	12,300	26.6	24.7	.	11,400	25.5	23.5
Fourth quintile	.	10,500	16.0	21.3	.	10,200	16.3	21.1
Highest quintile	.	7,200	6.2	14.5	.	6,500	5.9	13.5
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,400</b>	<b>11,100</b>	<b>16.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>8,400</b>	<b>10,600</b>	<b>16.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	13,300	50.1	24.1	.	14,000	53.1	26.3
Second quintile	.	13,800	32.5	25.0	.	12,500	29.7	23.5
Third quintile	.	12,300	21.4	22.2	.	11,900	21.5	22.4
Fourth quintile	.	9,600	12.7	17.4	.	9,400	12.9	17.6
Highest quintile	.	6,300	4.9	11.4	.	5,400	4.4	10.2
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>27.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>7,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7,300</b>	<b>30.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	4,500 <sup>E</sup>	63.9	12.9 <sup>E</sup>	.	6,200 <sup>E</sup>	70.4	17.2 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	9,600	64.0 <sup>E</sup>	27.4	.	11,000	77.0	30.3
Third quintile	.	9,000	44.6 <sup>E</sup>	25.8	.	8,700 <sup>E</sup>	44.8 <sup>E</sup>	24.0
Fourth quintile	.	7,600	25.9 <sup>E</sup>	21.7	.	6,400 <sup>E</sup>	22.6 <sup>E</sup>	17.7 <sup>E</sup>
Highest quintile	.	4,200 <sup>E</sup>	7.9 <sup>E</sup>	12.1 <sup>E</sup>	.	3,900 <sup>E</sup>	7.9 <sup>E</sup>	10.9 <sup>E</sup>

**Table 2-4**  
**Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Nova Scotia**

	Government transfers							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,800</b>	<b>8,100</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4,900</b>	<b>8,100</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	7,000	57.2	17.1	.	6,600	55.9	16.4
Second quintile	.	11,000	37.9	27.1	.	10,600	37.3	26.0
Third quintile	.	8,600	18.8	21.1	.	8,700	19.6	21.4
Fourth quintile	.	7,700	11.4	19.0	.	8,100	12.3	20.0
Highest quintile	.	6,400	5.0	15.6	.	6,500	5.3	16.1
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>9,300</b>	<b>13.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>9,300</b>	<b>13.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	13,500	53.3	28.9	.	12,700	52.0	27.5
Second quintile	.	10,500	24.5	22.5	.	10,000	24.0	21.7
Third quintile	.	9,200	15.3	19.9	.	10,000	17.0	21.6
Fourth quintile	.	7,900	9.7	17.0	.	7,700	9.5	16.6
Highest quintile	.	5,500	3.8	11.8	.	5,900	4.2	12.6
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,800</b>	<b>21.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,800</b>	<b>22.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	2,600 <sup>E</sup>	47.1	8.8 <sup>E</sup>	.	3,100 <sup>E</sup>	61.0	10.6 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	8,600	61.3	29.5	.	8,300	59.6	28.5
Third quintile	.	9,100	42.7 <sup>E</sup>	31.3	.	8,900	43.4	30.7
Fourth quintile	.	5,300	15.6	18.3	.	5,400	16.4 <sup>E</sup>	18.6
Highest quintile	.	3,500 <sup>E</sup>	5.9 <sup>E</sup>	12.1 <sup>E</sup>	.	3,300 <sup>E</sup>	5.8 <sup>E</sup>	11.5 <sup>E</sup>

**Table 2-5**  
**Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — New Brunswick**

	Government transfers							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>8,900</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>6,100</b>	<b>8,500</b>	<b>16.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	8,300	64.8	18.6	.	7,900	66.2	18.6
Second quintile	.	11,200	40.9	25.1	.	10,600	39.9	25.0
Third quintile	.	9,900	23.1	22.4	.	10,500	24.8	24.7
Fourth quintile	.	9,400	14.8	21.1	.	8,400	13.7	19.9
Highest quintile	.	5,600	4.8	12.7	.	5,000	4.4	11.8
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,400</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>15.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>9,500</b>	<b>15.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	12,900	58.6	25.8	.	12,700	59.9	26.8
Second quintile	.	12,500	32.6	25.0	.	12,800	33.4	26.8
Third quintile	.	11,600	21.3	23.2	.	10,100	19.1	21.3
Fourth quintile	.	7,900	10.4	15.8	.	7,600	10.2	16.0
Highest quintile	.	5,100	3.9	10.2	.	4,400	3.4	9.2
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,100</b>	<b>25.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	3,600	55.8	11.6	.	4,100	69.4	13.7
Second quintile	.	9,900	70.3	31.8	.	7,700	58.9	25.4
Third quintile	.	9,000	44.7	29.2	.	10,000	53.0	33.2
Fourth quintile	.	5,500	17.9	17.7	.	4,700 <sup>E</sup>	16.1 <sup>E</sup>	15.6
Highest quintile	.	3,000 <sup>E</sup>	5.4 <sup>E</sup>	9.6 <sup>E</sup>	.	3,700 <sup>E</sup>	6.9 <sup>E</sup>	12.2 <sup>E</sup>

**Table 2-6**  
**Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Quebec**

	Government transfers							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,800</b>	<b>8,100</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>7,900</b>	<b>14.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	7,400	57.5	18.3	.	7,400	61.7	18.7
Second quintile	.	10,000	35.6	24.6	.	9,700	35.7	24.3
Third quintile	.	8,900	20.0	21.9	.	9,000	20.5	22.6
Fourth quintile	.	8,600	12.9	21.0	.	8,200	12.4	20.6
Highest quintile	.	5,800	4.5	14.3	.	5,500	4.3	13.8
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,700</b>	<b>9,500</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>6,400</b>	<b>9,300</b>	<b>13.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	13,200	53.1	27.7	.	12,900	55.1	27.9
Second quintile	.	11,500	26.8	24.1	.	11,500	27.1	24.8
Third quintile	.	9,700	16.1	20.3	.	9,800	16.4	21.2
Fourth quintile	.	8,300	10.0	17.5	.	7,100	8.6	15.3
Highest quintile	.	5,000	3.3	10.4	.	5,000	3.4	10.8
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,900</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,700</b>	<b>19.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	4,700	58.8	16.1	.	4,500	60.7	15.7
Second quintile	.	9,500	61.5	32.4	.	9,400	65.1	33.0
Third quintile	.	7,600	33.2	26.0	.	7,200	32.8	25.3
Fourth quintile	.	4,700	13.0	15.9	.	4,600	13.4	16.0
Highest quintile	.	2,800	4.1	9.6	.	2,900	4.4 <sup>E</sup>	10.0

**Table 2-7**  
**Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Ontario**

	Government transfers							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>7,300</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	7,700	51.2	20.3	.	7,800	53.7	21.4
Second quintile	.	9,800	27.6	25.8	.	9,400	27.1	25.8
Third quintile	.	8,100	14.2	21.5	.	8,000	14.1	21.9
Fourth quintile	.	6,900	8.1	18.3	.	6,600	7.8	18.3
Highest quintile	.	5,300	3.2	14.0	.	4,600	2.7	12.6
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>8,500</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3,300</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>9.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	12,100	45.1	28.4	.	11,700	45.9	29.1
Second quintile	.	10,100	19.9	23.8	.	9,900	19.7	24.5
Third quintile	.	9,200	12.6	21.5	.	8,700	11.9	21.6
Fourth quintile	.	6,100	6.0	14.4	.	5,600	5.5	13.9
Highest quintile	.	5,100	2.7	11.9	.	4,400	2.3	10.9
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>5,400</b>	<b>14.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>15.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	3,500	47.3	12.8	.	4,200	55.3	15.0
Second quintile	.	9,000	52.3	33.1	.	9,600	57.0	34.6
Third quintile	.	8,100	29.2	29.8	.	7,500	27.6	27.0
Fourth quintile	.	4,300	9.8	15.7	.	4,300	10.2	15.5
Highest quintile	.	2,300	2.6 <sup>E</sup>	8.5	.	2,200	2.5	7.9

**Table 2-8**  
**Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Manitoba**

	Government transfers							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,900</b>	<b>7,100</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>7,100</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	7,300	54.7	20.6	.	7,100	54.3	20.2
Second quintile	.	8,100	27.0	22.8	.	8,800	30.8	24.9
Third quintile	.	8,700	18.6	24.3	.	8,000	16.9	22.4
Fourth quintile	.	7,500	10.6	20.9	.	7,300	10.5	20.5
Highest quintile	.	4,100	3.0	11.4	.	4,200	3.3	11.9
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>7,800</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3,300</b>	<b>7,600</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	10,300	41.4	26.3	.	10,700	44.0	27.8
Second quintile	.	10,700	23.7	27.4	.	9,600	21.0	25.2
Third quintile	.	7,800	12.2	19.9	.	8,200	13.0	21.5
Fourth quintile	.	6,800	7.9	17.4	.	6,200	7.3	16.2
Highest quintile	.	3,500	2.3	9.0	.	3,600	2.4	9.4
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,800</b>	<b>20.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,100</b>	<b>21.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	3,000 <sup>E</sup>	43.8	10.4 <sup>E</sup>	.	3,200 <sup>E</sup>	41.7	10.7 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	10,600	61.0	36.3	.	8,800	54.5	29.2
Third quintile	.	7,900	33.0	27.0	.	9,100	40.8	30.2
Fourth quintile	.	4,500	12.6 <sup>E</sup>	15.3	.	5,600	16.7	18.5
Highest quintile	.	3,200 <sup>E</sup>	5.2 <sup>E</sup>	11.0	.	3,400 <sup>E</sup>	5.4 <sup>E</sup>	11.4

**Table 2-9**  
**Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Saskatchewan**

	Government transfers							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,700</b>	<b>7,200</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,900</b>	<b>7,200</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	6,900	57.8	19.1	.	6,500	56.5	18.1
Second quintile	.	10,400	37.0	28.8	.	10,400	39.4	28.7
Third quintile	.	9,000	19.3	25.2	.	8,800	20.0	24.3
Fourth quintile	.	6,100	8.3	17.0	.	6,800	9.8	18.9
Highest quintile	.	3,500	2.6	9.8	.	3,600	2.8	10.0
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,100</b>	<b>7,800</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3,100</b>	<b>7,700</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	12,400	53.6	31.7	.	11,100	53.3	28.8
Second quintile	.	11,000	24.9	28.3	.	10,100	24.3	26.2
Third quintile	.	6,800	10.3	17.4	.	8,300	13.5	21.5
Fourth quintile	.	6,300	6.9	16.1	.	6,300	7.1	16.3
Highest quintile	.	2,500	1.6	6.5	.	2,800	1.9	7.2
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>20.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6,400</b>	<b>23.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	2,200 <sup>E</sup>	34.6 <sup>E</sup>	7.2 <sup>E</sup>	.	2,600 <sup>E</sup>	38.3	8.2 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	9,600	62.8	31.8	.	9,600	63.3	30.3
Third quintile	.	8,500	38.9	28.2	.	8,800	42.5	27.8
Fourth quintile	.	6,300	18.6	20.9	.	7,000	21.8	22.1
Highest quintile	.	3,600 <sup>E</sup>	5.1 <sup>E</sup>	11.8	.	3,700 <sup>E</sup>	5.9 <sup>E</sup>	11.7 <sup>E</sup>

**Table 2-10**  
**Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — Alberta**

	Government transfers							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>6,600</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>5,700</b>	<b>7.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	7,000	42.3	21.3	.	6,400	42.0	22.6
Second quintile	.	9,000	23.8	27.5	.	7,800	21.8	27.6
Third quintile	.	6,800	10.9	20.7	.	6,800	11.8	24.1
Fourth quintile	.	5,900	6.4	18.1	.	4,500	5.1	15.9
Highest quintile	.	4,000	2.2	12.3	.	2,800	1.7	9.9
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>7,800</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>6,600</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	13,600	42.6	34.6	.	11,400	38.9	34.6
Second quintile	.	9,300	16.1	23.7	.	8,900	16.7	26.9
Third quintile	.	7,200	8.7	18.2	.	5,800	7.5	17.6
Fourth quintile	.	5,100	4.6	12.9	.	4,100	3.9	12.4
Highest quintile	.	4,100	2.1	10.6	.	2,800 <sup>E</sup>	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	8.5 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>4,200</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>3,900</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	2,900	34.3	13.8	.	3,100 <sup>E</sup>	38.5	15.9
Second quintile	.	9,300	47.6	44.8	.	8,700	46.6	44.4
Third quintile	.	5,200 <sup>E</sup>	17.0 <sup>E</sup>	25.1 <sup>E</sup>	.	4,400 <sup>E</sup>	14.9 <sup>E</sup>	22.2 <sup>E</sup>
Fourth quintile	.	2,100 <sup>E</sup>	4.4 <sup>E</sup>	10.2 <sup>E</sup>	.	2,500 <sup>E</sup>	5.5 <sup>E</sup>	12.5 <sup>E</sup>
Highest quintile	.	1,300 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>	6.1 <sup>E</sup>	.	1,000 <sup>E</sup>	1.0 <sup>E</sup>	5.0 <sup>E</sup>

**Table 2-11**  
**Government transfers by after-tax income quintiles — British Columbia**

	Government transfers							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>6,800</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>6,800</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	5,600	45.0	16.4	.	5,800	48.8	17.3
Second quintile	.	8,000	26.2	23.4	.	8,100	27.1	23.9
Third quintile	.	8,100	16.1	23.6	.	7,000	14.4	20.9
Fourth quintile	.	7,200	9.1	21.0	.	7,400	10.0	22.0
Highest quintile	.	5,300	3.6	15.6	.	5,400	3.7	16.0
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>3,300</b>	<b>7,900</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>3,300</b>	<b>7,900</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	9,600	38.2	24.2	.	9,100	37.8	22.9
Second quintile	.	9,400	20.0	23.9	.	10,000	21.7	25.2
Third quintile	.	8,700	12.5	22.1	.	7,900	11.8	20.0
Fourth quintile	.	7,200	7.6	18.2	.	7,600	8.4	19.1
Highest quintile	.	4,600	2.8	11.6	.	5,100	3.0	12.8
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>4,800</b>	<b>14.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	2,800 <sup>E</sup>	45.4 <sup>E</sup>	11.1 <sup>E</sup>	.	3,400 <sup>E</sup>	51.3	14.1 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	7,800	48.9	31.4	.	7,500	47.4	31.4
Third quintile	.	6,600	26.0	26.4	.	7,000	29.0 <sup>E</sup>	29.2
Fourth quintile	.	3,900	9.8	15.5	.	3,500	9.1 <sup>E</sup>	14.8
Highest quintile	.	3,900 <sup>E</sup>	4.3 <sup>E</sup>	15.5 <sup>E</sup>	.	2,500 <sup>E</sup>	3.1 <sup>E</sup>	10.6

**Table 3-1**  
**Median total income by selected family types — Canada**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Average</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>70,100</b>	<b>72,600</b>	<b>74,200</b>	<b>76,900</b>	<b>78,100</b>	<b>77,900</b>	<b>77,300</b>	<b>79,200</b>	<b>79,900</b>	<b>81,700</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>49,500</b>	<b>50,200</b>	<b>52,100</b>	<b>52,400</b>	<b>52,700</b>	<b>53,300</b>	<b>53,100</b>	<b>54,100</b>	<b>56,200</b>	<b>57,400</b>
Married couples	48,300	49,100	51,400	50,800	51,700	51,700	52,100	53,900	54,400	55,600
Other families	53,400	54,000	54,600	58,100	56,200	59,500	56,900	55,000	62,900	64,100
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>73,400</b>	<b>76,300</b>	<b>77,800</b>	<b>81,000</b>	<b>82,300</b>	<b>81,900</b>	<b>81,400</b>	<b>83,600</b>	<b>84,000</b>	<b>86,000</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>73,600</b>	<b>74,600</b>	<b>73,800</b>	<b>74,800</b>	<b>79,500</b>	<b>78,000</b>	<b>75,800</b>	<b>76,600</b>	<b>79,300</b>	<b>81,200</b>
No earners	35,600	33,600	35,400	36,400	41,600	38,100	36,300	36,000	36,200	39,400
One earner	57,900	59,200	61,400	60,000	65,200	59,600	60,400	64,000	66,200	64,500
Two earners	84,900	87,400	84,900	85,200	89,400	89,500	85,600	85,300	89,000	91,400
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>79,100</b>	<b>82,800</b>	<b>84,800</b>	<b>88,000</b>	<b>89,300</b>	<b>89,800</b>	<b>90,900</b>	<b>94,200</b>	<b>91,300</b>	<b>93,500</b>
No earners	25,300	24,300	23,700	23,500	25,800	26,200	23,900	25,200	21,900	26,200
One earner	58,000	65,400	64,400	64,400	65,700	69,500	71,300	68,900	65,500	66,300
Two earners	82,100	85,100	86,500	89,900	90,400	90,600	91,000	94,300	92,700	93,300
Three or more earners	101,600	101,600	105,100	109,500	112,100	109,500	110,900	117,500	113,400	117,800
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>98,000</b>	<b>100,200</b>	<b>104,900</b>	<b>112,100</b>	<b>108,000</b>	<b>107,200</b>	<b>107,300</b>	<b>110,300</b>	<b>115,900</b>	<b>119,500</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>31,900</b>	<b>34,800</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>39,200</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>38,100</b>	<b>38,900</b>	<b>38,900</b>	<b>45,400</b>	<b>45,800</b>
Male	48,700	51,800	52,800	57,500	54,100	54,300	58,800	54,900	65,500	67,100
Female	29,200	31,800	32,900	35,400	37,100	34,300	34,500	35,400	40,900	40,900
No earners	16,500	17,100	18,000	17,000	18,000	17,200	16,900	18,300	18,100	20,500
One earner	32,800	34,000	34,300	35,400	36,900	34,700	34,100	35,500	42,100	40,800
Two or more earners	49,700	52,700	51,900	57,200	59,300	51,800	54,300	51,600	54,100	55,300
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>60,500</b>	<b>65,300</b>	<b>66,000</b>	<b>68,600</b>	<b>68,900</b>	<b>70,700</b>	<b>65,200</b>	<b>68,600</b>	<b>66,800</b>	<b>68,200</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>28,700</b>	<b>30,500</b>	<b>30,500</b>	<b>31,400</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>32,600</b>	<b>32,500</b>	<b>32,900</b>	<b>34,200</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>30,100</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>29,800</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>30,400</b>	<b>30,100</b>	<b>31,400</b>	<b>30,800</b>	<b>31,800</b>	<b>32,400</b>
Non-earner	27,600	27,500	28,000	26,600	28,500	27,300	27,500	28,600	27,300	28,100
Earner	45,200	52,700 <sup>E</sup>	42,000	39,200	41,800	42,000	45,200	39,100	49,600	48,400
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>24,800</b>	<b>24,400</b>	<b>24,400</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>26,000</b>	<b>26,500</b>	<b>26,300</b>	<b>27,400</b>	<b>26,400</b>	<b>28,400</b>
Non-earner	23,800	23,500	23,600	24,200	24,800	25,900	25,400	26,200	25,300	27,400
Earner	39,100	37,400	35,900	36,600	41,000	34,000	33,800	37,500	37,200	37,700
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>31,100</b>	<b>32,300</b>	<b>34,000</b>	<b>35,300</b>	<b>35,800</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>37,000</b>	<b>36,100</b>	<b>37,500</b>	<b>39,300</b>
Non-earner	11,100	11,100	10,800	10,700	12,700	12,400	13,100	12,800	13,100	13,300
Earner	36,900	37,800	38,800	39,800	40,200	40,900	42,000	40,600	42,800	43,700
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>25,200</b>	<b>26,100</b>	<b>29,900</b>	<b>28,100</b>	<b>28,800</b>	<b>30,400</b>	<b>30,600</b>	<b>30,600</b>	<b>30,400</b>	<b>31,000</b>
Non-earner	12,400	11,700	11,500	11,400	12,900	12,800	13,800	13,700	15,500	14,500
Earner	30,400	32,000	36,500	33,700	34,200	35,900	35,500	35,700	34,300	35,300

Table 3-1 – continued

## Median total income by selected family types — Canada

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>59,400</b>	<b>61,000</b>	<b>62,500</b>	<b>63,800</b>	<b>64,900</b>	<b>64,500</b>	<b>64,700</b>	<b>65,500</b>	<b>66,200</b>	<b>67,600</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>37,900</b>	<b>38,800</b>	<b>40,800</b>	<b>41,200</b>	<b>42,200</b>	<b>42,700</b>	<b>42,500</b>	<b>43,500</b>	<b>44,600</b>	<b>46,000</b>
Married couples	37,600	38,400	40,200	40,900	41,900	42,300	42,200	43,200	43,000	44,500
Other families	37,900	41,000	42,000	45,400	44,800	44,000	43,500	43,900	51,300	50,600
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>63,300</b>	<b>65,500</b>	<b>66,700</b>	<b>68,300</b>	<b>69,600</b>	<b>68,700</b>	<b>69,300</b>	<b>69,900</b>	<b>71,100</b>	<b>72,200</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>60,800</b>	<b>60,800</b>	<b>62,400</b>	<b>63,900</b>	<b>65,200</b>	<b>64,100</b>	<b>64,700</b>	<b>65,900</b>	<b>67,700</b>	<b>68,700</b>
No earners	30,800	29,300	30,100	31,500	33,100	31,700	32,600	29,700	29,200	32,300
One earner	46,800	47,900	51,500	49,600	52,700	50,500	50,900	54,500	56,800	55,700
Two earners	70,400	71,700	71,400	72,300	73,900	73,600	73,900	74,200	76,200	77,600
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>70,700</b>	<b>73,300</b>	<b>73,800</b>	<b>75,800</b>	<b>76,700</b>	<b>76,700</b>	<b>77,500</b>	<b>79,000</b>	<b>79,200</b>	<b>80,600</b>
No earners	24,300	21,900	20,700	21,100	22,800	23,200	21,500	21,800	18,400 <sup>E</sup>	25,400
One earner	48,500	50,600	51,600	50,000	49,300	51,200	52,200	50,400	52,400	49,900
Two earners	73,900	76,200	75,700	78,400	78,200	78,900	78,900	80,700	80,600	81,200
Three or more earners	91,500	90,100	96,300	97,000	99,500	98,000	98,100	100,900	100,500	104,100
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>87,100</b>	<b>91,500</b>	<b>96,700</b>	<b>97,500</b>	<b>97,100</b>	<b>95,100</b>	<b>96,200</b>	<b>98,500</b>	<b>102,900</b>	<b>104,200</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>24,200</b>	<b>27,200</b>	<b>29,700</b>	<b>33,100</b>	<b>32,800</b>	<b>30,900</b>	<b>31,300</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>35,700</b>	<b>37,200</b>
Male	42,900	43,500	46,400	48,200	46,200	47,500	45,800	46,700	50,600	54,500
Female	22,100	25,100	27,500	29,500	30,100	28,200	28,400	29,500	32,400	32,600
No earners	16,100	16,000	16,200	15,600	16,000	16,600	15,800	16,600	17,300	18,300
One earner	29,500	28,800	30,600	32,000	32,400	29,300	29,900	31,000	32,700	32,500
Two or more earners	43,200	47,500	46,400	51,300	49,400	43,500	47,900	46,200	48,000	50,300
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>53,900</b>	<b>54,600</b>	<b>56,100</b>	<b>57,300</b>	<b>59,700</b>	<b>59,700</b>	<b>56,400</b>	<b>59,700</b>	<b>60,500</b>	<b>62,200</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>20,100</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>21,600</b>	<b>22,500</b>	<b>23,600</b>	<b>24,800</b>	<b>24,100</b>	<b>24,400</b>	<b>23,800</b>	<b>25,000</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>21,200</b>	<b>20,700</b>	<b>21,300</b>	<b>21,300</b>	<b>22,100</b>	<b>23,300</b>	<b>23,200</b>	<b>23,900</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>23,300</b>
Non-earner	19,500	19,500	20,100	19,900	20,600	21,300	20,800	21,800	20,900	21,000
Earner	34,200	38,700	27,100	29,200	30,300	32,400	30,200	30,800	36,800	38,900
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>18,600</b>	<b>18,600</b>	<b>18,900</b>	<b>19,100</b>	<b>19,900</b>	<b>19,600</b>	<b>19,900</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>20,900</b>
Non-earner	18,100	18,200	18,600	18,900	19,500	19,400	19,300	19,700	19,300	20,400
Earner	34,800	29,000	29,100	29,300	30,200	28,400	29,200	33,700	32,900	30,100
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>23,600</b>	<b>25,500</b>	<b>27,100</b>	<b>29,100</b>	<b>29,100</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>29,600</b>	<b>28,700</b>	<b>29,100</b>	<b>30,300</b>
Non-earner	9,200	10,100	9,800	10,100	10,500	9,700	10,100	10,100	10,200	10,200
Earner	30,600	32,200	32,600	33,600	33,600	34,200	34,300	33,900	33,800	34,500
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>18,900</b>	<b>20,200</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>23,200</b>	<b>23,400</b>	<b>23,100</b>	<b>23,500</b>	<b>23,800</b>
Non-earner	10,200	10,200	9,800	9,700	10,400	10,300	10,200	10,300	10,800	10,500
Earner	25,500	27,300	27,400	26,900	28,600	29,500	29,100	28,800	28,300	29,500

**Table 3-2**  
**Median total income by selected family types — Newfoundland and Labrador**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>46,200</b>	<b>46,200</b>	<b>46,500</b>	<b>46,300</b>	<b>47,100</b>	<b>47,800</b>	<b>49,500</b>	<b>49,800</b>	<b>50,400</b>	<b>52,100</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>28,200</b>	<b>27,900</b>	<b>28,700</b>	<b>28,100</b>	<b>29,100</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>29,100</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>29,900</b>	<b>31,900</b>
Married couples	28,200	27,600	28,200	27,500	27,300	27,500	27,500	27,800	29,400	30,800
Other families	28,000	29,000	35,500	33,800	34,800	33,200	33,100	30,000	30,900 <sup>E</sup>	34,600
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>49,600</b>	<b>50,300</b>	<b>51,900</b>	<b>52,100</b>	<b>52,000</b>	<b>52,800</b>	<b>54,000</b>	<b>54,200</b>	<b>54,800</b>	<b>56,200</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>44,600</b>	<b>42,200</b>	<b>44,500</b>	<b>41,600</b>	<b>43,700</b>	<b>48,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>51,900</b>	<b>49,400</b>	<b>51,500</b>
No earners	21,800 <sup>E</sup>	26,500 <sup>E</sup>	25,100	15,600 <sup>E</sup>	17,700 <sup>E</sup>	18,300 <sup>E</sup>	21,400 <sup>E</sup>	23,400 <sup>E</sup>	24,300 <sup>E</sup>	F
One earner	43,000 <sup>E</sup>	35,500 <sup>E</sup>	44,500	42,900	36,000	39,300	40,800	44,500	44,600	48,800
Two earners	53,600	57,800	56,000	53,900	54,900	64,600	62,800	60,100	56,500	53,300
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>54,400</b>	<b>56,300</b>	<b>55,400</b>	<b>59,400</b>	<b>59,300</b>	<b>55,600</b>	<b>59,600</b>	<b>57,800</b>	<b>62,600</b>	<b>65,600</b>
No earners	20,400	16,100	F	18,400	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	35,300	34,800	40,700	38,800	33,800	44,800	51,800	36,000	35,900 <sup>E</sup>	48,400 <sup>E</sup>
Two earners	61,000	62,500	61,600	72,100	63,900	59,500	66,100	68,600	65,000	66,400
Three or more earners	73,600	76,500	78,100	76,000	81,200	68,200	66,400	65,100	74,200	77,300
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>64,500</b>	<b>59,700</b>	<b>67,500</b>	<b>76,500</b>	<b>74,600</b>	<b>75,400</b>	<b>76,100</b>	<b>87,600</b>	<b>78,800</b>	<b>84,300</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>18,800</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>21,300</b>	<b>24,800</b>	<b>27,500</b>	<b>24,900</b>	<b>26,200</b>	<b>23,700</b>	<b>24,100</b>
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	17,800	19,900	19,300	21,300	23,800	23,300	21,300	21,900	23,500	22,900
No earners	15,700	15,400	17,100	16,900	F	F	16,100	F	F	F
One earner	26,100 <sup>E</sup>	24,200 <sup>E</sup>	24,900 <sup>E</sup>	23,000 <sup>E</sup>	27,200 <sup>E</sup>	28,100 <sup>E</sup>	30,000	27,200	27,100 <sup>E</sup>	25,900
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>47,400</b>	<b>42,800</b>	<b>45,600</b>	<b>46,700</b>	<b>42,100</b>	<b>49,800</b>	<b>45,900</b>	<b>42,600</b>	<b>53,600</b>	<b>57,500</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>14,800</b>	<b>14,700</b>	<b>14,700</b>	<b>15,500</b>	<b>15,700</b>	<b>15,900</b>	<b>15,800</b>	<b>15,900</b>	<b>17,400</b>	<b>17,700</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>18,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>16,700</b>	F	F	F	F	<b>16,700</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>16,800</b>	<b>17,200<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	17,100 <sup>E</sup>	16,700	F	F	F	F	F	F	16,800	17,200
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,700</b>	<b>16,900</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>16,800</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>17,100</b>
Non-earner	14,900	14,900	14,900	15,000	15,700	16,200	16,500	16,700	16,600	17,100
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>17,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>17,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>15,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>15,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>14,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>21,300</b>	<b>26,200<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	9,000	10,700	9,800	9,100 <sup>E</sup>	9,100 <sup>E</sup>	8,300 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F
Earner	29,600 <sup>E</sup>	24,800 <sup>E</sup>	26,600 <sup>E</sup>	27,100 <sup>E</sup>	25,600	30,000 <sup>E</sup>	25,100	31,100 <sup>E</sup>	32,200 <sup>E</sup>	38,200
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>11,400</b>	<b>12,800</b>	<b>11,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>15,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>11,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>11,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>16,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>12,300<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	9,000 <sup>E</sup>	9,000 <sup>E</sup>	8,000	7,900 <sup>E</sup>	10,900	8,500 <sup>E</sup>	9,600 <sup>E</sup>	6,000 <sup>E</sup>	F	F
Earner	24,900 <sup>E</sup>	18,100 <sup>E</sup>	23,600 <sup>E</sup>	25,700 <sup>E</sup>	30,500 <sup>E</sup>	23,800 <sup>E</sup>	20,100 <sup>E</sup>	17,900 <sup>E</sup>	21,300 <sup>E</sup>	21,800 <sup>E</sup>



**Table 3-3**  
**Median total income by selected family types — Prince Edward Island**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>49,400</b>	<b>50,600</b>	<b>49,700</b>	<b>51,000</b>	<b>52,400</b>	<b>52,600</b>	<b>54,500</b>	<b>55,600</b>	<b>56,000</b>	<b>57,300</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>30,300</b>	<b>30,800</b>	<b>29,700</b>	<b>29,700</b>	<b>29,400</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>31,600</b>	<b>34,800</b>	<b>40,700</b>	<b>40,200</b>
Married couples	33,700	32,300	29,700	30,300	29,600	31,300	32,200	36,400	40,300	40,200
Other families	22,700 <sup>E</sup>	F	32,800	28,600	24,000 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>54,100</b>	<b>55,400</b>	<b>54,500</b>	<b>55,300</b>	<b>56,900</b>	<b>55,400</b>	<b>58,100</b>	<b>59,000</b>	<b>58,100</b>	<b>61,200</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>52,200</b>	<b>48,700</b>	<b>48,000</b>	<b>47,900</b>	<b>51,000</b>	<b>51,700</b>	<b>55,500</b>	<b>56,100</b>	<b>56,100</b>	<b>61,700</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	F	38,500	35,100	38,300	39,500	40,600	43,900 <sup>E</sup>	47,800	46,100
Two earners	57,300	55,400	55,000	60,500	57,200	63,700	64,300	57,600	60,500	66,700
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>60,400</b>	<b>59,100</b>	<b>56,300</b>	<b>57,500</b>	<b>61,100</b>	<b>59,600</b>	<b>60,700</b>	<b>62,000</b>	<b>64,300</b>	<b>67,100</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	F	35,400	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Two earners	57,100	58,000	52,200	57,700	62,000	56,300	56,500	59,500	60,800	64,600
Three or more earners	69,900	73,800	85,200	72,600	72,200	76,400	76,400	81,500	80,700	77,100
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>68,100</b>	<b>79,900</b>	<b>84,300</b>	<b>75,500</b>	<b>82,500</b>	<b>69,600</b>	<b>80,500</b>	<b>77,600</b>	<b>82,400</b>	<b>95,800</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>22,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>28,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>25,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>33,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>26,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>26,900</b>	<b>28,600</b>	<b>31,400</b>	<b>28,900</b>	<b>28,800</b>
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	21,600 <sup>E</sup>	28,700 <sup>E</sup>	24,800 <sup>E</sup>	25,200 <sup>E</sup>	25,000 <sup>E</sup>	25,800	27,900	28,300	27,800	27,700
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	F	22,800 <sup>E</sup>	23,800	24,800	24,000	24,900	26,500	27,800	27,300
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>42,800</b>	<b>53,500</b>	<b>60,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>46,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>54,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>56,300</b>	<b>56,500</b>	<b>59,000</b>	<b>52,800</b>	<b>52,400</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>15,700</b>	<b>18,800</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>18,800</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>18,400</b>	<b>19,100</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>20,600</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>16,300</b>	<b>21,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>23,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	16,100	21,100 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>15,700</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>16,400</b>	<b>16,900</b>	<b>16,700</b>	<b>16,300</b>	<b>16,300</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>16,800</b>
Non-earner	15,600	17,600	16,600	16,200	16,900	16,700	16,300	16,200	17,000	16,500
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>19,200</b>	<b>23,000</b>	<b>21,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>21,700</b>	<b>23,600</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>24,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>22,600</b>
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	20,300	23,700	26,200 <sup>E</sup>	24,600	23,900	24,100	26,500	22,400	23,300	24,900
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>13,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>16,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>15,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>18,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>21,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>21,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>20,600<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	17,000 <sup>E</sup>	18,800 <sup>E</sup>	17,000 <sup>E</sup>	19,800 <sup>E</sup>	20,400	20,100	21,500 <sup>E</sup>	29,600	23,300 <sup>E</sup>	21,600 <sup>E</sup>

**Table 3-4**  
**Median total income by selected family types — Nova Scotia**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>49,000</b>	<b>52,700</b>	<b>54,200</b>	<b>55,400</b>	<b>56,200</b>	<b>57,100</b>	<b>56,200</b>	<b>57,000</b>	<b>58,200</b>	<b>60,900</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>34,600</b>	<b>34,700</b>	<b>35,400</b>	<b>35,500</b>	<b>36,700</b>	<b>36,600</b>	<b>35,700</b>	<b>39,000</b>	<b>38,700</b>	<b>41,800</b>
Married couples	31,100	33,000	34,400	35,400	35,400	38,700	38,100	39,700	40,400	41,800
Other families	38,600	39,200 <sup>E</sup>	42,200	37,700	42,400	33,800	33,800	34,700	33,400 <sup>E</sup>	36,500 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>53,300</b>	<b>55,100</b>	<b>58,300</b>	<b>59,000</b>	<b>60,300</b>	<b>61,700</b>	<b>60,100</b>	<b>62,000</b>	<b>62,600</b>	<b>64,700</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>45,600</b>	<b>50,800</b>	<b>51,500</b>	<b>50,300</b>	<b>53,300</b>	<b>58,800</b>	<b>58,700</b>	<b>60,300</b>	<b>57,100</b>	<b>61,100</b>
No earners	23,100 <sup>E</sup>	17,000 <sup>E</sup>	20,200 <sup>E</sup>	30,800 <sup>E</sup>	25,200 <sup>E</sup>	31,500 <sup>E</sup>	27,000 <sup>E</sup>	42,900 <sup>E</sup>	39,900	37,900 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	35,300	43,600	43,300	42,500	45,100	49,700	50,800	53,600	48,600	45,300
Two earners	54,800	62,100	61,600	64,900	65,600	62,900	64,000	63,500	66,700	67,900
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>61,200</b>	<b>64,100</b>	<b>67,600</b>	<b>66,000</b>	<b>67,100</b>	<b>68,600</b>	<b>69,500</b>	<b>69,100</b>	<b>70,600</b>	<b>73,200</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	45,500	52,800	55,200	49,800	49,400	47,200	42,400	42,700	44,400	47,800
Two earners	69,200	66,100	68,800	67,600	68,000	68,000	69,700	71,800	68,600	75,200
Three or more earners	76,800	85,900	93,500	89,100	83,400	100,100	91,800	90,000	91,100	91,700
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>75,100</b>	<b>69,900</b>	<b>85,400</b>	<b>82,100</b>	<b>84,800</b>	<b>83,700</b>	<b>82,500</b>	<b>86,300</b>	<b>81,700</b>	<b>82,900</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>19,300</b>	<b>26,300</b>	<b>28,300</b>	<b>26,700</b>	<b>24,400</b>	<b>26,600</b>	<b>29,500</b>	<b>29,200</b>	<b>31,900</b>
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	19,000	18,600	26,300	26,100	26,100	25,000	26,600	29,500	27,000	29,500
No earners	18,900	17,000	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	20,100	20,000	26,600	32,000	27,800	27,200	27,500	27,400	27,000	30,200
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>42,500</b>	<b>40,800</b>	<b>40,200</b>	<b>52,000</b>	<b>52,400</b>	<b>53,900</b>	<b>48,700</b>	<b>48,800</b>	<b>55,100</b>	<b>47,100</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>17,400</b>	<b>18,100</b>	<b>18,600</b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>21,600</b>	<b>20,800</b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>20,600</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>19,900</b>	<b>20,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>20,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>20,100</b>	<b>22,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>18,100</b>	<b>19,400</b>
Non-earner	19,400 <sup>E</sup>	20,200 <sup>E</sup>	21,000	19,600	20,800	19,900 <sup>E</sup>	18,700 <sup>E</sup>	22,500 <sup>E</sup>	18,100	18,500
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>16,000</b>	<b>16,100</b>	<b>16,800</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>18,200</b>	<b>18,300</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>18,400</b>	<b>18,700</b>	<b>20,500</b>
Non-earner	15,900	15,600	16,700	16,400	17,500	17,900	18,000	18,400	18,300	19,700
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>20,100</b>	<b>22,800</b>	<b>21,900</b>	<b>22,100</b>	<b>22,000</b>	<b>23,800</b>	<b>27,900</b>	<b>26,300</b>	<b>23,900</b>	<b>26,700</b>
Non-earner	14,300 <sup>E</sup>	14,000 <sup>E</sup>	9,700 <sup>E</sup>	9,600	10,000	9,100	8,700 <sup>E</sup>	8,500 <sup>E</sup>	7,500 <sup>E</sup>	9,000 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	22,500	24,300	26,400	24,700	26,500	31,000	32,600	31,100	28,800	29,700
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>12,900</b>	<b>14,700</b>	<b>14,600</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>18,300</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>19,400</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>19,400</b>
Non-earner	10,100	10,400	7,500 <sup>E</sup>	8,900	9,600	9,200	9,500	9,500	10,700	9,800
Earner	17,600	15,600 <sup>E</sup>	21,700 <sup>E</sup>	23,000	24,700	25,500	25,500	22,200	27,200	21,900

**Table 3-5**  
**Median total income by selected family types — New Brunswick**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>48,700</b>	<b>51,100</b>	<b>53,500</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>54,700</b>	<b>55,100</b>	<b>54,600</b>	<b>55,300</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>54,200</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>32,100</b>	<b>33,900</b>	<b>33,900</b>	<b>35,100</b>	<b>35,700</b>	<b>34,600</b>	<b>37,900</b>	<b>40,800</b>	<b>35,200</b>	<b>38,000</b>
Married couples	31,000	33,900	33,400	33,700	34,800	33,000	36,600	37,800	33,100	37,700
Other families	36,700	33,900 <sup>E</sup>	34,000 <sup>E</sup>	36,800	40,000	47,700	48,900	49,600	46,800	41,000
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>52,600</b>	<b>54,600</b>	<b>56,400</b>	<b>56,900</b>	<b>58,400</b>	<b>57,400</b>	<b>57,100</b>	<b>58,300</b>	<b>56,500</b>	<b>58,200</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>47,500</b>	<b>47,700</b>	<b>54,700</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>53,400</b>	<b>55,100</b>	<b>51,000</b>	<b>54,400</b>	<b>53,600</b>	<b>54,800</b>
No earners	22,500 <sup>E</sup>	24,300	20,300 <sup>E</sup>	23,300 <sup>E</sup>	38,500 <sup>E</sup>	26,400 <sup>E</sup>	28,600 <sup>E</sup>	32,700 <sup>E</sup>	27,200 <sup>E</sup>	23,400 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	41,000	46,800	47,700	43,700	42,600	46,600	45,900	44,400	49,700	44,300
Two earners	56,100	58,600	61,900	61,700	60,200	62,600	60,000	60,900	58,600	63,100
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>59,300</b>	<b>61,000</b>	<b>60,800</b>	<b>62,800</b>	<b>63,000</b>	<b>65,500</b>	<b>65,700</b>	<b>65,000</b>	<b>63,600</b>	<b>67,300</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	40,600	48,500	50,300	45,100	47,600	54,200	38,300 <sup>E</sup>	41,000	40,300	40,300
Two earners	62,300	65,400	61,500	63,800	63,000	66,000	64,700	63,500	62,800	69,700
Three or more earners	78,300	72,100	79,900	79,700	79,200	82,400	81,600	86,300	86,400	92,300
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>73,200</b>	<b>76,400</b>	<b>82,000</b>	<b>82,200</b>	<b>85,400</b>	<b>79,500</b>	<b>78,100</b>	<b>81,200</b>	<b>85,900</b>	<b>85,400</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>17,200</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>22,700</b>	<b>23,700</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>27,400</b>	<b>24,700</b>	<b>24,800</b>	<b>26,200</b>	<b>28,000</b>
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	16,400	17,800	20,500	21,700	19,100	23,800	22,400	23,500	23,100	25,900
No earners	14,800	14,000	16,500	F	16,400	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	23,300	23,700 <sup>E</sup>	23,600	23,000	24,300 <sup>E</sup>	28,100	26,300	24,800	26,200	28,300
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	41,700 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>36,700</b>	<b>39,900</b>	<b>45,900</b>	<b>46,600</b>	<b>49,400</b>	<b>43,600</b>	<b>46,300</b>	<b>49,400</b>	<b>46,700</b>	<b>47,400</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>17,300</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>18,400</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>18,900</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>18,800</b>	<b>19,300</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>20,200</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>24,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>21,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>20,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>17,400</b>	<b>18,300</b>	<b>18,200</b>	<b>19,900<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	23,000 <sup>E</sup>	20,300 <sup>E</sup>	19,800	20,000	20,200	18,300	17,200	17,200	17,500	17,900
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>16,500</b>	<b>16,500</b>	<b>16,700</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>17,700</b>	<b>17,300</b>	<b>17,300</b>	<b>17,700</b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>17,800</b>
Non-earner	16,500	16,600	16,700	17,000	17,700	17,000	17,100	17,400	17,500	17,200
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>18,100</b>	<b>18,900</b>	<b>22,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>21,800</b>	<b>18,800</b>	<b>24,000</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>22,100</b>	<b>23,900</b>
Non-earner	7,200 <sup>E</sup>	F	8,500	7,100	7,800 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	7,300	6,800	6,900
Earner	24,100	22,600	31,300	28,500	27,000	24,300	29,400	27,500	27,800	27,200
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>15,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>19,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>19,900</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>17,400</b>	<b>18,800</b>	<b>18,800</b>	<b>14,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>18,600<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	8,800 <sup>E</sup>	9,900 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	7,100 <sup>E</sup>	6,400 <sup>E</sup>	6,500 <sup>E</sup>	8,100 <sup>E</sup>	8,300 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	20,400	27,000	23,700	19,500	20,000	22,000	21,600	21,200	20,700	22,500

**Table 3-6**  
**Median total income by selected family types — Quebec**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>53,400</b>	<b>54,500</b>	<b>56,200</b>	<b>57,300</b>	<b>57,200</b>	<b>57,600</b>	<b>57,200</b>	<b>58,000</b>	<b>59,900</b>	<b>60,000</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>34,000</b>	<b>34,200</b>	<b>37,800</b>	<b>37,600</b>	<b>38,400</b>	<b>36,800</b>	<b>37,100</b>	<b>36,700</b>	<b>35,700</b>	<b>37,000</b>
Married couples	34,100	34,000	37,200	37,600	38,300	36,100	36,500	36,700	34,300	35,200
Other families	33,300	36,200	40,100	37,600	38,800	38,100	40,000	37,700	45,100	46,400
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>57,300</b>	<b>58,700</b>	<b>60,600</b>	<b>61,300</b>	<b>62,100</b>	<b>61,100</b>	<b>61,800</b>	<b>61,600</b>	<b>64,000</b>	<b>63,900</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>53,200</b>	<b>53,200</b>	<b>55,900</b>	<b>58,200</b>	<b>59,300</b>	<b>57,900</b>	<b>58,700</b>	<b>59,500</b>	<b>61,800</b>	<b>60,900</b>
No earners	22,600 <sup>E</sup>	23,600 <sup>E</sup>	20,900 <sup>E</sup>	25,300 <sup>E</sup>	25,600 <sup>E</sup>	27,900 <sup>E</sup>	23,300 <sup>E</sup>	22,400 <sup>E</sup>	33,700	33,100 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	41,100	43,500	50,100	49,200	52,800	48,800	51,200	53,500	53,100	54,900
Two earners	63,000	62,200	64,100	66,900	65,900	66,500	66,400	67,400	67,300	65,000
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>65,800</b>	<b>67,700</b>	<b>67,600</b>	<b>70,300</b>	<b>70,000</b>	<b>69,700</b>	<b>72,700</b>	<b>71,300</b>	<b>74,600</b>	<b>75,500</b>
No earners	21,900	20,400	19,300	18,400	19,800	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	40,800	43,900	43,400	41,700	43,000	44,800	46,100	43,600	54,300	47,000
Two earners	72,100	72,900	71,300	72,600	73,700	73,300	75,900	75,400	75,300	78,500
Three or more earners	85,100	87,200	89,700	98,500	99,700	91,300	83,900	90,300	91,800	87,600
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>76,600</b>	<b>83,700</b>	<b>85,700</b>	<b>86,100</b>	<b>86,900</b>	<b>86,100</b>	<b>90,400</b>	<b>89,900</b>	<b>92,800</b>	<b>93,200</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>25,100</b>	<b>27,400</b>	<b>29,400</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>32,800</b>	<b>31,100</b>	<b>31,800</b>	<b>34,200</b>	<b>38,000</b>	<b>39,400</b>
Male	45,300	43,500 <sup>E</sup>	42,900	44,000	46,200	49,600	44,600	46,500	52,200	50,500
Female	21,500	25,500	25,900	28,300	30,300	28,000	29,600	32,900	32,400	33,700
No earners	15,300	15,700	15,500	15,000	15,700	16,600	16,500	16,700	15,900	18,700
One earner	30,700	34,400	31,300	32,500	32,800	28,500	29,700	33,600	31,900	32,100
Two or more earners	43,100	39,800	43,600	44,800 <sup>E</sup>	48,400	41,000	46,500	45,900	48,600	50,300
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>47,300</b>	<b>45,600</b>	<b>51,600</b>	<b>48,800</b>	<b>51,000</b>	<b>52,800</b>	<b>48,100</b>	<b>50,600</b>	<b>51,800</b>	<b>52,800</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>18,800</b>	<b>19,700</b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>24,200</b>	<b>23,700</b>	<b>23,900</b>	<b>21,700</b>	<b>22,800</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>18,100</b>	<b>18,300</b>	<b>18,100</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>20,700</b>	<b>20,900</b>	<b>20,900</b>	<b>20,800</b>
Non-earner	16,500	16,700	16,900	17,400	16,900	20,300	19,800	19,900	18,600	19,000
Earner	F	45,200 <sup>E</sup>	F	27,000 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	30,800	F	36,300 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>16,800</b>	<b>16,900</b>	<b>16,500</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>17,300</b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>18,200</b>	<b>17,700</b>	<b>18,700</b>
Non-earner	16,600	16,600	16,300	16,500	17,200	17,200	17,100	17,500	17,200	18,300
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	31,600 <sup>E</sup>	37,700	37,200	32,500 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>20,700</b>	<b>22,200</b>	<b>26,200</b>	<b>27,900</b>	<b>28,200</b>	<b>29,500</b>	<b>28,400</b>	<b>28,400</b>	<b>25,900</b>	<b>28,100</b>
Non-earner	8,800	10,100	10,500	10,400	10,400	8,600	10,200	10,200	9,100	10,200
Earner	27,700	30,000	30,600	31,600	30,900	32,700	32,200	31,700	31,400	32,300
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>17,300</b>	<b>18,800</b>	<b>20,200</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>19,400</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>24,300</b>	<b>24,800</b>	<b>21,900</b>	<b>23,000</b>
Non-earner	10,200	10,500	10,400	10,000	10,400	10,300	10,200	10,200	10,200	10,200
Earner	30,200	29,300	30,700	26,500	26,500	28,600	29,600	31,300	27,000	28,500

**Table 3-7**  
**Median total income by selected family types — Ontario**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>65,200</b>	<b>67,400</b>	<b>70,400</b>	<b>72,200</b>	<b>72,100</b>	<b>72,700</b>	<b>72,000</b>	<b>71,900</b>	<b>72,100</b>	<b>72,400</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>41,400</b>	<b>42,200</b>	<b>43,800</b>	<b>45,600</b>	<b>45,700</b>	<b>49,500</b>	<b>48,700</b>	<b>47,700</b>	<b>51,100</b>	<b>50,900</b>
Married couples	40,100	41,300	42,900	43,600	43,900	47,700	47,100	47,300	49,200	50,200
Other families	43,800	46,000	49,800	52,700	56,100	59,700	55,500	51,300	59,700	56,100
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>69,600</b>	<b>72,800</b>	<b>75,300</b>	<b>76,900</b>	<b>77,000</b>	<b>77,200</b>	<b>76,800</b>	<b>78,000</b>	<b>77,200</b>	<b>77,400</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>67,800</b>	<b>68,300</b>	<b>69,500</b>	<b>70,500</b>	<b>72,200</b>	<b>73,000</b>	<b>72,500</b>	<b>71,000</b>	<b>74,100</b>	<b>74,300</b>
No earners	35,000	33,700	37,900	35,300	39,800	33,700 <sup>E</sup>	40,500	34,300 <sup>E</sup>	20,500 <sup>E</sup>	27,200 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	52,100	54,800	54,800	55,400	53,000	51,500	52,200	56,300	65,200	60,800
Two earners	75,300	80,100	80,500	79,600	80,300	82,900	82,100	80,200	84,200	83,400
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>76,200</b>	<b>80,700</b>	<b>82,400</b>	<b>83,600</b>	<b>82,800</b>	<b>83,800</b>	<b>84,300</b>	<b>85,700</b>	<b>83,200</b>	<b>83,800</b>
No earners	25,300	27,200	26,200	24,200	27,300 <sup>E</sup>	27,900 <sup>E</sup>	21,400 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F
One earner	55,300	60,400	55,500	55,900	55,100	55,700	56,700	57,500	50,300	48,400
Two earners	78,900	83,300	84,200	85,000	83,000	83,900	85,100	86,900	87,500	85,300
Three or more earners	95,000	94,000	102,600	100,200	103,800	105,600	102,400	107,400	104,900	106,300
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>95,600</b>	<b>103,300</b>	<b>109,900</b>	<b>107,300</b>	<b>108,500</b>	<b>101,000</b>	<b>98,300</b>	<b>105,600</b>	<b>113,000</b>	<b>110,500</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>26,400</b>	<b>28,900</b>	<b>33,100</b>	<b>36,800</b>	<b>38,600</b>	<b>32,500</b>	<b>32,900</b>	<b>31,600</b>	<b>35,800</b>	<b>38,900</b>
Male	39,900 <sup>E</sup>	48,400 <sup>E</sup>	47,700 <sup>E</sup>	58,700	48,500	46,200	45,200	45,500	49,800 <sup>E</sup>	55,500
Female	24,700	27,400	30,800	34,400	35,600	29,700	30,100	30,200	34,800	34,400
No earners	17,600	16,900	18,300	16,900	18,100	16,700	15,900	17,900	18,200	18,300
One earner	33,200	31,800	33,400	35,200	36,100	29,300	30,400	31,000	36,300	36,800
Two or more earners	45,700 <sup>E</sup>	50,400	53,800	54,400	59,300	48,400	57,000	52,500	47,700	51,800
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>59,500</b>	<b>62,200</b>	<b>64,500</b>	<b>63,100</b>	<b>67,000</b>	<b>67,600</b>	<b>64,800</b>	<b>69,000</b>	<b>63,900</b>	<b>67,100</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>22,400</b>	<b>24,000</b>	<b>24,500</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>26,500</b>	<b>26,800</b>	<b>26,700</b>	<b>25,900</b>	<b>26,900</b>	<b>27,400</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>24,500</b>	<b>23,600</b>	<b>22,700</b>	<b>22,500</b>	<b>25,400</b>	<b>24,600</b>	<b>25,500</b>	<b>26,000</b>	<b>27,600</b>	<b>29,700</b>
Non-earner	22,900	22,400	21,300	20,200	22,200	21,900	21,600	25,100	23,300	25,200
Earner	40,100 <sup>E</sup>	F	31,500 <sup>E</sup>	33,000 <sup>E</sup>	38,100 <sup>E</sup>	35,900	33,500 <sup>E</sup>	33,900	42,300	43,900
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>20,200</b>	<b>20,700</b>	<b>20,900</b>	<b>20,700</b>	<b>21,900</b>	<b>22,400</b>	<b>22,200</b>	<b>23,200</b>	<b>22,300</b>	<b>23,600</b>
Non-earner	19,700	20,400	20,300	20,100	21,600	22,200	21,100	21,600	21,300	22,800
Earner	37,700 <sup>E</sup>	25,800	32,100 <sup>E</sup>	30,700	31,400 <sup>E</sup>	25,200 <sup>E</sup>	29,600	34,300	32,200	30,300
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>26,900</b>	<b>29,200</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>33,400</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>32,500</b>	<b>33,200</b>	<b>29,900</b>	<b>31,300</b>	<b>31,300</b>
Non-earner	12,700	9,900	10,300	10,800	12,900	11,900	11,900	10,700	12,000	11,400
Earner	33,800	36,500	36,800	38,000	38,200	35,600	37,900	36,400	36,400	37,100
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>23,400</b>	<b>23,700</b>	<b>23,100</b>	<b>25,700</b>	<b>27,800</b>	<b>26,300</b>	<b>23,700</b>	<b>26,300</b>	<b>26,900</b>
Non-earner	11,500	10,800	9,700	9,700	11,600	9,800	11,900	11,400	12,000	11,400
Earner	29,200	31,400	29,400	32,000	33,000	34,700	31,600	30,600	32,200	32,200

**Table 3-8**  
**Median total income by selected family types — Manitoba**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>55,000</b>	<b>57,400</b>	<b>58,000</b>	<b>58,300</b>	<b>59,800</b>	<b>60,200</b>	<b>60,600</b>	<b>61,700</b>	<b>62,500</b>	<b>62,800</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>35,800</b>	<b>38,500</b>	<b>39,300</b>	<b>42,000</b>	<b>39,800</b>	<b>42,600</b>	<b>42,300</b>	<b>49,100</b>	<b>49,200</b>
Married couples	33,100	34,900	37,600	39,300	40,000	39,400	42,500	41,700	47,000	49,100
Other families	38,100	37,600	51,300	44,900 <sup>E</sup>	49,900	43,900	43,000	49,000 <sup>E</sup>	65,800	52,800 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>60,200</b>	<b>61,300</b>	<b>61,700</b>	<b>62,800</b>	<b>63,500</b>	<b>64,800</b>	<b>65,500</b>	<b>66,500</b>	<b>66,900</b>	<b>67,300</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>59,400</b>	<b>59,600</b>	<b>60,100</b>	<b>60,100</b>	<b>60,100</b>	<b>59,800</b>	<b>60,600</b>	<b>63,700</b>	<b>62,200</b>	<b>60,900</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	42,600 <sup>E</sup>	45,000	50,100	48,100	45,400	50,500	49,300	50,800	47,900	43,000
Two earners	65,300	65,200	65,100	64,500	65,600	66,000	66,300	68,600	68,300	70,200
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>64,400</b>	<b>66,100</b>	<b>66,500</b>	<b>68,100</b>	<b>70,000</b>	<b>69,000</b>	<b>68,900</b>	<b>70,500</b>	<b>73,100</b>	<b>71,700</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	36,100	43,700	39,900	46,100	45,100	39,800	49,100 <sup>E</sup>	44,000	50,800	45,900
Two earners	66,000	64,200	64,500	65,200	66,900	68,500	67,900	69,400	74,300	71,400
Three or more earners	81,000	89,100	88,400	88,200	88,000	77,400	81,500	92,200	83,600	84,600
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>82,700</b>	<b>95,200</b>	<b>91,500</b>	<b>97,600</b>	<b>97,800</b>	<b>107,900</b>	<b>98,700</b>	<b>102,300</b>	<b>98,900</b>	<b>110,700</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>21,800</b>	<b>23,200</b>	<b>24,300</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>26,000</b>	<b>30,800</b>	<b>32,900</b>	<b>34,300</b>	<b>34,100</b>	<b>32,400</b>
Male	F	36,600 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	35,800	F	F	50,100	44,100 <sup>E</sup>
Female	21,000	22,700	22,100	24,700	25,500	29,300	31,700	33,500	31,500	31,300
No earners	F	F	14,800	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	22,500	22,700	25,100	27,000	25,100	29,900	30,600	32,700	31,300	29,200
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	55,600	F	F	F	F
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>52,800</b>	<b>55,700</b>	<b>56,000</b>	<b>57,100</b>	<b>57,800</b>	<b>63,800</b>	<b>56,000</b>	<b>60,800</b>	<b>64,500</b>	<b>72,600</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>19,700</b>	<b>19,900</b>	<b>20,600</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>21,800</b>	<b>24,200</b>	<b>23,000</b>	<b>22,700</b>	<b>22,300</b>	<b>24,100</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>19,400</b>	<b>19,900</b>	<b>22,100</b>	<b>21,100</b>	<b>20,800</b>	<b>21,900</b>	<b>21,300</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>20,900</b>
Non-earner	19,400	17,300 <sup>E</sup>	22,100	20,500	20,000	20,700	20,600	20,300	18,900	19,600
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>18,200</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>18,700</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>18,800</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>19,200</b>	<b>19,600</b>	<b>20,100</b>
Non-earner	17,600	17,800	18,300	18,300	18,700	18,600	18,900	19,000	19,600	20,200
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	23,000 <sup>E</sup>	27,100	25,700 <sup>E</sup>	F
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>27,700</b>	<b>27,500</b>	<b>23,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>25,600</b>	<b>28,800</b>	<b>30,600</b>	<b>30,900</b>	<b>29,600</b>	<b>26,000</b>	<b>28,900</b>
Non-earner	F	10,400	10,200 <sup>E</sup>	10,900 <sup>E</sup>	F	8,800 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	8,800 <sup>E</sup>	8,800 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	32,100	31,100	31,700	29,500	31,000	34,400	32,300	33,100	30,700	34,100
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>17,700</b>	<b>22,200</b>	<b>21,100</b>	<b>22,400</b>	<b>25,300</b>	<b>23,200</b>	<b>21,700</b>	<b>23,300</b>	<b>24,200</b>
Non-earner	9,900 <sup>E</sup>	9,800 <sup>E</sup>	9,800	11,700 <sup>E</sup>	11,400 <sup>E</sup>	9,900 <sup>E</sup>	9,600 <sup>E</sup>	9,500 <sup>E</sup>	9,000 <sup>E</sup>	8,500 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	22,800	26,700	26,300	23,200	26,500	27,600	26,900	24,900	26,100	28,400

**Table 3-9**  
**Median total income by selected family types — Saskatchewan**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>53,700</b>	<b>53,700</b>	<b>56,400</b>	<b>56,600</b>	<b>58,700</b>	<b>59,400</b>	<b>59,300</b>	<b>59,400</b>	<b>60,400</b>	<b>65,200</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>37,300</b>	<b>36,600</b>	<b>39,900</b>	<b>42,000</b>	<b>41,500</b>	<b>41,800</b>	<b>40,200</b>	<b>41,200</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>43,700</b>
Married couples	38,200	34,400	40,100	42,000	41,700	42,200	40,800	41,900	39,100	42,900
Other families	31,500 <sup>E</sup>	42,000 <sup>E</sup>	38,000 <sup>E</sup>	39,100	41,000 <sup>E</sup>	35,000	35,900 <sup>E</sup>	37,700	42,100	46,200
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>58,300</b>	<b>58,600</b>	<b>60,900</b>	<b>62,300</b>	<b>64,300</b>	<b>63,700</b>	<b>64,000</b>	<b>64,000</b>	<b>66,400</b>	<b>71,700</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>56,500</b>	<b>58,400</b>	<b>57,700</b>	<b>60,300</b>	<b>61,900</b>	<b>59,000</b>	<b>58,700</b>	<b>61,100</b>	<b>68,800</b>	<b>72,500</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	34,900	41,900	47,900	45,800	53,500	39,000	43,100	49,800	47,400 <sup>E</sup>	54,400
Two earners	61,500	64,400	62,200	65,500	66,900	64,600	64,700	65,200	76,000	79,500
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>65,600</b>	<b>65,300</b>	<b>67,900</b>	<b>68,100</b>	<b>70,200</b>	<b>72,200</b>	<b>71,800</b>	<b>71,100</b>	<b>72,100</b>	<b>78,800</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	48,800	49,100	39,200	44,600	47,800	45,200	49,600	48,600	52,300 <sup>E</sup>	45,700 <sup>E</sup>
Two earners	66,000	63,600	69,000	68,300	71,400	71,400	69,700	69,800	68,600	78,700
Three or more earners	82,500	90,800	89,900	87,900	89,700	96,100	92,900	89,800	96,800	97,900
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>79,000</b>	<b>74,000</b>	<b>87,700</b>	<b>82,600</b>	<b>90,400</b>	<b>97,600</b>	<b>105,100</b>	<b>104,100</b>	<b>101,600</b>	<b>110,400</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>22,400</b>	<b>27,300</b>	<b>27,500</b>	<b>25,100</b>	<b>29,200</b>	<b>27,700</b>	<b>30,100</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>30,400</b>	<b>28,800</b>
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	37,500 <sup>E</sup>	42,100	38,200 <sup>E</sup>
Female	21,100	25,000	27,500	22,600	28,300	25,900	27,800	25,300	27,800	28,200
No earners	F	F	14,300	F	F	17,600	F	F	F	F
One earner	22,900	24,000	27,500	28,600	28,800	27,600	29,900	28,900	29,200	27,900
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	43,300	F	F	44,800
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>46,400</b>	<b>43,100</b>	<b>52,500</b>	<b>57,500</b>	<b>61,800</b>	<b>60,700</b>	<b>51,900</b>	<b>55,900</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>65,100</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>19,200</b>	<b>19,300</b>	<b>20,100</b>	<b>22,200</b>	<b>21,200</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>19,900</b>	<b>20,600</b>	<b>21,600</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>18,400</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>22,100</b>	<b>25,900</b>	<b>27,200</b>	<b>26,600</b>	<b>25,700</b>	<b>21,100</b>	<b>22,200</b>	<b>23,100</b>
Non-earner	17,200	20,300	21,500	25,200	26,100	22,800	22,900	20,300	21,500	23,000
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>18,100</b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>19,100</b>	<b>18,400</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>18,700</b>	<b>19,400</b>
Non-earner	17,800	17,800	18,100	18,000	19,300	18,100	18,200	18,300	18,300	18,800
Earner	F	F	F	F	18,600	21,500 <sup>E</sup>	22,100 <sup>E</sup>	23,300 <sup>E</sup>	27,400 <sup>E</sup>	24,200 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>27,500</b>	<b>27,300</b>	<b>23,700</b>	<b>26,100</b>	<b>26,500</b>	<b>25,700</b>	<b>23,700</b>	<b>23,000</b>	<b>22,100</b>	<b>25,400</b>
Non-earner	10,400 <sup>E</sup>	7,400 <sup>E</sup>	7,400 <sup>E</sup>	6,900 <sup>E</sup>	8,500	8,200 <sup>E</sup>	8,700	9,300	7,600 <sup>E</sup>	7,300 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	34,300	34,000	29,500	32,400	32,900	29,600	29,000	27,500	28,000	28,700
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>13,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>16,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>19,600</b>	<b>17,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>22,800</b>	<b>16,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>19,200</b>	<b>19,800</b>
Non-earner	8,200 <sup>E</sup>	6,900 <sup>E</sup>	6,500 <sup>E</sup>	7,100 <sup>E</sup>	8,700	10,100	9,900	8,200	7,400 <sup>E</sup>	9,300 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	21,200	24,800	25,700	25,900	23,000 <sup>E</sup>	24,300	24,700	21,600	25,800	22,700

**Table 3-10**  
**Median total income by selected family types — Alberta**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>65,000</b>	<b>66,900</b>	<b>65,300</b>	<b>67,800</b>	<b>73,400</b>	<b>71,900</b>	<b>71,800</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>77,200</b>	<b>81,600</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>41,900</b>	<b>39,400</b>	<b>40,200</b>	<b>42,200</b>	<b>47,900</b>	<b>44,800</b>	<b>44,400</b>	<b>44,800</b>	<b>46,300</b>	<b>49,900</b>
Married couples	42,100	40,500	40,100	42,200	47,700	43,900	43,800	44,300	45,400	48,800
Other families	38,500 <sup>E</sup>	35,100 <sup>E</sup>	40,400	40,700 <sup>E</sup>	48,000 <sup>E</sup>	47,800	46,800 <sup>E</sup>	45,400	50,000	53,100 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>68,300</b>	<b>70,800</b>	<b>69,900</b>	<b>71,600</b>	<b>77,400</b>	<b>76,600</b>	<b>77,600</b>	<b>80,400</b>	<b>83,200</b>	<b>87,500</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>69,600</b>	<b>74,300</b>	<b>63,400</b>	<b>68,500</b>	<b>75,500</b>	<b>72,600</b>	<b>70,100</b>	<b>72,800</b>	<b>81,700</b>	<b>90,500</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	56,500	50,800	50,900	51,600	55,800	69,100	57,600	54,100 <sup>E</sup>	56,200	59,600 <sup>E</sup>
Two earners	75,800	82,500	74,400	73,800	80,700	78,700	77,600	79,700	91,000	95,900
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>71,300</b>	<b>73,800</b>	<b>75,100</b>	<b>76,600</b>	<b>80,800</b>	<b>81,700</b>	<b>83,000</b>	<b>87,800</b>	<b>90,000</b>	<b>92,900</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	50,600	50,000	56,600	59,300	60,000	55,200	57,100	60,000	59,900	71,800
Two earners	72,400	73,500	74,900	77,300	81,500	79,200	80,600	87,800	85,600	83,600
Three or more earners	93,200	90,400	94,400	92,000	95,100	100,900	105,100	114,600	114,600	120,200
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>85,300</b>	<b>95,500</b>	<b>101,400</b>	<b>104,800</b>	<b>109,500</b>	<b>110,700</b>	<b>110,600</b>	<b>112,600</b>	<b>119,700</b>	<b>127,700</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>31,400</b>	<b>36,800</b>	<b>34,100</b>	<b>37,600</b>	<b>36,900</b>	<b>36,900</b>	<b>36,800</b>	<b>41,400</b>	<b>40,100</b>
Male	58,300 <sup>E</sup>	41,400 <sup>E</sup>	F	63,600 <sup>E</sup>	63,900 <sup>E</sup>	58,900	59,500 <sup>E</sup>	58,300 <sup>E</sup>	59,900	71,800
Female	24,000 <sup>E</sup>	28,200 <sup>E</sup>	32,000	28,900	35,300	32,500	31,600	32,800	37,800	37,400
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	27,200 <sup>E</sup>	28,200 <sup>E</sup>	29,300	28,900	35,300	36,400	35,600 <sup>E</sup>	31,800	35,100	35,500
Two or more earners	F	40,500	46,600	F	F	F	F	F	51,600	60,900
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>63,900</b>	<b>56,900</b>	<b>57,100</b>	<b>62,100</b>	<b>59,400</b>	<b>63,300</b>	<b>65,600</b>	<b>62,900</b>	<b>67,500</b>	<b>66,000</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>21,700</b>	<b>22,100</b>	<b>24,500</b>	<b>24,800</b>	<b>25,100</b>	<b>24,100</b>	<b>26,900</b>	<b>29,300</b>	<b>30,900</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>21,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>23,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>21,300</b>	<b>21,700</b>	<b>22,100</b>	<b>24,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>25,300</b>	<b>21,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>26,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>20,900</b>
Non-earner	19,000	19,000	20,400	20,200	22,100 <sup>E</sup>	24,500	24,200	21,700 <sup>E</sup>	27,700 <sup>E</sup>	21,500 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>19,600</b>	<b>20,200</b>	<b>20,600</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>20,800</b>	<b>21,100</b>	<b>22,200</b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>21,400</b>
Non-earner	19,500	19,500	20,000	20,300	20,800	20,400	20,600	21,500	20,100	21,300
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	21,500	21,600 <sup>E</sup>	25,400 <sup>E</sup>	23,600 <sup>E</sup>	27,700 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>25,200</b>	<b>25,800</b>	<b>27,800</b>	<b>30,300</b>	<b>32,900</b>	<b>30,900</b>	<b>29,600</b>	<b>32,900</b>	<b>35,900</b>	<b>38,800</b>
Non-earner	10,000 <sup>E</sup>	11,400 <sup>E</sup>	9,400 <sup>E</sup>	11,700 <sup>E</sup>	12,000	F	4,200 <sup>E</sup>	3,300 <sup>E</sup>	F	F
Earner	29,200	29,000	31,600	34,100	34,800	33,300	35,200	36,500	36,800	41,200
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>14,700</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>21,200</b>	<b>29,700</b>	<b>28,300</b>
Non-earner	11,200 <sup>E</sup>	12,300	12,000	10,400 <sup>E</sup>	12,000	11,400	11,100	10,900	11,700 <sup>E</sup>	12,600
Earner	19,600	21,100	21,600	22,000	24,000	25,700	24,100	25,800	31,400	30,900



**Table 3-11**  
**Median total income by selected family types — British Columbia**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>61,600</b>	<b>63,000</b>	<b>62,600</b>	<b>62,100</b>	<b>62,900</b>	<b>61,600</b>	<b>62,200</b>	<b>65,200</b>	<b>66,600</b>	<b>69,400</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>45,200</b>	<b>45,600</b>	<b>46,200</b>	<b>48,700</b>	<b>45,200</b>	<b>41,000</b>	<b>43,300</b>	<b>46,100</b>	<b>49,000</b>	<b>52,600</b>
Married couples	44,100	45,900	45,900	47,400	45,400	41,600	44,900	46,500	47,600	50,600
Other families	53,300	44,400	46,300 E	51,400 E	43,400 E	40,200	41,700	43,900 E	57,600	64,300 E
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>65,900</b>	<b>67,300</b>	<b>66,600</b>	<b>65,300</b>	<b>67,500</b>	<b>65,400</b>	<b>67,600</b>	<b>68,700</b>	<b>70,300</b>	<b>72,700</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>63,700</b>	<b>62,800</b>	<b>65,200</b>	<b>64,300</b>	<b>66,000</b>	<b>62,800</b>	<b>68,300</b>	<b>71,400</b>	<b>71,900</b>	<b>72,200</b>
No earners	F	F	35,900 E	33,800 E	46,900 E	45,800 E	F	F	44,000 E	F
One earner	45,100	45,900 E	54,100	44,500	60,300	51,300	53,200	67,000	59,900	57,900
Two earners	73,600	70,800	74,200	74,300	71,100	70,100	73,700	75,100	78,400	83,200
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>73,500</b>	<b>75,700</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>75,300</b>	<b>76,000</b>	<b>75,800</b>	<b>76,500</b>	<b>75,100</b>	<b>76,400</b>	<b>80,200</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	50,500	53,100	56,000	52,200	48,500	49,200	45,400	48,000	48,300	50,900
Two earners	74,200	79,100	76,900	80,400	78,600	78,300	78,700	79,900	80,100	81,400
Three or more earners	94,500	100,000	102,000	103,900	102,500	96,500	100,500	98,800	98,100	109,700
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>94,600</b>	<b>89,900</b>	<b>93,800</b>	<b>93,000</b>	<b>96,700</b>	<b>92,000</b>	<b>94,400</b>	<b>95,100</b>	<b>89,700</b>	<b>94,100</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>21,900 E</b>	<b>22,800 E</b>	<b>26,600</b>	<b>32,600</b>	<b>28,300</b>	<b>27,800</b>	<b>25,900</b>	<b>25,600</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>32,700</b>
Male	F	F	47,500 E	49,700	36,400 E	37,400 E	43,300 E	F	43,400 E	44,800 E
Female	21,200	22,700 E	24,300	28,900	25,100	26,900	24,400	25,200	31,400	31,200
No earners	15,600	F	15,900	F	15,600	15,000	F	F	F	F
One earner	29,500	27,400 E	28,400	32,600	28,400	27,800	27,400 E	31,000	32,000	27,100 E
Two or more earners	F	53,900	F	F	F	39,000	F	F	F	46,900
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>59,200</b>	<b>65,400</b>	<b>61,500</b>	<b>56,800</b>	<b>61,000</b>	<b>53,400</b>	<b>51,100</b>	<b>51,800</b>	<b>63,600</b>	<b>66,500</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>21,200</b>	<b>21,200</b>	<b>22,000</b>	<b>23,800</b>	<b>23,500</b>	<b>24,500</b>	<b>23,500</b>	<b>24,900</b>	<b>23,300</b>	<b>25,300</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>27,200 E</b>	<b>27,300 E</b>	<b>26,100</b>	<b>25,600</b>	<b>25,300</b>	<b>23,000</b>	<b>23,200</b>	<b>25,200</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>25,200</b>
Non-earner	27,200 E	25,300 E	25,700	24,900	25,200	23,000	20,300	25,800	21,300	23,500
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	28,800 E	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>19,700</b>	<b>20,900</b>	<b>19,300</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>21,100</b>	<b>19,700</b>	<b>20,600</b>	<b>21,700</b>	<b>19,700</b>	<b>21,200</b>
Non-earner	19,100	19,800	19,200	19,900	19,900	19,000	19,500	19,500	18,800	19,900
Earner	F	F	F	28,400	F	F	32,100 E	36,400	37,700 E	30,100
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>24,500</b>	<b>26,500</b>	<b>27,600</b>	<b>29,000</b>	<b>28,100</b>	<b>31,100</b>	<b>26,900</b>	<b>28,300</b>	<b>30,900</b>	<b>27,200</b>
Non-earner	8,100	10,100	8,600 E	9,700 E	9,600	9,700	10,100	10,100	10,800 E	10,500 E
Earner	28,900	32,200	35,100	36,900	33,600	38,600	38,900	36,600	35,400	32,800
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>16,700</b>	<b>15,600</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>18,400</b>	<b>18,600</b>	<b>22,400</b>	<b>21,300</b>	<b>21,100 E</b>	<b>21,200</b>	<b>24,100</b>
Non-earner	9,400	8,800	10,400	9,700	10,500	10,700	10,000	9,900	10,800	10,300 E
Earner	22,000	20,300 E	20,700	23,700	27,700	27,600	27,100	28,100	22,200	28,700

**Table 4**  
**Average total income received by income sources, Canada**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>										
<b>Total income</b>	<b>56,600</b>	<b>58,400</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>61,700</b>	<b>62,700</b>	<b>62,700</b>	<b>62,400</b>	<b>63,400</b>	<b>64,000</b>	<b>65,500</b>
<b>Market income</b>	<b>53,900</b>	<b>55,700</b>	<b>57,200</b>	<b>58,900</b>	<b>59,500</b>	<b>59,300</b>	<b>59,000</b>	<b>59,900</b>	<b>60,600</b>	<b>61,600</b>
Earnings	55,900	57,900	59,200	60,700	60,900	61,000	60,000	60,700	61,300	61,900
Wages, salaries and commissions	54,600	56,900	57,200	58,700	58,800	58,600	58,100	58,600	59,600	60,700
Self-employment income	19,700	19,300	22,800	23,100	23,100	25,900	23,400	23,700	23,800	21,100
Farm	8,400	6,500	9,400	8,600	10,100	10,000	7,100 <sup>E</sup>	9,300 <sup>E</sup>	8,600 <sup>E</sup>	7,400 <sup>E</sup>
Non-farm	21,200	21,100	24,400	24,900	24,600	27,500	25,200	25,200	25,300	22,400
Investment income	4,700	4,800	5,300	5,000	5,300	4,600	4,900	5,100	5,000	5,500
Retirement income	18,500	19,200	19,500	19,900	20,600	21,300	21,300	21,800	22,100	22,500
Other income	6,000	5,300	5,000	5,200	5,200	5,800	5,600	5,700	5,500	5,100
<b>Government transfers</b>	<b>9,100</b>	<b>9,200</b>	<b>8,800</b>	<b>8,400</b>	<b>8,800</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>8,800</b>	<b>8,900</b>
Old Age Security and GIS/SA	9,700	9,600	9,500	9,400	9,200	9,000	9,200	9,300	9,300	9,400
CPP/QPP	7,800	8,000	8,100	7,900	7,900	8,000	7,900	8,100	8,000	8,000
Child tax benefits <sup>1</sup>	2,100	2,400	2,500	2,500	2,600	2,600	2,700	2,600	3,000	3,100
Employment Insurance (EI) benefits <sup>2</sup>	6,100	5,900	5,700	5,400	5,800	6,400	6,200	6,100	6,000	6,100
Workers' compensation benefits <sup>3</sup>	6,900	6,400	6,300	6,200	6,900	7,700	7,300	7,500	7,300	7,400
GST/HST	500	400	400	400	600	400	400	400	400	500
Provincial and territorial tax credits <sup>4</sup>	300	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	400	500
Social assistance	7,900	7,700	7,300	7,300	7,200	7,200	6,900	7,000	7,100	7,100
Other government transfers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
<b>Two persons or more</b>										
<b>Total income</b>	<b>70,100</b>	<b>72,600</b>	<b>74,200</b>	<b>76,900</b>	<b>78,100</b>	<b>77,900</b>	<b>77,300</b>	<b>79,200</b>	<b>79,900</b>	<b>81,700</b>
<b>Market income</b>	<b>64,800</b>	<b>67,200</b>	<b>68,700</b>	<b>71,400</b>	<b>72,100</b>	<b>71,700</b>	<b>71,100</b>	<b>72,700</b>	<b>73,600</b>	<b>74,900</b>
Earnings	64,100	66,500	67,800	70,100	70,600	70,700	69,700	70,700	71,500	72,300
Wages, salaries and commissions	61,900	64,700	64,800	67,200	67,500	67,200	66,900	67,500	68,700	69,900
Self-employment income	20,500	20,200	23,500	23,500	24,100	26,600	23,800	24,900	24,300	22,300
Farm	8,700	6,900	9,500	8,900	10,800	10,800	7,600 <sup>E</sup>	10,100 <sup>E</sup>	9,600 <sup>E</sup>	8,000 <sup>E</sup>
Non-farm	21,900	22,100	25,100	25,300	25,600	28,200	25,600	26,300	25,600	23,500
Investment income	4,800	4,900	5,700	5,500	5,600	4,800	5,000	5,600	5,300	5,900
Retirement income	20,700	21,700	22,000	22,500	23,100	23,800	23,500	24,400	24,600	25,300
Other income	6,000	5,700	5,300	5,700	5,500	6,200	5,600	5,900	5,900	5,200
<b>Government transfers</b>	<b>9,900</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>9,600</b>	<b>9,200</b>	<b>9,700</b>	<b>9,800</b>	<b>9,900</b>	<b>9,900</b>	<b>9,800</b>	<b>9,900</b>
Old Age Security and GIS/SA	10,900	10,900	10,500	10,400	10,300	10,100	10,300	10,500	10,400	10,600
CPP/QPP	8,800	9,000	9,100	8,800	8,800	8,900	8,800	8,900	8,900	8,900
Child tax benefits <sup>1</sup>	2,100	2,400	2,500	2,500	2,600	2,600	2,700	2,600	3,000	3,100
Employment Insurance (EI) benefits <sup>2</sup>	6,100	6,000	5,800	5,500	6,000	6,500	6,500	6,400	6,200	6,300
Workers' compensation benefits <sup>3</sup>	7,100	6,400	6,300	6,300	7,000	7,700	7,300	7,400	7,400	7,400
GST/HST	500	500	500	500	800	500	500	500	500	600
Provincial and territorial tax credits <sup>4</sup>	400	400	500	400	400	400	500	400	400	600
Social assistance	9,100	8,800	8,200	8,000	7,700	7,600	7,400	7,500	7,300	7,400
Other government transfers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 4 – continued

## Average total income received by income sources, Canada

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
2006 constant dollars										
<b>Unattached individuals</b>										
<b>Total income</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>28,700</b>	<b>30,600</b>	<b>30,600</b>	<b>31,400</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>32,700</b>	<b>32,500</b>	<b>32,900</b>	<b>34,200</b>
<b>Market income</b>	<b>26,900</b>	<b>27,600</b>	<b>29,700</b>	<b>29,500</b>	<b>30,300</b>	<b>30,700</b>	<b>31,500</b>	<b>31,300</b>	<b>31,900</b>	<b>33,000</b>
Earnings	30,000	31,300	34,100	33,500	33,400	34,000	33,700	33,700	34,500	35,300
Wages, salaries and commissions	30,500	31,900	34,300	33,300	33,400	33,600	33,300	33,800	34,400	36,100
Self-employment income	15,600	14,400	19,000	20,800	18,400 <sup>E</sup>	22,400 <sup>E</sup>	21,500 <sup>E</sup>	18,500	21,800	16,400
Farm	6,000 <sup>E</sup>	3,600 <sup>E</sup>	8,500 <sup>E</sup>	6,500 <sup>E</sup>	4,900 <sup>E</sup>	4,500 <sup>E</sup>	4,300 <sup>E</sup>	5,400 <sup>E</sup>	4,100 <sup>E</sup>	4,500 <sup>E</sup>
Non-farm	16,900	15,900	20,300	22,600	19,800 <sup>E</sup>	24,300 <sup>E</sup>	23,400 <sup>E</sup>	20,000	24,000	17,800
Investment income	4,500	4,400	4,000	3,700	4,600	4,100	4,700	3,800	4,300	4,300
Retirement income	13,900	13,900	13,700	14,000	15,100	16,200	16,800	16,500	16,800	16,700
Other income	5,900	3,900	3,400	3,500	4,200	4,200	5,600	4,800	4,200	4,900
<b>Government transfers</b>	<b>7,300</b>	<b>7,400</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>6,800</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,400</b>	<b>7,100</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>6,800</b>	<b>6,600</b>
Old Age Security and GIS/SA	8,000	7,900	7,900	7,900	7,600	7,500	7,500	7,400	7,700	7,600
CPP/QPP	6,200	6,200	6,300	6,300	6,400	6,500	6,400	6,700	6,500	6,500
Child tax benefits <sup>1</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	700
Employment Insurance (EI) benefits <sup>2</sup>	5,800	5,600	4,800	4,800	4,700	5,800	4,900	5,000	4,800	4,600
Workers' compensation benefits <sup>3</sup>	6,200	6,100	6,400	5,400	6,200	7,500	7,300	7,700	7,000	7,500
GST/HST	300	300	300	300	400	300	300	300	300	300
Provincial and territorial tax credits <sup>4</sup>	300	400	400	400	300	300	300	300	300	300
Social assistance	6,000	5,800	5,900	6,200	6,400	6,500	6,200	6,300	6,700	6,500
Other government transfers	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

1. Source: Income Statistics Division, Statistics Canada.
2. Includes economic families of two persons or more and unattached individuals.
3. Starting in 1999, all social assistance amounts reported to the survey by one or both individuals in a couple are reassigned to the female spouse, or the older of the two spouses in the case of a same-sex couple. This caused a shift in some of the time series for social assistance data for individuals, for example, an increase in the average amount received, and a decrease in the number of recipients. The time series showing the aggregate amount of social assistance is not affected, nor are the data at the family or household level.
4. Includes economic families and unattached individuals. An economic family is defined as a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common law or adoption. An unattached individual is a person living either alone or with others to whom he or she is unrelated, such as roommates or a lodger.

Table 5-1  
Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Canada

	Income tax							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars	dollars	percent	percent	dollars	dollars	percent	percent
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>11,200</b>	<b>17.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5,800</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>17.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	700 <sup>E</sup>	5.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>	.	700 <sup>E</sup>	5.0 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	2,800	8.8	5.0	.	2,700	8.6	4.8
Third quintile	.	6,700	13.0	11.9	.	6,500	13.0	11.9
Fourth quintile	.	12,600	16.1	22.4	.	12,300	16.2	22.4
Highest quintile	.	33,300	21.8	59.4	.	32,900	22.0	59.7
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>14,100</b>	<b>17.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>8,700</b>	<b>13,900</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	1,300	5.0	1.8	.	1,200	5.1	1.8
Second quintile	.	4,600	9.8	6.6	.	4,600	9.9	6.6
Third quintile	.	9,600	14.1	13.6	.	9,300	14.0	13.4
Fourth quintile	.	15,900	16.9	22.7	.	15,900	17.0	22.8
Highest quintile	.	38,900	22.5	55.3	.	38,500	22.8	55.4
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>5,700</b>	<b>16.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>5,400</b>	<b>16.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	300 <sup>E</sup>	4.4 <sup>E</sup>	1.1 <sup>E</sup>	.	200 <sup>E</sup>	3.0 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	500 <sup>E</sup>	3.2 <sup>E</sup>	1.8 <sup>E</sup>	.	400	2.8	1.6
Third quintile	.	2,300	9.2	8.1	.	2,200	9.2	8.4
Fourth quintile	.	6,300	15.9	22.0	.	5,800	15.1	21.5
Highest quintile	.	19,200	23.2	67.0	.	18,100	23.0	67.6

**Table 5-2**  
**Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Newfoundland and Labrador**

	Income tax							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>8,900</b>	<b>16.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>8,500</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	400 <sup>E</sup>	2.7 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>	.	300 <sup>E</sup>	2.2 <sup>E</sup>	0.7 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	1,400	5.2	3.2	.	1,300	4.8	3.0
Third quintile	.	5,100	11.6	11.4	.	4,500	10.9	10.7
Fourth quintile	.	9,900	15.4	22.3	.	9,600	15.3	22.6
Highest quintile	.	27,700	22.5	62.2	.	26,700	22.3	63.0
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,300</b>	<b>10,600</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5,900</b>	<b>10,100</b>	<b>16.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	500 <sup>E</sup>	2.1 <sup>E</sup>	0.9 <sup>E</sup>	.	300 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>	0.7 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	2,600	7.2	4.9	.	2,400	6.8	4.7
Third quintile	.	6,400	12.3	12.1	.	6,400	12.7	12.7
Fourth quintile	.	12,300	16.6	23.1	.	11,000	15.5	21.7
Highest quintile	.	31,400	23.1	59.1	.	30,400	23.2	60.3
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,700</b>	<b>14.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	100 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>	.	100 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>	0.5 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	200 <sup>E</sup>	1.9 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>	.	200 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.0 <sup>E</sup>
Third quintile	.	500 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>	2.7 <sup>E</sup>	.	600 <sup>E</sup>	3.5 <sup>E</sup>	3.6 <sup>E</sup>
Fourth quintile	.	3,900 <sup>E</sup>	12.8	20.8	.	3,500 <sup>E</sup>	12.6	20.3
Highest quintile	.	13,800	22.2	74.4	.	13,000	21.6	74.6

**Table 5-3**  
**Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Prince Edward Island**

	Income tax							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,200</b>	<b>8,300</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4,900</b>	<b>7,700</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	600 <sup>E</sup>	4.4 <sup>E</sup>	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	.	600 <sup>E</sup>	3.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.4 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	2,800	9.0	6.7	.	2,600	8.7	6.8
Third quintile	.	5,300	11.5	12.7	.	5,200	11.6	13.3
Fourth quintile	.	10,000	15.1	24.0	.	9,000	14.3	23.3
Highest quintile	.	22,800	19.7	55.0	.	21,300	19.2	55.1
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,100</b>	<b>10,100</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>6,700</b>	<b>9,600</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	1,100 <sup>E</sup>	4.1 <sup>E</sup>	2.1 <sup>E</sup>	.	1,200 <sup>E</sup>	4.6 <sup>E</sup>	2.5 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	4,000	9.4	7.9	.	4,300	10.2	9.0
Third quintile	.	7,600	13.2	15.0	.	7,100	12.8	14.8
Fourth quintile	.	11,900	15.7	23.5	.	10,900	14.9	22.8
Highest quintile	.	26,000	20.3	51.4	.	24,400	20.0	50.9
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,600</b>	<b>14.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	0 <sup>E</sup>	0.1 <sup>E</sup>	0.0 <sup>E</sup>	.	100 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>	0.7 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	600 <sup>E</sup>	4.1 <sup>E</sup>	3.4 <sup>E</sup>	.	300 <sup>E</sup>	1.9 <sup>E</sup>	1.8 <sup>E</sup>
Third quintile	.	1,600 <sup>E</sup>	8.0 <sup>E</sup>	9.0 <sup>E</sup>	.	1,300 <sup>E</sup>	6.6 <sup>E</sup>	8.5 <sup>E</sup>
Fourth quintile	.	4,400 <sup>E</sup>	15.0	24.4	.	3,700	12.9	24.4
Highest quintile	.	11,400	21.2	63.2	.	9,700	19.4	64.5

**Table 5-4**  
**Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Nova Scotia**

	Income tax							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,400</b>	<b>9,300</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>8,900</b>	<b>16.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	400 <sup>E</sup>	3.6 <sup>E</sup>	0.9 <sup>E</sup>	.	400 <sup>E</sup>	3.0 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	2,300	7.9	4.9	.	2,200	7.6	4.9
Third quintile	.	6,000	13.1	12.8	.	5,700	12.8	12.8
Fourth quintile	.	11,100	16.4	23.9	.	10,600	16.1	23.9
Highest quintile	.	26,700	21.2	57.4	.	25,600	20.8	57.7
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,200</b>	<b>12,100</b>	<b>17.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>7,900</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	1,100 <sup>E</sup>	4.4 <sup>E</sup>	1.8 <sup>E</sup>	.	800 <sup>E</sup>	3.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.4 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	4,400	10.3	7.2	.	4,300	10.3	7.5
Third quintile	.	8,700	14.3	14.3	.	8,100	13.8	14.1
Fourth quintile	.	14,300	17.5	23.6	.	14,000	17.3	24.3
Highest quintile	.	32,200	22.2	53.1	.	30,300	21.5	52.7
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,800</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,700</b>	<b>14.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	0 <sup>E</sup>	0.0 <sup>E</sup>	0.0 <sup>E</sup>	.	100 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	0.6 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	300 <sup>E</sup>	2.2 <sup>E</sup>	1.7 <sup>E</sup>	.	200 <sup>E</sup>	1.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>
Third quintile	.	1,500 <sup>E</sup>	7.0 <sup>E</sup>	8.0 <sup>E</sup>	.	1,400 <sup>E</sup>	7.1 <sup>E</sup>	7.8 <sup>E</sup>
Fourth quintile	.	4,900	14.2	25.8	.	4,400	13.3	23.7
Highest quintile	.	12,100	20.5	64.5	.	12,300	21.5	66.5

**Table 5-5**  
**Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — New Brunswick**

	Income tax							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4,300</b>	<b>7,700</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	600 <sup>E</sup>	4.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.4 <sup>E</sup>	.	500 <sup>E</sup>	4.1 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	1,800	6.5	4.4	.	1,800	6.8	4.7
Third quintile	.	4,800	11.1	11.9	.	4,600	10.9	11.9
Fourth quintile	.	9,100	14.4	22.7	.	8,900	14.4	23.1
Highest quintile	.	24,000	20.2	59.6	.	22,800	19.8	59.0
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>9,700</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	700 <sup>E</sup>	3.2 <sup>E</sup>	1.4 <sup>E</sup>	.	900 <sup>E</sup>	4.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.9 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	3,100	8.0	6.1	.	3,000	7.9	6.3
Third quintile	.	6,500	11.9	13.0	.	6,500	12.2	13.4
Fourth quintile	.	12,100	16.0	24.2	.	11,600	15.6	24.0
Highest quintile	.	27,500	20.8	55.3	.	26,300	20.5	54.4
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,400</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>12.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	500 <sup>E</sup>	7.8 <sup>E</sup>	2.9 <sup>E</sup>	.	100 <sup>E</sup>	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	0.6 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	300 <sup>E</sup>	1.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	.	200 <sup>E</sup>	1.7 <sup>E</sup>	1.5 <sup>E</sup>
Third quintile	.	1,400 <sup>E</sup>	6.8	8.0 <sup>E</sup>	.	1,000 <sup>E</sup>	5.5 <sup>E</sup>	6.8 <sup>E</sup>
Fourth quintile	.	4,000	13.0	23.3	.	3,700	12.6	24.4
Highest quintile	.	11,000	20.0	64.3	.	10,100	18.9	66.7

**Table 5-6**  
**Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Quebec**

	Income tax							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,200</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>17.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>9,900</b>	<b>17.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	500 <sup>E</sup>	4.0 <sup>E</sup>	1.0 <sup>E</sup>	.	600 <sup>E</sup>	5.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	2,500	8.9	5.0	.	2,300	8.5	4.6
Third quintile	.	5,900	13.2	11.7	.	5,900	13.4	11.9
Fourth quintile	.	11,200	16.8	22.3	.	11,200	17.0	22.6
Highest quintile	.	30,100	23.3	60.0	.	29,500	23.2	59.6
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,200</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>18.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>8,300</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	700	2.9	1.1	.	1,000 <sup>E</sup>	4.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	4,100	9.5	6.2	.	4,300	10.1	6.6
Third quintile	.	8,700	14.5	13.4	.	8,800	14.6	13.5
Fourth quintile	.	14,900	17.8	22.9	.	15,000	18.1	23.1
Highest quintile	.	36,700	24.6	56.3	.	36,000	24.6	55.4
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,800</b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>17.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,700</b>	<b>16.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	800 <sup>E</sup>	9.4 <sup>E</sup>	3.0 <sup>E</sup>	.	400 <sup>E</sup>	5.1 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	300 <sup>E</sup>	2.1	1.3 <sup>E</sup>	.	300 <sup>E</sup>	1.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.1 <sup>E</sup>
Third quintile	.	1,900	8.4	7.5	.	1,900	8.7	8.1
Fourth quintile	.	6,300	17.5	24.5	.	5,600	16.3	23.8
Highest quintile	.	16,400	23.7	63.8	.	15,400	23.5	65.4

**Table 5-7**  
**Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Ontario**

	Income tax							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,100</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>6,800</b>	<b>12,800</b>	<b>17.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	900 <sup>E</sup>	5.7 <sup>E</sup>	1.4 <sup>E</sup>	.	900 <sup>E</sup>	5.9 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	3,200	9.0	5.1	.	3,200	9.1	5.0
Third quintile	.	7,700	13.4	12.2	.	7,700	13.5	12.0
Fourth quintile	.	13,900	16.3	22.1	.	13,800	16.2	21.6
Highest quintile	.	37,200	22.2	59.3	.	38,300	22.8	60.1
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>9,700</b>	<b>15,300</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>9,700</b>	<b>15,600</b>	<b>17.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	1,400 <sup>E</sup>	5.2 <sup>E</sup>	1.8 <sup>E</sup>	.	1,500 <sup>E</sup>	5.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.9 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	5,200	10.3	6.8	.	5,200	10.3	6.6
Third quintile	.	10,100	13.9	13.2	.	10,300	14.1	13.1
Fourth quintile	.	17,000	16.8	22.2	.	17,400	17.1	22.2
Highest quintile	.	42,700	22.8	55.9	.	43,900	23.5	56.2
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,600</b>	<b>6,300</b>	<b>17.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	200 <sup>E</sup>	2.2 <sup>E</sup>	0.5 <sup>E</sup>	.	200 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>	0.7 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	600 <sup>E</sup>	3.8 <sup>E</sup>	2.0 <sup>E</sup>	.	500 <sup>E</sup>	3.1	1.6
Third quintile	.	2,700	9.8	8.4	.	2,700	10.0	8.6
Fourth quintile	.	6,900	15.9	21.3	.	6,600	15.6	21.0
Highest quintile	.	22,000	24.5	67.8	.	21,500	24.0	68.1

**Table 5-8**  
**Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Manitoba**

	Income tax							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,700</b>	<b>9,900</b>	<b>16.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5,700</b>	<b>9,700</b>	<b>16.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	500 <sup>E</sup>	3.5 <sup>E</sup>	0.9 <sup>E</sup>	.	400 <sup>E</sup>	3.2 <sup>E</sup>	0.9 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	2,900	9.7	5.9	.	2,500	8.8	5.2
Third quintile	.	5,800	12.4	11.6	.	6,100	13.1	12.6
Fourth quintile	.	11,300	16.1	22.7	.	11,100	15.9	22.7
Highest quintile	.	29,200	21.8	58.8	.	28,500	22.0	58.6
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,600</b>	<b>12,900</b>	<b>17.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>8,700</b>	<b>12,600</b>	<b>17.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	1,000 <sup>E</sup>	4.1	1.6 <sup>E</sup>	.	900 <sup>E</sup>	3.8	1.4 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	4,300	9.5	6.7	.	4,800	10.6	7.7
Third quintile	.	9,200	14.4	14.2	.	9,400	14.8	14.9
Fourth quintile	.	14,600	17.0	22.6	.	14,500	17.0	23.0
Highest quintile	.	35,600	23.0	55.0	.	33,300	22.7	53.0
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,400</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	100 <sup>E</sup>	1.1 <sup>E</sup>	0.4 <sup>E</sup>	.	100 <sup>E</sup>	0.7 <sup>E</sup>	0.2 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	700 <sup>E</sup>	3.8 <sup>E</sup>	3.0 <sup>E</sup>	.	600 <sup>E</sup>	3.7 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>
Third quintile	.	2,200	9.4	10.3	.	1,900 <sup>E</sup>	8.4	8.5 <sup>E</sup>
Fourth quintile	.	5,600	15.7	25.5	.	5,000	14.9	22.7
Highest quintile	.	13,300	21.5	60.9	.	14,500 <sup>E</sup>	22.8	65.8

**Table 5-9**  
**Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Saskatchewan**

	Income tax							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,200</b>	<b>9,900</b>	<b>16.5</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4,700</b>	<b>9,100</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	500 <sup>E</sup>	3.8 <sup>E</sup>	0.9 <sup>E</sup>	.	400 <sup>E</sup>	3.3 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	2,100	7.5	4.2	.	1,900	7.2	4.2
Third quintile	.	5,600	12.0	11.3	.	4,900	11.3	10.9
Fourth quintile	.	12,100	16.3	24.5	.	11,200	16.0	24.7
Highest quintile	.	29,100	21.1	59.0	.	27,000	20.5	59.4
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,900</b>	<b>12,800</b>	<b>16.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>11,800</b>	<b>16.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	1,000 <sup>E</sup>	4.5 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>	.	500 <sup>E</sup>	2.4 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	3,900	8.9	6.1	.	3,500	8.5	5.9
Third quintile	.	9,600	14.6	14.9	.	8,400	13.8	14.3
Fourth quintile	.	15,300	16.9	23.8	.	15,000	17.1	25.5
Highest quintile	.	34,400	22.0	53.6	.	31,500	21.2	53.4
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,300</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>14.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	0 <sup>E</sup>	0.3 <sup>E</sup>	0.1 <sup>E</sup>	.	400 <sup>E</sup>	5.7 <sup>E</sup>	1.9 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	300 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>	.	400 <sup>E</sup>	2.5 <sup>E</sup>	1.9 <sup>E</sup>
Third quintile	.	1,500 <sup>E</sup>	7.0	7.1 <sup>E</sup>	.	1,400 <sup>E</sup>	6.5	6.8
Fourth quintile	.	4,700	13.9	21.7	.	4,400	13.7	22.2
Highest quintile	.	15,000	21.5	69.5	.	13,400	21.1	67.2

**Table 5-10**  
**Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — Alberta**

	Income tax							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,400</b>	<b>13,300</b>	<b>17.1</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>7,100</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>16.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	1,100 <sup>E</sup>	6.4 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>	.	800 <sup>E</sup>	5.2 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	3,300	8.7	4.9	.	3,200	9.1	5.4
Third quintile	.	8,400	13.5	12.6	.	7,400	12.8	12.3
Fourth quintile	.	15,000	16.2	22.5	.	14,200	16.1	23.5
Highest quintile	.	38,800	21.6	58.3	.	34,500	21.2	57.5
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,400</b>	<b>16,700</b>	<b>17.2</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>10,500</b>	<b>15,100</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	2,000 <sup>E</sup>	6.2 <sup>E</sup>	2.4 <sup>E</sup>	.	1,800 <sup>E</sup>	6.2 <sup>E</sup>	2.4 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	6,200	10.8	7.5	.	5,200	9.8	6.9
Third quintile	.	11,700	14.2	14.1	.	11,100	14.4	14.8
Fourth quintile	.	19,000	17.1	22.8	.	17,900	17.0	23.7
Highest quintile	.	44,300	22.0	53.3	.	39,500	21.5	52.3
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>2,900</b>	<b>7,200</b>	<b>16.9</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2,900</b>	<b>6,300</b>	<b>16.3</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	300 <sup>E</sup>	3.8 <sup>E</sup>	0.9 <sup>E</sup>	.	100 <sup>E</sup>	0.9 <sup>E</sup>	0.2 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	500 <sup>E</sup>	2.7	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	.	600 <sup>E</sup>	3.1	1.8 <sup>E</sup>
Third quintile	.	3,200	10.4	8.9	.	3,100	10.6	9.8
Fourth quintile	.	7,300	15.3	20.5	.	6,700	15.1	21.2
Highest quintile	.	24,400	23.2	68.2	.	21,100	22.6	66.9

**Table 5-11**  
**Income tax by after-tax income quintiles — British Columbia**

	Income tax							
	2006				2005			
	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares	Median	Averages	Implicit transfer rates	Shares
	dollars		percent		dollars		percent	
<b>Total - Economic families and unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>10,100</b>	<b>15.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>4,900</b>	<b>9,700</b>	<b>15.6</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	900 <sup>E</sup>	6.9 <sup>E</sup>	1.7 <sup>E</sup>	.	300 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>	0.7 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	2,300	7.6	4.6	.	2,300	7.7	4.7
Third quintile	.	5,600	11.1	11.1	.	5,800	11.9	12.0
Fourth quintile	.	11,700	15.0	23.3	.	10,700	14.4	22.2
Highest quintile	.	29,800	20.1	59.3	.	29,200	20.2	60.4
<b>Two persons or more</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>12,700</b>	<b>15.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>12,300</b>	<b>15.7</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	1,700 <sup>E</sup>	6.6 <sup>E</sup>	2.6 <sup>E</sup>	.	1,000 <sup>E</sup>	4.2 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	4,000	8.6	6.4	.	3,800	8.4	6.2
Third quintile	.	9,200	13.1	14.5	.	8,500	12.7	13.8
Fourth quintile	.	14,300	15.1	22.7	.	13,200	14.7	21.5
Highest quintile	.	34,100	20.5	53.9	.	35,000	21.0	56.8
<b>Unattached individuals</b>								
<b>Total</b>	<b>1,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>15.8</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>1,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	.	0 <sup>E</sup>	0.4 <sup>E</sup>	0.1 <sup>E</sup>	.	100 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>	0.3 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	.	700 <sup>E</sup>	4.5 <sup>E</sup>	2.6 <sup>E</sup>	.	500 <sup>E</sup>	3.2 <sup>E</sup>	2.0 <sup>E</sup>
Third quintile	.	2,000 <sup>E</sup>	7.9	7.2 <sup>E</sup>	.	1,800 <sup>E</sup>	7.4	6.9 <sup>E</sup>
Fourth quintile	.	5,200	13.2	18.7	.	5,200	13.4	20.2
Highest quintile	.	19,900	22.4	71.4	.	18,100	22.3	70.6



**Table 6-1**  
**Median after-tax income by selected family types — Canada**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Average</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>56,200</b>	<b>58,000</b>	<b>59,800</b>	<b>61,600</b>	<b>64,100</b>	<b>64,200</b>	<b>63,600</b>	<b>65,200</b>	<b>66,000</b>	<b>67,600</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>42,600</b>	<b>42,900</b>	<b>44,700</b>	<b>44,400</b>	<b>45,900</b>	<b>46,500</b>	<b>46,300</b>	<b>47,200</b>	<b>49,100</b>	<b>50,100</b>
Married couples	41,200	41,600	43,800	43,100	44,800	45,100	45,200	46,700	47,200	48,300
Other families	46,900	47,300	48,100	49,200	50,200	51,900	50,200	49,000	56,000	56,600
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>58,400</b>	<b>60,500</b>	<b>62,200</b>	<b>64,500</b>	<b>67,100</b>	<b>67,000</b>	<b>66,600</b>	<b>68,300</b>	<b>69,000</b>	<b>70,800</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>57,000</b>	<b>57,900</b>	<b>57,800</b>	<b>58,600</b>	<b>63,300</b>	<b>62,500</b>	<b>60,900</b>	<b>61,500</b>	<b>63,900</b>	<b>65,800</b>
No earners	29,900	28,900	29,700	30,300	34,900	31,300	31,400	29,800	31,200	34,200
One earner	45,900	46,700	48,500	47,500	52,600	48,900	48,700	51,300	53,300	52,600
Two earners	65,100	67,000	66,100	66,300	70,800	71,200	68,400	68,500	71,500	73,700
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>62,300</b>	<b>65,000</b>	<b>67,200</b>	<b>69,600</b>	<b>72,100</b>	<b>72,900</b>	<b>73,400</b>	<b>76,100</b>	<b>74,500</b>	<b>76,400</b>
No earners	24,600	23,600	23,200	22,700	25,500	25,400	23,600	25,000	21,600	26,000
One earner	44,800	50,100	50,700	50,800	52,900	55,600	56,400	55,700	53,700	54,900
Two earners	64,500	66,700	68,000	70,600	72,800	73,100	73,400	75,900	75,200	75,800
Three or more earners	81,000	80,800	84,400	87,900	91,300	90,200	90,700	95,400	93,400	96,700
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>78,300</b>	<b>79,700</b>	<b>84,300</b>	<b>89,400</b>	<b>88,900</b>	<b>88,100</b>	<b>88,500</b>	<b>90,600</b>	<b>94,800</b>	<b>97,700</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>28,400</b>	<b>30,800</b>	<b>31,900</b>	<b>34,500</b>	<b>35,800</b>	<b>34,200</b>	<b>34,800</b>	<b>35,000</b>	<b>39,600</b>	<b>40,300</b>
Male	40,100	42,600	42,600	46,000	44,800	45,400	48,300	46,000	52,500	54,500
Female	26,500	28,700	29,900	32,100	33,900	31,500	31,800	32,500	36,700	37,000
No earners	16,400	16,900	17,500	17,000	17,900	17,100	16,800	18,200	18,100	20,000
One earner	29,300	30,200	30,800	31,800	33,500	31,700	31,500	32,400	37,000	36,400
Two or more earners	43,700	46,700	46,800	51,100	53,400	46,700	48,700	46,800	49,300	50,300
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>51,100</b>	<b>54,300</b>	<b>55,400</b>	<b>55,900</b>	<b>58,900</b>	<b>60,400</b>	<b>56,200</b>	<b>59,000</b>	<b>57,600</b>	<b>59,100</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>23,200</b>	<b>23,700</b>	<b>24,900</b>	<b>25,100</b>	<b>26,300</b>	<b>26,900</b>	<b>27,100</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>27,500</b>	<b>28,500</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>25,700</b>	<b>26,500</b>	<b>25,600</b>	<b>24,600</b>	<b>26,400</b>	<b>26,300</b>	<b>27,100</b>	<b>26,800</b>	<b>27,500</b>	<b>27,800</b>
Non-earner	24,000	24,000	24,500	23,400	25,100	24,500	24,300	25,500	24,500	25,000
Earner	35,700	41,200	33,000	31,200	34,400	34,200	36,600	31,400	39,600	38,200
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>21,900</b>	<b>21,700</b>	<b>21,700</b>	<b>22,000</b>	<b>23,400</b>	<b>23,900</b>	<b>23,300</b>	<b>24,300</b>	<b>23,600</b>	<b>25,500</b>
Non-earner	21,200	21,100	21,200	21,500	22,500	23,500	22,800	23,500	22,700	24,700
Earner	31,100	30,200	28,900	30,000	35,000	29,000	27,700	31,500	31,400	32,300
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,700</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>28,200</b>	<b>29,100</b>	<b>29,500</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>29,400</b>	<b>30,500</b>	<b>31,700</b>
Non-earner	10,400	10,500	10,100	10,000	11,800	11,500	12,100	11,600	11,800	11,900
Earner	29,300	29,700	30,500	31,500	32,400	33,200	33,800	32,800	34,600	35,100
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>20,900</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>23,800</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>24,100</b>	<b>25,200</b>	<b>25,400</b>	<b>25,300</b>	<b>25,700</b>	<b>26,000</b>
Non-earner	11,500	10,800	10,300	10,300	11,900	11,800	12,600	12,500	14,100	13,300
Earner	24,800	25,900	28,700	27,100	28,100	29,400	29,100	29,200	28,700	29,300

Table 6-1 – continued

## Median after-tax income by selected family types — Canada

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
Median										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>49,400</b>	<b>50,900</b>	<b>52,600</b>	<b>53,400</b>	<b>55,600</b>	<b>55,500</b>	<b>55,400</b>	<b>56,200</b>	<b>57,100</b>	<b>58,300</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>35,400</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>37,500</b>	<b>37,500</b>	<b>39,000</b>	<b>39,600</b>	<b>39,300</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>41,200</b>	<b>42,400</b>
Married couples	35,000	35,100	36,900	36,900	38,200	38,900	38,700	39,800	39,700	41,400
Other families	36,300	38,700	40,000	41,100	41,900	42,200	41,300	41,800	46,500	46,800
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>52,500</b>	<b>54,000</b>	<b>55,500</b>	<b>56,500</b>	<b>59,100</b>	<b>58,700</b>	<b>59,000</b>	<b>59,900</b>	<b>60,900</b>	<b>62,000</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>49,700</b>	<b>49,500</b>	<b>51,400</b>	<b>52,300</b>	<b>54,300</b>	<b>53,900</b>	<b>53,900</b>	<b>55,100</b>	<b>56,800</b>	<b>57,900</b>
No earners	26,300	27,200	27,000	28,800	29,700	28,300	28,400	27,500	28,300	30,300
One earner	39,000	39,500	43,200	41,200	43,600	43,400	43,500	45,600	48,400	46,900
Two earners	57,200	58,600	59,200	58,900	62,100	61,700	61,200	61,700	63,600	65,100
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>57,300</b>	<b>59,700</b>	<b>60,500</b>	<b>62,100</b>	<b>64,500</b>	<b>64,800</b>	<b>65,100</b>	<b>66,700</b>	<b>67,000</b>	<b>67,900</b>
No earners	24,300	21,900	20,700	21,100	22,800	23,200	21,500	21,800	18,400 <sup>E</sup>	25,400
One earner	41,000	42,900	44,000	42,700	43,600	45,100	45,600	44,700	45,900	43,900
Two earners	59,900	61,700	61,700	63,500	65,500	66,200	65,900	67,900	68,000	68,000
Three or more earners	74,800	74,400	79,500	80,300	83,600	82,400	82,300	85,200	85,000	86,800
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>70,900</b>	<b>74,900</b>	<b>79,000</b>	<b>81,200</b>	<b>83,000</b>	<b>81,700</b>	<b>81,300</b>	<b>83,600</b>	<b>86,800</b>	<b>88,800</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>23,800</b>	<b>26,400</b>	<b>28,700</b>	<b>30,600</b>	<b>31,300</b>	<b>29,900</b>	<b>30,100</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>33,400</b>	<b>34,900</b>
Male	37,200	37,100	38,400	39,300	40,000	40,300	40,800	41,400	43,300	46,600
Female	21,900	24,700	26,700	28,300	29,000	27,600	28,100	28,700	30,900	31,700
No earners	16,100	16,000	16,200	15,600	16,000	16,600	15,800	16,600	17,300	18,300
One earner	27,800	27,900	28,900	30,100	31,000	28,200	29,500	29,600	31,200	31,000
Two or more earners	38,600	43,100	42,100	45,900	46,000	41,100	43,800	43,200	45,300	46,500
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>46,200</b>	<b>47,000</b>	<b>48,800</b>	<b>49,700</b>	<b>51,600</b>	<b>51,800</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>52,700</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>55,300</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>18,400</b>	<b>19,200</b>	<b>19,700</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>21,300</b>	<b>22,100</b>	<b>21,700</b>	<b>22,000</b>	<b>21,800</b>	<b>22,800</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>19,900</b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>20,100</b>	<b>20,100</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>21,800</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>22,300</b>	<b>21,200</b>	<b>22,100</b>
Non-earner	18,800	18,700	19,300	19,200	19,800	20,600	19,900	20,900	20,300	20,700
Earner	28,800	32,100	24,400	26,300	26,900	28,100	26,100	26,300	35,100	33,700
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>18,200</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>18,600</b>	<b>19,300</b>	<b>19,100</b>	<b>19,200</b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>20,500</b>
Non-earner	17,600	17,900	18,200	18,300	19,000	18,800	18,900	19,300	19,000	20,000
Earner	29,200	25,400	25,400	26,200	27,100	25,400	26,000	29,400	28,400	27,000
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>21,900</b>	<b>23,300</b>	<b>24,800</b>	<b>25,100</b>	<b>25,900</b>	<b>25,500</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,300</b>	<b>26,300</b>
Non-earner	9,000	9,900	9,700	10,000	10,500	9,700	10,100	10,100	10,200	10,200
Earner	25,900	26,600	27,400	28,000	28,500	28,900	29,100	28,700	29,100	29,500
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>15,800</b>	<b>17,100</b>	<b>18,300</b>	<b>18,200</b>	<b>19,300</b>	<b>21,100</b>	<b>20,800</b>	<b>20,700</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>21,500</b>
Non-earner	10,200	10,000	9,700	9,600	10,400	10,300	10,200	10,200	10,800	10,500
Earner	21,700	23,300	23,700	23,400	24,800	25,600	25,300	25,000	25,000	25,600

**Table 6-2**  
**Median after-tax income by selected family types — Newfoundland and Labrador**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>40,100</b>	<b>40,700</b>	<b>40,900</b>	<b>41,000</b>	<b>41,600</b>	<b>42,200</b>	<b>43,500</b>	<b>43,400</b>	<b>43,900</b>	<b>45,800</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>27,800</b>	<b>27,700</b>	<b>28,700</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>29,000</b>	<b>29,300</b>	<b>28,400</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>29,700</b>	<b>31,200</b>
Married couples	27,800	27,500	28,000	27,100	27,300	27,500	27,500	27,800	29,200	30,100
Other families	26,900	29,000	33,800	33,100	33,400	33,100	32,100	30,000	30,900 <sup>E</sup>	34,600
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>42,700</b>	<b>43,000</b>	<b>44,300</b>	<b>45,300</b>	<b>45,700</b>	<b>46,100</b>	<b>46,900</b>	<b>46,300</b>	<b>47,900</b>	<b>49,800</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>37,600</b>	<b>34,700</b>	<b>37,900</b>	<b>36,500</b>	<b>38,400</b>	<b>40,900</b>	<b>43,500</b>	<b>43,300</b>	<b>43,000</b>	<b>44,400</b>
No earners	20,100	24,000	24,200	15,600 <sup>E</sup>	17,700 <sup>E</sup>	18,000	21,400 <sup>E</sup>	21,700 <sup>E</sup>	24,300 <sup>E</sup>	F
One earner	34,400 <sup>E</sup>	31,200	37,100	36,500	35,000	35,400	36,600	38,500	39,800	41,700
Two earners	45,500	47,400	48,000	43,100	46,700	53,500	51,800	49,600	48,100	46,500
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>44,200</b>	<b>46,400</b>	<b>47,500</b>	<b>51,000</b>	<b>51,100</b>	<b>48,400</b>	<b>50,300</b>	<b>49,500</b>	<b>53,600</b>	<b>56,500</b>
No earners	20,300	16,100	F	18,400	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	30,200	31,000	34,900	35,000	31,500	40,100	43,200	34,300	34,400 <sup>E</sup>	42,200
Two earners	48,900	50,900	51,600	58,400	53,400	52,100	55,600	57,000	55,900	55,500
Three or more earners	60,600	62,800	66,300	63,500	70,800	60,000	59,400	54,700	63,000	67,300
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>55,700</b>	<b>53,900</b>	<b>59,100</b>	<b>65,600</b>	<b>64,500</b>	<b>63,500</b>	<b>66,700</b>	<b>71,100</b>	<b>67,900</b>	<b>68,100</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>21,300</b>	<b>24,600</b>	<b>26,500</b>	<b>24,300</b>	<b>25,100</b>	<b>23,500</b>	<b>23,300</b>
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	17,800	19,900	19,300	21,300	23,800	23,300	21,100	21,900	22,700	22,800
No earners	15,700	15,400	17,100	16,900	F	F	16,100	F	F	F
One earner	26,100 <sup>E</sup>	23,800	24,900	23,000	26,700	26,500 <sup>E</sup>	29,700	26,200	27,100	25,300
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>41,300</b>	<b>38,300</b>	<b>41,400</b>	<b>40,800</b>	<b>39,200</b>	<b>42,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>40,700</b>	<b>39,300</b>	<b>47,300</b>	<b>52,200</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>14,800</b>	<b>14,400</b>	<b>14,600</b>	<b>15,300</b>	<b>15,700</b>	<b>15,800</b>	<b>15,300</b>	<b>15,700</b>	<b>17,100</b>	<b>17,400</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>17,300</b>	<b>16,700</b>	F	F	F	F	<b>16,700</b>	<b>16,800</b>	<b>16,800</b>	<b>17,200</b>
Non-earner	16,800	16,500	F	F	F	F	F	F	16,800	17,200
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>14,800</b>	<b>15,700</b>	<b>16,900</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>16,800</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>17,100</b>
Non-earner	14,900	14,900	14,900	14,800	15,700	16,200	16,500	16,700	16,600	17,100
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>15,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>12,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>15,800</b>	<b>15,900</b>	<b>14,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>15,700</b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>22,500<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	9,000	10,700	9,800	9,100 <sup>E</sup>	9,100 <sup>E</sup>	7,800 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F
Earner	24,400	21,100	22,400 <sup>E</sup>	23,000 <sup>E</sup>	21,600	24,800	21,300	25,600 <sup>E</sup>	26,800	31,600
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>12,100</b>	<b>10,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>12,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>14,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>12,800</b>	<b>11,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>15,300<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>12,300<sup>E</sup></b>
Non-earner	9,000 <sup>E</sup>	9,000 <sup>E</sup>	8,000	7,900 <sup>E</sup>	10,600	8,500 <sup>E</sup>	9,300 <sup>E</sup>	6,000 <sup>E</sup>	F	F
Earner	15,500 <sup>E</sup>	15,800 <sup>E</sup>	20,800 <sup>E</sup>	21,500 <sup>E</sup>	25,200 <sup>E</sup>	20,600 <sup>E</sup>	19,400 <sup>E</sup>	16,700	18,900 <sup>E</sup>	21,400 <sup>E</sup>

**Table 6-3**  
**Median after-tax income by selected family types — Prince Edward Island**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>43,000</b>	<b>43,800</b>	<b>43,400</b>	<b>44,700</b>	<b>46,000</b>	<b>46,400</b>	<b>46,500</b>	<b>48,200</b>	<b>48,600</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>29,700</b>	<b>30,300</b>	<b>28,700</b>	<b>29,700</b>	<b>28,700</b>	<b>29,400</b>	<b>30,500</b>	<b>32,200</b>	<b>36,500</b>	<b>37,900</b>
Married couples	30,400	31,400	28,700	30,000	29,000	30,000	31,400	32,800	36,300	38,100
Other families	22,300 <sup>E</sup>	F	32,800	28,600	23,800 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>46,500</b>	<b>46,700</b>	<b>46,300</b>	<b>47,700</b>	<b>49,400</b>	<b>48,800</b>	<b>49,500</b>	<b>50,500</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>51,900</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>43,700</b>	<b>40,900</b>	<b>40,600</b>	<b>39,700</b>	<b>43,800</b>	<b>44,300</b>	<b>46,800</b>	<b>48,200</b>	<b>47,400</b>	<b>51,400</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	F	34,700	31,300	33,200	34,700	35,100	37,400	39,200	39,900
Two earners	47,300	46,000	46,300	50,800	47,900	53,700	54,200	49,400	51,400	56,600
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,300</b>	<b>49,200</b>	<b>48,800</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>51,900</b>	<b>51,600</b>	<b>53,300</b>	<b>55,300</b>	<b>57,300</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	F	31,900	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Two earners	48,100	47,800	45,600	48,000	53,000	50,000	48,100	49,500	53,500	54,800
Three or more earners	59,200	60,300	70,200	64,600	65,200	66,400	66,400	68,700	69,300	65,900
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>62,700</b>	<b>65,200</b>	<b>72,300</b>	<b>63,200</b>	<b>68,900</b>	<b>60,800</b>	<b>67,100</b>	<b>67,800</b>	<b>69,000</b>	<b>81,000</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>21,700</b>	<b>27,500</b>	<b>24,800</b>	<b>29,400</b>	<b>24,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>26,600</b>	<b>27,900</b>	<b>29,500</b>	<b>28,200</b>	<b>27,700</b>
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	21,000	27,500	24,800	25,000 <sup>E</sup>	24,400	25,600	27,400	26,800	27,500	26,900
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	F	F	22,800	23,800	23,700	23,500	24,900	25,600	27,500	26,800
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>38,100</b>	<b>46,700</b>	<b>53,100</b>	<b>42,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>49,600</b>	<b>51,800</b>	<b>49,800</b>	<b>50,500</b>	<b>48,000</b>	<b>47,300</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>15,600</b>	<b>17,300</b>	<b>16,300</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>17,700</b>	<b>17,300</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>17,700</b>	<b>18,600</b>	<b>19,000</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>16,300</b>	<b>20,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>22,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	16,100	20,400 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>15,700</b>	<b>17,100</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>16,400</b>	<b>16,900</b>	<b>16,700</b>	<b>16,300</b>	<b>16,300</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>16,800</b>
Non-earner	15,600	17,100	16,600	16,200	16,800	16,700	16,300	16,100	17,000	16,500
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>19,100</b>	<b>18,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>21,200</b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>18,200</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>19,700</b>
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	17,100	20,600	22,700	20,600	20,900	22,200	22,500	20,600	20,400	21,800
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>12,900</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>13,500</b>	<b>14,600</b>	<b>16,700</b>	<b>16,700</b>	<b>16,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>18,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>18,200</b>
Non-earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Earner	15,800	17,000	16,800	17,200	18,200	17,500	21,400 <sup>E</sup>	25,100	21,000	19,300

**Table 6-4**  
**Median after-tax income by selected family types — Nova Scotia**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>42,800</b>	<b>44,700</b>	<b>46,600</b>	<b>47,300</b>	<b>48,000</b>	<b>48,800</b>	<b>47,900</b>	<b>48,700</b>	<b>50,300</b>	<b>51,600</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>32,700</b>	<b>32,900</b>	<b>33,200</b>	<b>33,600</b>	<b>34,800</b>	<b>34,100</b>	<b>34,100</b>	<b>36,800</b>	<b>36,600</b>	<b>39,200</b>
Married couples	30,500	31,000	33,100	33,000	33,200	35,400	34,400	37,700	37,400	39,200
Other families	37,300	38,400	40,000	36,900	39,900	31,000	32,000	34,700	32,500 <sup>E</sup>	35,500
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>44,700</b>	<b>46,600</b>	<b>49,000</b>	<b>50,200</b>	<b>51,000</b>	<b>51,900</b>	<b>51,000</b>	<b>52,500</b>	<b>54,000</b>	<b>55,300</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>39,900</b>	<b>41,400</b>	<b>43,000</b>	<b>42,900</b>	<b>44,800</b>	<b>48,700</b>	<b>48,100</b>	<b>49,900</b>	<b>48,300</b>	<b>50,800</b>
No earners	23,100	17,000 <sup>E</sup>	19,900 <sup>E</sup>	26,700 <sup>E</sup>	23,500 <sup>E</sup>	30,900	25,000 <sup>E</sup>	37,500 <sup>E</sup>	36,300	32,000
One earner	31,700	35,600	37,000	36,100	38,600	41,700	42,800	45,300	40,000	39,100
Two earners	46,200	48,800	51,700	54,400	53,400	53,900	53,500	53,800	56,500	55,300
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>50,700</b>	<b>52,600</b>	<b>55,600</b>	<b>54,600</b>	<b>56,000</b>	<b>56,300</b>	<b>57,700</b>	<b>58,000</b>	<b>59,700</b>	<b>61,200</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	38,300	44,300	45,800	43,000	42,900	39,000	36,500	36,700	39,100	42,500
Two earners	56,700	54,800	56,400	55,200	56,900	56,000	57,700	59,000	58,500	61,600
Three or more earners	63,700	68,800	72,500	67,800	71,300	79,900	76,000	74,100	74,400	76,900
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>65,000</b>	<b>58,100</b>	<b>70,300</b>	<b>66,500</b>	<b>70,100</b>	<b>70,600</b>	<b>71,300</b>	<b>72,500</b>	<b>70,700</b>	<b>72,900</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>18,900</b>	<b>19,300</b>	<b>25,300</b>	<b>26,300</b>	<b>26,200</b>	<b>24,100</b>	<b>25,800</b>	<b>28,700</b>	<b>28,300</b>	<b>30,400</b>
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	18,900	18,600	25,200	25,100	25,100	24,100	26,500	28,700	27,000	29,200
No earners	18,900	17,000	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	19,900	19,900	26,200	30,100	27,200	26,400	26,600	26,600	27,000	29,500
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>39,500</b>	<b>36,100</b>	<b>36,700</b>	<b>43,700</b>	<b>45,100</b>	<b>48,700</b>	<b>41,300</b>	<b>42,300</b>	<b>50,100</b>	<b>42,000</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>16,700</b>	<b>16,500</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>18,300</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>19,700</b>	<b>19,100</b>	<b>18,700</b>	<b>19,900</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>19,300</b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>20,600</b>	<b>18,700</b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>19,900</b>	<b>19,700</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>19,100</b>
Non-earner	18,900	18,900	20,200	18,300	20,400	19,900	18,700	21,000	17,900	18,500
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>15,900</b>	<b>16,100</b>	<b>16,500</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>18,100</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>18,300</b>	<b>19,600</b>
Non-earner	15,900	15,600	16,500	16,400	17,500	17,700	17,800	18,000	18,100	19,100
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>19,300</b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>18,900</b>	<b>19,200</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>23,400</b>	<b>22,200</b>	<b>20,600</b>	<b>23,400</b>
Non-earner	13,800 <sup>E</sup>	13,300 <sup>E</sup>	9,700 <sup>E</sup>	9,600	10,000	9,100	8,700	8,500 <sup>E</sup>	7,500 <sup>E</sup>	9,000 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	19,900	21,100	22,900	22,100	22,300	25,900	27,900	26,300	25,100	25,200
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>12,900</b>	<b>13,800</b>	<b>13,500</b>	<b>16,800</b>	<b>17,300</b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>17,700</b>	<b>18,300</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>17,500</b>
Non-earner	9,900	10,400	7,500 <sup>E</sup>	8,900	9,600	9,200	9,500	9,500	10,700	9,800
Earner	16,400	14,600 <sup>E</sup>	19,200	20,700	22,400	22,200	22,600	20,600	23,600	20,300

**Table 6-5**  
**Median after-tax income by selected family types — New Brunswick**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>42,300</b>	<b>43,900</b>	<b>45,600</b>	<b>45,600</b>	<b>47,100</b>	<b>47,300</b>	<b>46,400</b>	<b>48,100</b>	<b>46,300</b>	<b>47,600</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>31,000</b>	<b>31,700</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>32,900</b>	<b>34,300</b>	<b>33,200</b>	<b>35,400</b>	<b>37,500</b>	<b>34,000</b>	<b>36,300</b>
Married couples	30,500	31,700	32,900	32,400	33,300	31,400	33,900	36,500	32,600	36,200
Other families	35,800	32,700 <sup>E</sup>	34,000 <sup>E</sup>	36,700	37,800	44,900	44,800	44,500	43,000	37,700
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>44,800</b>	<b>45,700</b>	<b>47,800</b>	<b>47,800</b>	<b>49,600</b>	<b>49,600</b>	<b>48,500</b>	<b>50,100</b>	<b>49,000</b>	<b>51,100</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>39,700</b>	<b>39,800</b>	<b>45,900</b>	<b>44,700</b>	<b>45,200</b>	<b>45,400</b>	<b>43,700</b>	<b>45,800</b>	<b>46,000</b>	<b>46,600</b>
No earners	22,500 <sup>E</sup>	22,300	19,100 <sup>E</sup>	23,300 <sup>E</sup>	29,700	24,900 <sup>E</sup>	28,400 <sup>E</sup>	26,700 <sup>E</sup>	24,900 <sup>E</sup>	23,100 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	38,000	36,700	40,900	36,800	38,300	41,700	39,400	37,600	42,400	37,500
Two earners	47,200	48,800	52,000	51,300	50,400	52,000	51,000	51,500	50,100	53,300
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>49,400</b>	<b>51,800</b>	<b>51,400</b>	<b>52,800</b>	<b>53,800</b>	<b>55,500</b>	<b>56,100</b>	<b>55,200</b>	<b>56,300</b>	<b>58,100</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	35,000	39,800	42,000	38,700	43,000	44,600	34,300	35,000	36,400	36,000
Two earners	51,000	53,400	51,700	53,500	53,600	55,800	54,200	54,500	53,900	58,800
Three or more earners	68,200	59,900	66,600	66,200	67,500	68,400	69,000	71,300	72,000	76,700
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>60,300</b>	<b>63,700</b>	<b>68,000</b>	<b>70,300</b>	<b>73,300</b>	<b>68,300</b>	<b>67,600</b>	<b>69,700</b>	<b>71,400</b>	<b>72,700</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>17,200</b>	<b>20,100</b>	<b>21,800</b>	<b>23,600</b>	<b>20,100</b>	<b>27,200</b>	<b>24,700</b>	<b>24,800</b>	<b>25,100</b>	<b>26,900</b>
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Female	16,400	17,800	20,500	21,700	19,100	23,800	22,400	23,500	23,100	25,900
No earners	14,800	14,000	16,500	F	16,400	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	21,700	23,200	23,100	22,400	21,600 <sup>E</sup>	27,600	25,500	24,800	25,100	27,600
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	39,700 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>32,400</b>	<b>35,400</b>	<b>40,300</b>	<b>41,700</b>	<b>44,100</b>	<b>40,100</b>	<b>41,900</b>	<b>45,700</b>	<b>42,300</b>	<b>43,900</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>16,900</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>16,900</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>17,100</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>18,200</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>19,000</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>21,600<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>21,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>19,600</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>17,200</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>19,900</b>
Non-earner	21,300 <sup>E</sup>	18,900 <sup>E</sup>	19,000	18,700	20,200	17,600	17,000	17,000	17,500	17,900
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>16,500</b>	<b>16,500</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>16,900</b>	<b>17,400</b>	<b>17,300</b>	<b>17,300</b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>17,500</b>
Non-earner	16,500	16,600	16,600	16,700	17,400	17,000	17,000	17,400	17,400	17,200
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>16,800</b>	<b>16,500</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>17,300</b>	<b>18,900</b>	<b>16,900</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>20,200</b>	<b>19,400</b>	<b>20,500</b>
Non-earner	7,200 <sup>E</sup>	F	8,500	7,100	7,800 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	7,300	6,800	6,900
Earner	21,000	19,500	26,200	23,600	23,000	20,900	25,000	23,700	24,100	23,800
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>14,800</b>	<b>16,800<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>18,200</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,900</b>	<b>16,200</b>	<b>16,700</b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>14,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>17,200</b>
Non-earner	8,800 <sup>E</sup>	9,900 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	7,100 <sup>E</sup>	6,400 <sup>E</sup>	6,500 <sup>E</sup>	8,100 <sup>E</sup>	8,300 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	17,900	23,700	20,500	17,200	18,500	19,400	19,300	18,700	18,400	20,200

**Table 6-6**  
**Median after-tax income by selected family types — Quebec**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>43,600</b>	<b>44,500</b>	<b>46,500</b>	<b>47,400</b>	<b>48,600</b>	<b>49,000</b>	<b>49,000</b>	<b>49,700</b>	<b>51,300</b>	<b>51,500</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>32,400</b>	<b>32,400</b>	<b>34,400</b>	<b>34,300</b>	<b>35,400</b>	<b>34,500</b>	<b>34,300</b>	<b>34,500</b>	<b>34,300</b>	<b>35,700</b>
Married couples	31,600	31,700	33,800	33,900	34,800	34,000	33,700	34,200	32,600	33,900
Other families	33,300	33,700	37,900	35,800	37,100	37,000	37,900	36,500	42,800	42,300
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>46,800</b>	<b>47,300</b>	<b>49,200</b>	<b>50,400</b>	<b>51,900</b>	<b>52,100</b>	<b>51,800</b>	<b>52,900</b>	<b>54,300</b>	<b>54,500</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>43,200</b>	<b>41,800</b>	<b>44,600</b>	<b>46,200</b>	<b>47,900</b>	<b>47,700</b>	<b>48,000</b>	<b>49,200</b>	<b>51,900</b>	<b>50,900</b>
No earners	22,600	22,500	20,600	22,300 <sup>E</sup>	23,300 <sup>E</sup>	26,200	22,700 <sup>E</sup>	22,400	30,500	31,900
One earner	35,300	35,000	39,700	38,300	41,500	39,800	41,300	43,300	44,700	45,900
Two earners	50,800	49,200	52,100	52,000	53,700	54,000	53,700	54,300	56,000	54,700
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>53,100</b>	<b>52,900</b>	<b>54,900</b>	<b>56,100</b>	<b>58,700</b>	<b>58,800</b>	<b>60,900</b>	<b>61,000</b>	<b>61,700</b>	<b>63,700</b>
No earners	21,900	19,800	19,300	18,400	19,800	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	36,000	36,700	38,800	38,500	39,100	41,300	40,800	40,400	49,700	42,700
Two earners	57,000	57,900	57,000	57,900	61,300	60,700	62,600	62,400	62,000	64,800
Three or more earners	67,600	69,500	72,000	77,900	80,900	78,500	71,700	75,000	77,300	75,100
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>63,500</b>	<b>65,200</b>	<b>68,800</b>	<b>70,400</b>	<b>72,500</b>	<b>73,700</b>	<b>75,800</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>78,000</b>	<b>79,200</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>23,800</b>	<b>26,700</b>	<b>27,600</b>	<b>29,400</b>	<b>31,900</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,700</b>	<b>32,800</b>	<b>34,600</b>	<b>37,000</b>
Male	37,600	36,700	38,100	37,200	39,200	42,300	39,000	40,800	43,900	45,500
Female	21,500	24,700	24,600	27,000	29,500	27,200	29,500	31,400	30,300	31,800
No earners	15,300	15,700	15,500	15,000	15,700	16,600	16,500	16,700	15,900	18,700
One earner	28,100	29,800	30,500	29,900	31,900	27,900	29,600	31,600	30,200	30,900
Two or more earners	37,100	36,400	39,200	39,300 <sup>E</sup>	43,300	37,600	43,900	42,100	46,000	46,700
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>41,000</b>	<b>40,300</b>	<b>43,500</b>	<b>41,500</b>	<b>44,600</b>	<b>46,300</b>	<b>43,200</b>	<b>45,400</b>	<b>46,800</b>	<b>46,800</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>17,400</b>	<b>18,300</b>	<b>18,800</b>	<b>19,300</b>	<b>21,300</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>21,200</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,800</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>18,200</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>20,700</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>20,900</b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>20,200</b>
Non-earner	16,500	16,700	16,700	17,200	16,900	19,900	18,900	19,400	18,200	18,900
Earner	F	35,600 <sup>E</sup>	F	23,300	F	F	F	26,300 <sup>E</sup>	F	33,600
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>16,400</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>17,200</b>	<b>17,400</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>18,700</b>
Non-earner	16,600	16,400	16,300	16,500	17,000	17,100	17,000	17,300	17,100	18,300
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	25,400	30,200	30,100	28,000
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>17,200</b>	<b>19,400</b>	<b>21,900</b>	<b>23,300</b>	<b>23,700</b>	<b>25,100</b>	<b>24,400</b>	<b>24,100</b>	<b>22,700</b>	<b>24,300</b>
Non-earner	8,800	9,900	10,500	10,400	10,400	8,600	10,200	10,200	9,100	10,200
Earner	22,800	24,300	24,700	25,800	25,700	27,300	26,700	26,300	26,500	26,600
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>15,300</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>18,100</b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>21,100</b>	<b>21,600</b>	<b>19,300</b>	<b>20,500</b>
Non-earner	10,200	10,500	9,900	9,600	10,200	10,300	10,200	10,200	10,200	10,200
Earner	24,500	24,300	25,100	22,300	22,500	24,400	25,400	25,700	23,600	24,300

**Table 6-7**  
**Median after-tax income by selected family types — Ontario**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>54,700</b>	<b>57,200</b>	<b>59,400</b>	<b>60,600</b>	<b>61,700</b>	<b>62,600</b>	<b>61,800</b>	<b>61,700</b>	<b>62,200</b>	<b>62,400</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>37,900</b>	<b>38,500</b>	<b>40,600</b>	<b>41,100</b>	<b>42,300</b>	<b>45,300</b>	<b>44,400</b>	<b>43,600</b>	<b>46,600</b>	<b>46,100</b>
Married couples	36,700	37,600	39,600	39,800	40,500	43,600	43,800	43,000	45,000	45,500
Other families	42,600	43,600	48,700	48,400	51,800	54,400	50,200	45,200	54,100	52,300
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>57,900</b>	<b>60,200</b>	<b>63,100</b>	<b>64,000</b>	<b>65,500</b>	<b>66,100</b>	<b>65,100</b>	<b>65,900</b>	<b>66,000</b>	<b>66,000</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>55,000</b>	<b>56,400</b>	<b>58,300</b>	<b>58,300</b>	<b>60,800</b>	<b>61,900</b>	<b>61,100</b>	<b>60,400</b>	<b>62,200</b>	<b>62,100</b>
No earners	32,500	30,900	33,100	32,000	34,300	31,900	34,300	30,000	20,500 <sup>E</sup>	27,200 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	42,200	44,100	47,100	45,500	44,800	45,700	45,100	47,000	54,700	52,300
Two earners	62,100	65,500	66,600	65,100	68,100	69,400	69,200	67,300	70,600	70,100
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>62,300</b>	<b>65,800</b>	<b>67,700</b>	<b>69,000</b>	<b>68,600</b>	<b>70,700</b>	<b>70,300</b>	<b>71,800</b>	<b>71,100</b>	<b>70,900</b>
No earners	25,300	27,200	26,200	24,200	27,300 <sup>E</sup>	27,900 <sup>E</sup>	21,400 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F
One earner	46,900	48,900	48,600	47,800	48,400	48,000	49,700	49,500	44,800	42,200
Two earners	64,000	67,500	68,700	69,900	68,900	70,800	71,100	72,800	73,600	71,600
Three or more earners	79,200	78,100	84,600	84,400	88,200	89,200	87,300	91,400	89,200	88,900
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>79,000</b>	<b>84,000</b>	<b>90,000</b>	<b>90,100</b>	<b>90,100</b>	<b>85,900</b>	<b>84,000</b>	<b>89,100</b>	<b>96,200</b>	<b>93,700</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>26,200</b>	<b>28,200</b>	<b>31,200</b>	<b>34,300</b>	<b>36,000</b>	<b>30,600</b>	<b>31,600</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>33,800</b>	<b>36,200</b>
Male	38,200	41,600	43,800	46,100	43,600	39,800	39,400	41,400	43,300	48,400
Female	24,700	26,800	29,400	32,400	32,800	28,400	29,700	28,900	32,700	33,400
No earners	17,600	16,900	18,300	16,900	18,100	16,700	15,900	17,900	18,200	18,300
One earner	30,800	29,700	31,700	32,800	34,200	28,000	29,700	28,900	34,000	34,500
Two or more earners	40,900 <sup>E</sup>	45,400	49,300	50,200	55,500	43,400	53,800	47,500	44,400	47,400
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>51,100</b>	<b>52,800</b>	<b>55,900</b>	<b>56,800</b>	<b>59,100</b>	<b>59,900</b>	<b>58,300</b>	<b>59,800</b>	<b>56,900</b>	<b>59,200</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>21,800</b>	<b>22,300</b>	<b>22,700</b>	<b>24,100</b>	<b>24,500</b>	<b>24,200</b>	<b>23,400</b>	<b>24,600</b>	<b>25,000</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>23,500</b>	<b>22,400</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>21,300</b>	<b>23,500</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>23,400</b>	<b>24,900</b>	<b>25,400</b>	<b>26,400</b>
Non-earner	21,300	21,200	20,300	19,100	21,600	21,200	20,700	22,900	22,100	23,200
Earner	34,300	F	29,300	30,100	32,200 <sup>E</sup>	31,800	30,600	31,800	35,400	38,300
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>19,400</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>19,700</b>	<b>20,700</b>	<b>21,100</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>21,900</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>22,700</b>
Non-earner	18,700	19,200	19,600	19,300	20,400	20,900	20,100	20,900	20,600	21,500
Earner	31,000 <sup>E</sup>	23,400	28,100	28,000	27,400 <sup>E</sup>	24,900	26,900	31,500	30,000	27,700
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>23,600</b>	<b>25,900</b>	<b>27,200</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>28,900</b>	<b>28,100</b>	<b>28,700</b>	<b>26,800</b>	<b>27,400</b>	<b>27,700</b>
Non-earner	11,700	9,900	10,300	10,500	12,800	11,400	11,900	10,700	12,000	11,400
Earner	28,500	30,300	31,300	32,400	32,500	31,600	32,700	31,600	31,400	31,700
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>19,400</b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>21,300</b>	<b>20,800</b>	<b>23,800</b>	<b>24,300</b>	<b>23,200</b>	<b>21,800</b>	<b>23,100</b>	<b>23,800</b>
Non-earner	11,500	10,600	9,700	9,700	11,600	9,600	11,700	11,100	12,000	11,400
Earner	25,000	26,900	25,900	27,800	29,000	30,000	28,000	26,800	28,300	28,500



**Table 6-8**  
**Median after-tax income by selected family types — Manitoba**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>46,700</b>	<b>47,800</b>	<b>49,200</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>51,200</b>	<b>52,400</b>	<b>51,700</b>	<b>52,300</b>	<b>53,700</b>	<b>53,900</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>33,100</b>	<b>34,100</b>	<b>37,100</b>	<b>37,000</b>	<b>38,600</b>	<b>37,700</b>	<b>38,900</b>	<b>38,900</b>	<b>44,200</b>	<b>44,900</b>
Married couples	32,200	33,100	35,400	36,500	37,200	37,500	38,900	38,900	42,600	44,900
Other families	35,200	35,900	48,800	39,800 <sup>E</sup>	45,900	43,300	41,100	48,700 <sup>E</sup>	55,400	45,600
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>50,400</b>	<b>50,800</b>	<b>51,500</b>	<b>53,100</b>	<b>54,400</b>	<b>55,900</b>	<b>54,600</b>	<b>55,500</b>	<b>57,200</b>	<b>57,000</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>47,300</b>	<b>48,100</b>	<b>49,100</b>	<b>49,000</b>	<b>50,100</b>	<b>51,800</b>	<b>50,900</b>	<b>52,900</b>	<b>51,500</b>	<b>51,400</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	36,000	39,400	43,300	41,500	38,900	43,500	42,100	41,400	39,100	36,900
Two earners	53,200	53,100	53,900	53,200	54,400	55,500	56,100	57,100	57,400	59,500
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>53,800</b>	<b>54,000</b>	<b>56,000</b>	<b>57,100</b>	<b>59,600</b>	<b>59,000</b>	<b>57,200</b>	<b>58,600</b>	<b>61,100</b>	<b>60,400</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	32,500	39,400	35,800	39,600	39,900	37,700	40,600	39,400	46,500	44,200
Two earners	54,400	52,700	53,600	54,200	56,400	56,700	56,100	57,800	61,100	58,900
Three or more earners	65,600	74,000	75,000	72,900	74,200	69,300	70,700	79,400	76,500	73,100
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>71,700</b>	<b>75,300</b>	<b>73,900</b>	<b>82,900</b>	<b>82,000</b>	<b>89,400</b>	<b>82,000</b>	<b>85,600</b>	<b>84,200</b>	<b>94,500</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>23,000</b>	<b>23,500</b>	<b>26,000</b>	<b>25,900</b>	<b>29,500</b>	<b>30,500</b>	<b>31,900</b>	<b>31,900</b>	<b>31,400</b>
Male	F	32,300 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	35,000	F	F	41,100	37,900 <sup>E</sup>
Female	20,300	21,200	22,000	24,400	25,300	28,200	29,900	31,200	30,900	30,900
No earners	F	F	14,800	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	20,700	21,200	23,600	26,000	25,100	28,200	29,300	30,500	30,900	28,400
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	49,800	F	F	F	F
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>46,700</b>	<b>47,300</b>	<b>48,600</b>	<b>48,900</b>	<b>51,300</b>	<b>53,600</b>	<b>50,300</b>	<b>50,400</b>	<b>57,500</b>	<b>61,700</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>18,200</b>	<b>18,300</b>	<b>19,100</b>	<b>19,100</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>21,600</b>	<b>20,600</b>	<b>20,200</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>21,100</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>18,200</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>20,100</b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>19,400</b>	<b>21,300</b>	<b>20,800</b>	<b>19,900</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>20,400</b>
Non-earner	18,200	17,200	20,100	18,900	19,400	19,400	20,600	19,900	18,600	19,600
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>18,200</b>	<b>18,200</b>	<b>18,700</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>18,700</b>	<b>18,800</b>	<b>19,100</b>	<b>19,800</b>
Non-earner	17,200	17,700	18,000	18,000	18,500	18,400	18,600	18,700	19,100	19,800
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	21,300	24,700	22,300	F
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>23,800</b>	<b>23,000</b>	<b>20,800</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>24,500</b>	<b>26,300</b>	<b>25,600</b>	<b>24,900</b>	<b>22,300</b>	<b>26,000</b>
Non-earner	F	10,400	10,200 <sup>E</sup>	10,300 <sup>E</sup>	F	8,800 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	8,800 <sup>E</sup>	8,800 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	27,700	25,500	26,300	24,900	26,000	30,400	26,700	27,300	25,200	28,700
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>16,100</b>	<b>16,400</b>	<b>19,400</b>	<b>18,600</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>21,600</b>	<b>20,200</b>	<b>19,300</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>21,000</b>
Non-earner	9,900 <sup>E</sup>	9,800 <sup>E</sup>	9,800	11,600	10,300 <sup>E</sup>	9,900 <sup>E</sup>	9,600 <sup>E</sup>	9,500 <sup>E</sup>	9,000 <sup>E</sup>	8,500 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	20,700	22,100	22,400	19,300	23,200	24,400	23,100	21,400	22,800	24,700

**Table 6-9**  
**Median after-tax income by selected family types — Saskatchewan**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>44,900</b>	<b>45,400</b>	<b>47,500</b>	<b>48,000</b>	<b>50,700</b>	<b>50,600</b>	<b>51,100</b>	<b>51,400</b>	<b>52,600</b>	<b>55,900</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>34,400</b>	<b>32,700</b>	<b>36,500</b>	<b>37,900</b>	<b>38,400</b>	<b>38,300</b>	<b>37,800</b>	<b>38,900</b>	<b>37,500</b>	<b>40,400</b>
Married couples	34,800	31,900	36,500	38,000	38,200	38,500	37,800	39,100	37,000	39,900
Other families	30,300 <sup>E</sup>	38,400	36,000	37,100	39,700	35,000	35,900	37,400	40,700	44,000
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>48,900</b>	<b>47,900</b>	<b>50,600</b>	<b>51,800</b>	<b>54,200</b>	<b>53,800</b>	<b>54,300</b>	<b>54,400</b>	<b>55,900</b>	<b>60,200</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>46,900</b>	<b>46,900</b>	<b>47,800</b>	<b>50,200</b>	<b>52,100</b>	<b>49,100</b>	<b>49,300</b>	<b>51,400</b>	<b>56,300</b>	<b>60,600</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	30,000	34,800	39,600	39,300	44,000	35,800	38,600	41,100	42,100	44,000
Two earners	51,100	53,100	52,400	54,600	56,800	53,800	54,200	54,900	62,400	65,900
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>53,300</b>	<b>53,800</b>	<b>54,600</b>	<b>56,000</b>	<b>59,800</b>	<b>60,800</b>	<b>60,500</b>	<b>59,400</b>	<b>62,100</b>	<b>66,400</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	42,900	41,500	34,500	38,900	42,700	39,400	42,600	44,000	44,800	41,600 <sup>E</sup>
Two earners	53,600	52,300	56,100	56,100	60,100	60,400	58,900	58,600	58,600	64,000
Three or more earners	67,800	73,000	73,500	73,900	74,200	78,200	76,700	75,800	83,400	82,300
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>67,700</b>	<b>62,800</b>	<b>73,500</b>	<b>69,700</b>	<b>74,100</b>	<b>79,400</b>	<b>87,800</b>	<b>86,400</b>	<b>84,800</b>	<b>89,800</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>22,400</b>	<b>25,900</b>	<b>27,200</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>28,900</b>	<b>27,600</b>	<b>29,000</b>	<b>25,400</b>	<b>29,000</b>	<b>28,200</b>
Male	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	31,100 <sup>E</sup>	36,800	35,700 <sup>E</sup>
Female	20,500	24,700	27,200	22,600	27,000	25,400	26,500	25,200	27,500	27,900
No earners	F	F	14,300	F	F	17,600	F	F	F	F
One earner	22,400	24,000	27,200	28,600	28,800	27,400	27,200	28,100	29,000	27,800
Two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	42,100	F	F	43,300
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>40,000</b>	<b>38,300</b>	<b>46,200</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>53,100</b>	<b>51,600</b>	<b>44,500</b>	<b>49,200</b>	<b>46,800</b>	<b>55,100</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>18,200</b>	<b>18,700</b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>19,400</b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>19,100</b>	<b>20,000</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>17,800</b>	<b>19,100</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>23,500</b>	<b>23,600</b>	<b>24,000</b>	<b>22,400</b>	<b>20,600</b>	<b>21,000</b>	<b>21,900</b>
Non-earner	17,100	19,100	19,600	23,400	23,400	20,900	20,800	19,300	20,400	21,800
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>17,700</b>	<b>17,400</b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>18,700</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>17,900</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>18,300</b>	<b>19,100</b>
Non-earner	17,500	17,400	17,600	17,600	18,800	17,800	17,700	17,900	18,100	18,600
Earner	F	F	F	F	18,200	20,100 <sup>E</sup>	21,100	23,300 <sup>E</sup>	24,000	22,700
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>23,100</b>	<b>22,500</b>	<b>20,100</b>	<b>22,400</b>	<b>23,100</b>	<b>22,300</b>	<b>21,200</b>	<b>19,900</b>	<b>20,900</b>	<b>22,600</b>
Non-earner	9,800 <sup>E</sup>	7,400 <sup>E</sup>	7,400 <sup>E</sup>	6,900 <sup>E</sup>	8,500	8,200 <sup>E</sup>	8,700	9,100	7,600 <sup>E</sup>	7,300 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	27,900	27,400	25,100	26,800	27,900	25,200	25,100	23,900	23,800	25,200
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>13,400<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>15,300</b>	<b>17,300</b>	<b>15,900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>19,700</b>	<b>15,700</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>18,200</b>
Non-earner	8,200 <sup>E</sup>	6,900 <sup>E</sup>	6,500 <sup>E</sup>	7,100 <sup>E</sup>	8,700	10,100	9,900	8,200	7,400 <sup>E</sup>	9,300 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	18,400	21,000	21,600	22,100	22,000	21,200	22,200	19,200	21,900	20,700

**Table 6-10**  
**Median after-tax income by selected family types — Alberta**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>53,800</b>	<b>55,100</b>	<b>54,900</b>	<b>56,900</b>	<b>62,400</b>	<b>61,700</b>	<b>61,800</b>	<b>64,400</b>	<b>65,900</b>	<b>70,500</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>36,800</b>	<b>36,600</b>	<b>37,700</b>	<b>38,200</b>	<b>43,200</b>	<b>42,000</b>	<b>40,500</b>	<b>41,800</b>	<b>43,000</b>	<b>46,100</b>
Married couples	36,800	36,800	37,800	38,200	43,200	41,500	40,100	41,500	41,900	45,500
Other families	36,700	33,600 <sup>E</sup>	37,500	37,700 <sup>E</sup>	45,200 <sup>E</sup>	47,300	46,000 <sup>E</sup>	45,000	44,300 <sup>E</sup>	51,800 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>56,400</b>	<b>58,500</b>	<b>57,800</b>	<b>59,400</b>	<b>65,700</b>	<b>65,000</b>	<b>65,400</b>	<b>68,600</b>	<b>71,200</b>	<b>75,300</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>56,900</b>	<b>59,400</b>	<b>52,600</b>	<b>56,200</b>	<b>63,200</b>	<b>61,000</b>	<b>60,400</b>	<b>62,300</b>	<b>69,100</b>	<b>76,500</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	46,100	41,000	43,200	42,800	47,700	56,600	51,000	48,200	49,700	54,000
Two earners	61,700	67,200	60,700	60,800	67,200	64,300	64,900	66,600	76,500	80,400
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>58,300</b>	<b>60,600</b>	<b>61,700</b>	<b>62,100</b>	<b>68,000</b>	<b>68,000</b>	<b>69,200</b>	<b>73,500</b>	<b>75,800</b>	<b>79,100</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	43,900	42,300	48,700	49,500	52,600	50,500	49,900	51,400	52,300	63,100
Two earners	58,800	60,900	61,200	63,300	68,000	66,100	67,100	72,500	72,400	72,400
Three or more earners	75,000	76,100	78,700	75,500	83,700	85,900	86,700	96,600	97,700	102,400
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>70,100</b>	<b>79,500</b>	<b>83,800</b>	<b>88,100</b>	<b>91,500</b>	<b>93,700</b>	<b>93,800</b>	<b>94,700</b>	<b>105,500</b>	<b>105,000</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>27,800</b>	<b>30,300</b>	<b>33,900</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>36,400</b>	<b>35,300</b>	<b>35,200</b>	<b>34,700</b>	<b>38,900</b>	<b>38,100</b>
Male	46,600 <sup>E</sup>	37,800 <sup>E</sup>	F	49,600 <sup>E</sup>	59,100 <sup>E</sup>	54,900	56,100	55,000 <sup>E</sup>	53,400	58,600
Female	24,000	28,200	30,000	28,200	34,200	31,800	31,200	31,800	35,900	36,200
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	27,200	28,200	28,000	27,100	34,900	33,700	32,700	31,800	33,300	33,800
Two or more earners	F	37,200	42,000	F	F	F	F	F	48,200	56,200
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>56,100</b>	<b>50,300</b>	<b>50,400</b>	<b>53,400</b>	<b>53,700</b>	<b>55,700</b>	<b>58,700</b>	<b>55,700</b>	<b>58,400</b>	<b>59,100</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>18,700</b>	<b>19,700</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>21,700</b>	<b>22,400</b>	<b>22,500</b>	<b>22,000</b>	<b>24,300</b>	<b>26,100</b>	<b>28,000</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>20,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>20,700</b>	<b>19,900</b>	<b>20,200</b>	<b>21,300</b>	<b>23,500</b>	<b>22,300</b>	<b>21,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>24,100<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>20,700</b>
Non-earner	19,000	18,700	19,900	20,000	21,300	22,600	22,000	21,100	25,000 <sup>E</sup>	21,500
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>18,700</b>	<b>19,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>20,600</b>	<b>20,200</b>	<b>20,300</b>	<b>21,300</b>	<b>20,100</b>	<b>21,300</b>
Non-earner	18,700	18,900	19,600	20,000	20,500	20,100	20,100	20,900	20,000	21,200
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	21,100	20,400	24,000 <sup>E</sup>	22,000 <sup>E</sup>	25,500 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>21,600</b>	<b>22,300</b>	<b>24,000</b>	<b>25,300</b>	<b>28,500</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>26,200</b>	<b>29,000</b>	<b>30,500</b>	<b>33,200</b>
Non-earner	10,000 <sup>E</sup>	11,400 <sup>E</sup>	9,400 <sup>E</sup>	11,500 <sup>E</sup>	12,000	F	4,200 <sup>E</sup>	3,300 <sup>E</sup>	F	F
Earner	24,900	25,100	27,200	28,600	29,800	28,800	30,300	31,200	31,300	35,400
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>13,900</b>	<b>16,600</b>	<b>16,200</b>	<b>16,900</b>	<b>19,600</b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>17,600</b>	<b>19,700</b>	<b>26,600</b>	<b>25,100</b>
Non-earner	11,200 <sup>E</sup>	12,000	11,900	9,100 <sup>E</sup>	12,000	11,400	11,100	10,900	11,700 <sup>E</sup>	12,600
Earner	17,300	18,600	19,800	19,800	21,000	22,900	21,900	23,300	28,100	28,100

**Table 6-11**  
**Median after-tax income by selected family types — British Columbia**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Median</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>51,900</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>52,900</b>	<b>52,500</b>	<b>54,700</b>	<b>54,400</b>	<b>54,500</b>	<b>56,300</b>	<b>58,200</b>	<b>60,300</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>39,600</b>	<b>41,700</b>	<b>41,400</b>	<b>43,300</b>	<b>41,700</b>	<b>39,000</b>	<b>39,900</b>	<b>41,900</b>	<b>44,600</b>	<b>47,300</b>
Married couples	38,600	40,900	41,100	42,700	41,800	38,500	40,100	41,900	43,500	45,700
Other families	47,700 <sup>E</sup>	42,900	46,100 <sup>E</sup>	47,300	40,600 <sup>E</sup>	39,400	38,400	40,700	55,700	60,800 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>54,900</b>	<b>56,100</b>	<b>55,300</b>	<b>54,900</b>	<b>58,400</b>	<b>57,200</b>	<b>58,000</b>	<b>59,300</b>	<b>61,600</b>	<b>63,500</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>53,500</b>	<b>51,200</b>	<b>54,500</b>	<b>54,400</b>	<b>56,100</b>	<b>54,900</b>	<b>57,300</b>	<b>60,100</b>	<b>60,700</b>	<b>62,000</b>
No earners	F	F	33,600	32,300 <sup>E</sup>	40,500 <sup>E</sup>	42,200 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	37,600 <sup>E</sup>	F
One earner	38,300	40,400	44,800	37,500	50,800	46,900	45,200	56,400	52,500	48,200
Two earners	60,900	58,500	61,300	61,900	59,500	60,100	61,200	64,200	65,600	70,100
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>59,600</b>	<b>62,000</b>	<b>62,100</b>	<b>60,700</b>	<b>64,100</b>	<b>63,900</b>	<b>63,700</b>	<b>64,700</b>	<b>65,900</b>	<b>68,600</b>
No earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
One earner	41,800	46,900	46,500	47,000	42,100	44,400	41,200	43,900	44,200	45,500
Two earners	62,100	64,500	62,700	64,100	65,800	66,400	66,700	67,600	68,400	69,300
Three or more earners	78,100	82,100	83,600	84,700	82,700	80,700	85,000	85,900	85,900	96,400
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>78,600</b>	<b>73,300</b>	<b>78,900</b>	<b>79,900</b>	<b>84,700</b>	<b>81,900</b>	<b>80,400</b>	<b>81,600</b>	<b>75,200</b>	<b>82,000</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>21,900</b>	<b>22,700<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>25,800</b>	<b>30,500</b>	<b>27,800</b>	<b>27,200</b>	<b>25,900</b>	<b>24,900</b>	<b>30,300</b>	<b>31,900</b>
Male	F	F	38,500 <sup>E</sup>	41,000	31,900 <sup>E</sup>	33,600 <sup>E</sup>	41,300 <sup>E</sup>	F	37,500 <sup>E</sup>	43,100 <sup>E</sup>
Female	20,500	22,400 <sup>E</sup>	23,800	28,100	25,100	26,200	24,400	23,700	29,900	29,600
No earners	15,600	F	15,900	F	15,600	15,000	F	F	F	F
One earner	27,700	26,800	26,900	30,500	28,000	27,200	27,100	28,700	30,300	26,400
Two or more earners	F	47,700	F	F	F	36,000	F	F	F	45,600
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>50,200</b>	<b>56,300</b>	<b>50,400</b>	<b>46,600</b>	<b>51,000</b>	<b>47,800</b>	<b>45,300</b>	<b>48,000</b>	<b>57,100</b>	<b>57,700</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>18,600</b>	<b>19,300</b>	<b>19,900</b>	<b>21,100</b>	<b>21,100</b>	<b>22,100</b>	<b>21,400</b>	<b>22,200</b>	<b>21,700</b>	<b>23,100</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>23,500<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>24,400</b>	<b>23,800</b>	<b>23,500</b>	<b>23,800</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>21,300</b>	<b>23,400</b>
Non-earner	23,300 <sup>E</sup>	23,700	22,700	22,200	23,300	21,500	19,600	24,800	20,700	22,100
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	25,500 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>18,800</b>	<b>19,600</b>	<b>18,600</b>	<b>19,900</b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>18,900</b>	<b>19,900</b>	<b>21,100</b>	<b>19,300</b>	<b>20,400</b>
Non-earner	18,200	18,700	18,500	18,700	19,000	18,500	18,900	19,400	18,700	19,700
Earner	F	F	F	25,100	F	F	27,900	31,300	32,800	26,000
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>22,500</b>	<b>23,700</b>	<b>24,900</b>	<b>24,400</b>	<b>27,100</b>	<b>24,100</b>	<b>24,600</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>25,800</b>
Non-earner	8,100	10,100	8,600 <sup>E</sup>	9,700 <sup>E</sup>	9,600	9,700	10,100	10,100	10,800 <sup>E</sup>	10,500 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	24,400	27,500	29,100	30,400	28,900	32,300	33,800	31,400	31,200	29,300
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>14,900</b>	<b>14,200</b>	<b>16,700</b>	<b>16,800</b>	<b>17,500</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>19,400</b>	<b>20,200</b>	<b>19,600</b>	<b>22,100</b>
Non-earner	8,900	8,800	10,400	9,700	10,500	10,700	10,000	9,900	10,800	10,300 <sup>E</sup>
Earner	18,000	18,800	19,400	20,900	24,500	24,700	24,800	24,600	20,900	25,700

**Table 7**  
**Median income by selected family types, showing different income concepts, Canada**

	2006					2005				
	Median market income	Median government transfers	Median total income	Median income tax	Median after-tax income	Median market income	Median government transfers	Median total income	Median income tax	Median after-tax income
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>59,600</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>67,600</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>58,300</b>	<b>58,800</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>66,200</b>	<b>8,700</b>	<b>57,100</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>23,300</b>	<b>22,600</b>	<b>46,000</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>42,400</b>	<b>22,600</b>	<b>22,400</b>	<b>44,600</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>41,200</b>
Married couples	22,400	22,700	44,500	2,800	41,400	21,900	22,500	43,000	3,000	39,700
Other families	26,400	22,000	50,600	2,700 <sup>E</sup>	46,800	26,900	21,500	51,300	2,900 <sup>E</sup>	46,500
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>66,800</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>72,200</b>	<b>10,100</b>	<b>62,000</b>	<b>65,600</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>71,100</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>60,900</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>65,400</b>	<b>700</b>	<b>68,700</b>	<b>10,500</b>	<b>57,900</b>	<b>65,000</b>	<b>200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>67,700</b>	<b>10,600</b>	<b>56,800</b>
No earners	17,600 <sup>E</sup>	11,200	32,300	900 <sup>E</sup>	30,300	11,900 <sup>E</sup>	10,600	29,200	400 <sup>E</sup>	28,300
One earner	48,900	1,800 <sup>E</sup>	55,700	8,000	46,900	49,900	2,900 <sup>E</sup>	56,800	8,200	48,400
Two earners	75,300	200 <sup>E</sup>	77,600	12,300	65,100	74,000	0	76,200	12,300	63,600
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>74,900</b>	<b>3,300</b>	<b>80,600</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>67,900</b>	<b>74,200</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>79,200</b>	<b>11,800</b>	<b>67,000</b>
No earners	0 <sup>E</sup>	19,300	25,400	0	25,400	100 <sup>E</sup>	12,600 <sup>E</sup>	18,400 <sup>E</sup>	0	18,400 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	42,500	6,500	49,900	5,300	43,900	42,900	5,500	52,400	5,100	45,900
Two earners	75,600	3,100	81,200	12,800	68,000	76,100	2,400	80,600	12,700	68,000
Three or more earners	99,000	2,200	104,100	14,800	86,800	96,500	1,700	100,500	15,100	85,000
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>99,100</b>	<b>1,600</b>	<b>104,200</b>	<b>15,200</b>	<b>88,800</b>	<b>98,400</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>102,900</b>	<b>15,200</b>	<b>86,800</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>27,900</b>	<b>6,800</b>	<b>37,200</b>	<b>1,400</b>	<b>34,900</b>	<b>25,800</b>	<b>6,400</b>	<b>35,700</b>	<b>1,200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>33,400</b>
Male	48,600	3,900	54,500	6,800	46,600	47,400	3,700	50,600	7,200	43,300
Female	23,100	7,400	32,600	700 <sup>E</sup>	31,700	22,600	6,900	32,400	500 <sup>E</sup>	30,900
No earners	0 <sup>E</sup>	15,300	18,300	0	18,300	0 <sup>E</sup>	14,300	17,300	0	17,300
One earner	23,500	6,500	32,500	1,100 <sup>E</sup>	31,000	23,800	6,400	32,700	800 <sup>E</sup>	31,200
Two or more earners	40,500	6,600	50,300	2,700 <sup>E</sup>	46,500	39,000	6,200	48,000	2,700	45,300
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>51,700</b>	<b>7,400</b>	<b>62,200</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>55,300</b>	<b>49,600</b>	<b>6,400</b>	<b>60,500</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>53,000</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>18,900</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>2,100</b>	<b>22,800</b>	<b>18,400</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>23,800</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>21,800</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>8,300</b>	<b>14,900</b>	<b>23,300</b>	<b>1,000<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>22,100</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>14,600</b>	<b>22,900</b>	<b>900<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>21,200</b>
Non-earner	6,200	15,200	21,000	300 <sup>E</sup>	20,700	5,600	14,900	20,900	500 <sup>E</sup>	20,300
Earner	22,400 <sup>E</sup>	13,900	38,900	5,000 <sup>E</sup>	33,700	22,600	13,900	36,800	4,200 <sup>E</sup>	35,100
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>14,700</b>	<b>20,900</b>	<b>200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>20,500</b>	<b>5,300</b>	<b>14,500</b>	<b>19,800</b>	<b>200<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>19,500</b>
Non-earner	5,000	14,800	20,400	0 <sup>E</sup>	20,000	4,100	14,500	19,300	100 <sup>E</sup>	19,000
Earner	15,400	13,600	30,100	2,600 <sup>E</sup>	27,000	19,100	13,700	32,900	3,600 <sup>E</sup>	28,400
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>30,300</b>	<b>3,700</b>	<b>26,300</b>	<b>27,200</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>29,100</b>	<b>3,400</b>	<b>25,300</b>
Non-earner	0	7,000	10,200	0	10,200	0	7,200	10,200	0	10,200
Earner	33,000	400	34,500	4,800	29,500	32,300	300	33,800	4,700	29,100
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>23,800</b>	<b>2,300</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>21,100</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>23,500</b>	<b>2,300</b>	<b>21,000</b>
Non-earner	0 <sup>E</sup>	8,300	10,500	0	10,500	0 <sup>E</sup>	8,400	10,800	0	10,800
Earner	28,400	400	29,500	3,700	25,600	26,500	400	28,300	3,300	25,000

Table 8-1

## Average income and income shares by after-tax income quintiles, showing different income concepts, Canada — Average market income

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
2006 constant dollars										
<b>Average market income</b>										
<b>All family units</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>48,600</b>	<b>50,600</b>	<b>52,600</b>	<b>54,600</b>	<b>55,200</b>	<b>55,200</b>	<b>55,000</b>	<b>56,000</b>	<b>56,600</b>	<b>57,900</b>
Lowest quintile	4,500	4,200	4,900	5,400	5,200	5,500	5,900	5,900	6,000	6,600
Second quintile	16,000	17,400	19,000	20,000	20,600	20,800	20,600	20,900	21,400	22,100
Third quintile	35,700	37,200	39,400	40,200	40,600	40,700	40,700	40,900	41,900	42,900
Fourth quintile	62,100	64,100	66,000	67,800	67,900	67,400	67,400	68,500	69,200	70,200
Highest quintile	125,000	130,100	133,800	139,500	141,700	141,600	140,200	143,700	144,800	147,600
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>61,400</b>	<b>64,100</b>	<b>66,100</b>	<b>69,100</b>	<b>69,800</b>	<b>69,700</b>	<b>69,100</b>	<b>70,800</b>	<b>71,600</b>	<b>73,000</b>
Lowest quintile	9,300	9,500	10,800	12,200	11,700	11,600	12,100	12,500	12,800	13,700
Second quintile	28,500	30,100	32,700	33,500	34,100	34,400	33,700	34,200	35,400	36,500
Third quintile	51,300	53,200	55,400	57,000	57,300	56,600	56,700	57,400	58,000	59,100
Fourth quintile	76,000	79,300	81,700	83,600	83,600	83,900	83,800	85,400	87,000	87,700
Highest quintile	142,000	148,300	150,100	159,300	162,400	162,000	159,000	164,700	164,900	168,000
<b>Unattached individuals</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>21,700</b>	<b>22,500</b>	<b>24,700</b>	<b>24,800</b>	<b>25,600</b>	<b>26,100</b>	<b>26,900</b>	<b>26,800</b>	<b>27,500</b>	<b>28,800</b>
Lowest quintile	2,700	2,200	2,700	3,100	2,800	3,100	3,400	3,100	3,300	3,700
Second quintile	5,100	5,400	5,800	5,600	5,900	6,300	6,400	7,100	6,800	7,500
Third quintile	10,800	12,500	13,600	14,700	15,900	17,000	16,400	16,700	16,900	17,500
Fourth quintile	27,300	28,600	30,100	31,200	32,600	32,900	33,600	33,400	33,900	35,500
Highest quintile	62,400	63,900	71,400	69,500	70,700	71,200	74,700	73,700	76,500	80,000
percent										
<b>Income shares</b>										
<b>All family units</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
Lowest quintile	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Second quintile	7	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
Third quintile	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Fourth quintile	26	25	25	25	25	24	24	24	24	24
Highest quintile	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51	51
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
Lowest quintile	3	3	3	4	3	3	4	4	4	4
Second quintile	9	9	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Third quintile	17	17	17	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Fourth quintile	25	25	25	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Highest quintile	46	46	45	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
<b>Unattached individuals</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
Lowest quintile	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3
Second quintile	5	5	5	4	5	5	5	5	5	5
Third quintile	10	11	11	12	12	13	12	12	12	12
Fourth quintile	25	25	24	25	26	25	25	25	25	25
Highest quintile	58	57	58	56	55	55	56	55	56	56

Table 8-2

## Average income and income shares by after-tax income quintiles, showing different income concepts, Canada — Average transfer payments

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
2006 constant dollars										
<b>Average transfer payments</b>										
<b>All family units</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>7,900</b>	<b>7,800</b>	<b>7,300</b>	<b>7,100</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>7,400</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>7,300</b>	<b>7,600</b>
Lowest quintile	7,500	7,700	7,300	7,500	7,700	7,700	7,400	7,300	7,100	7,200
Second quintile	10,900	10,600	10,100	9,700	9,800	9,800	9,700	9,700	9,400	9,700
Third quintile	8,900	8,700	8,200	7,900	8,400	8,100	8,300	8,500	8,300	8,400
Fourth quintile	6,800	6,700	6,200	5,900	6,600	6,900	6,800	6,800	7,100	7,500
Highest quintile	5,400	5,200	4,700	4,600	4,900	4,800	4,700	5,000	4,600	5,100
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>8,700</b>	<b>8,600</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>7,800</b>	<b>8,300</b>	<b>8,200</b>	<b>8,300</b>	<b>8,400</b>	<b>8,300</b>	<b>8,700</b>
Lowest quintile	12,000	12,200	11,800	11,700	12,200	12,000	11,700	11,700	11,700	12,200
Second quintile	11,400	11,300	10,600	10,300	10,700	10,200	10,700	10,900	10,800	10,800
Third quintile	8,200	8,300	7,600	7,200	8,000	8,100	8,200	8,400	8,600	9,000
Fourth quintile	6,600	6,000	5,500	5,400	6,200	6,200	6,000	6,000	6,100	6,800
Highest quintile	5,100 <sup>E</sup>	5,100 <sup>E</sup>	4,700 <sup>E</sup>	4,500 <sup>E</sup>	4,500 <sup>E</sup>	4,600 <sup>E</sup>	4,700 <sup>E</sup>	4,900 <sup>E</sup>	4,300 <sup>E</sup>	4,700 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>6,300</b>	<b>6,200</b>	<b>5,800</b>	<b>5,700</b>	<b>5,800</b>	<b>5,900</b>	<b>5,700</b>	<b>5,700</b>	<b>5,400</b>	<b>5,400</b>
Lowest quintile	3,800	4,400	3,800	3,800	4,200	4,400	4,000	3,900	3,900	3,600
Second quintile	8,800	9,100	9,000	9,500	9,700	9,800	9,600	8,800	9,000	8,900
Third quintile	9,500	8,900	8,600	8,300	8,000	7,700	7,900	7,900	7,400	7,800
Fourth quintile	6,100	5,800	5,300	4,800	4,600	4,900	4,300	4,900	4,200	4,200
Highest quintile	3,300	3,000	2,500	2,300	2,700	3,000	2,700	2,700	2,400	2,600
percent										
<b>Shares</b>										
<b>All family units</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	18.9	19.8	20.0	21.0	20.7	20.7	20.1	19.6	19.5	18.9
Second quintile	27.5	27.3	27.6	27.3	26.2	26.2	26.3	26.1	25.8	25.7
Third quintile	22.6	22.4	22.5	22.2	22.5	21.8	22.4	22.7	22.8	22.2
Fourth quintile	17.2	17.1	17.0	16.6	17.5	18.4	18.4	18.1	19.5	19.8
Highest quintile	13.7	13.4	12.9	12.9	13.0	13.0	12.8	13.4	12.4	13.3
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	27.7	28.5	29.3	29.9	29.3	29.1	28.5	28.1	28.1	28.1
Second quintile	26.3	26.4	26.5	26.4	25.8	24.8	25.9	26.0	25.9	24.7
Third quintile	18.9	19.4	18.8	18.4	19.2	19.8	19.8	20.0	20.8	20.7
Fourth quintile	15.2	14.0	13.6	13.8	14.8	15.1	14.4	14.3	14.8	15.6
Highest quintile	11.9	11.8 <sup>E</sup>	11.8 <sup>E</sup>	11.5 <sup>E</sup>	10.9 <sup>E</sup>	11.2 <sup>E</sup>	11.3	11.7	10.4 <sup>E</sup>	10.9 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	12.0	14.0	12.9	13.1	14.2	14.7	14.1	13.9	14.4	13.2
Second quintile	28.0	29.3	31.0	33.1	33.2	33.0	33.5	31.2	33.3	32.7
Third quintile	30.0	28.5	29.4	28.9	27.4	26.0	27.7	28.1	27.6	28.9
Fourth quintile	19.4	18.7	18.1	16.8	15.9	16.3	15.2	17.2	15.7	15.6
Highest quintile	10.6	9.5	8.5	8.1	9.4	9.9	9.6	9.7	8.9	9.6

**Table 8-3**  
**Average income and income shares by after-tax income quintiles, showing different income concepts, Canada**  
**— Average total income**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
2006 constant dollars										
<b>Average total income</b>										
<b>All family units</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>56,600</b>	<b>58,400</b>	<b>59,900</b>	<b>61,700</b>	<b>62,700</b>	<b>62,700</b>	<b>62,400</b>	<b>63,400</b>	<b>64,000</b>	<b>65,500</b>
Lowest quintile	12,000	12,000	12,200	12,900	12,900	13,300	13,300	13,200	13,100	13,800
Second quintile	26,900	28,000	29,100	29,700	30,400	30,500	30,400	30,600	30,800	31,800
Third quintile	44,600	45,900	47,600	48,100	49,000	48,800	49,000	49,300	50,200	51,300
Fourth quintile	68,900	70,800	72,300	73,700	74,500	74,200	74,200	75,300	76,300	77,800
Highest quintile	130,400	135,400	138,500	144,000	146,500	146,400	144,900	148,700	149,400	152,600
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>70,100</b>	<b>72,600</b>	<b>74,200</b>	<b>76,900</b>	<b>78,100</b>	<b>77,900</b>	<b>77,300</b>	<b>79,200</b>	<b>79,900</b>	<b>81,700</b>
Lowest quintile	21,300	21,700	22,600	23,900	23,900	23,600	23,900	24,300	24,500	25,900
Second quintile	39,900	41,400	43,300	43,800	44,800	44,600	44,500	45,100	46,200	47,200
Third quintile	59,400	61,400	62,900	64,100	65,300	64,700	64,900	65,800	66,700	68,100
Fourth quintile	82,600	85,200	87,200	89,000	89,800	90,100	89,800	91,300	93,100	94,500
Highest quintile	147,200	153,300	154,800	163,800	166,900	166,600	163,700	169,600	169,200	172,700
<b>Unattached individuals</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>28,000</b>	<b>28,700</b>	<b>30,500</b>	<b>30,500</b>	<b>31,400</b>	<b>32,000</b>	<b>32,600</b>	<b>32,500</b>	<b>32,900</b>	<b>34,200</b>
Lowest quintile	6,500	6,600	6,500	6,900	6,900	7,400	7,400	7,000	7,200	7,300
Second quintile	14,000	14,500	14,900	15,100	15,600	16,100	15,900	15,900	15,800	16,300
Third quintile	20,300	21,300	22,100	23,000	23,800	24,700	24,300	24,600	24,400	25,300
Fourth quintile	33,400	34,400	35,400	36,000	37,200	37,800	38,000	38,300	38,200	39,700
Highest quintile	65,800	66,900	73,900	71,800	73,400	74,100	77,400	76,400	78,900	82,600
percent										
<b>Income shares</b>										
<b>All family units</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
Lowest quintile	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Second quintile	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Third quintile	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Fourth quintile	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Highest quintile	46	46	46	47	47	47	46	47	47	47
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
Lowest quintile	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Second quintile	11	11	12	11	12	12	12	11	12	12
Third quintile	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Fourth quintile	24	24	24	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Highest quintile	42	42	42	43	43	43	42	43	42	42
<b>Unattached individuals</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
Lowest quintile	5	5	4	4	4	5	4	4	4	4
Second quintile	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Third quintile	14	15	14	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Fourth quintile	24	24	23	24	24	24	23	24	23	23
Highest quintile	47	46	48	47	47	46	48	47	48	48



**Table 8-4**  
**Average income and income shares by after-tax income quintiles, showing different income concepts, Canada —**  
**Average income tax**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
2006 constant dollars										
<b>Average income tax</b>										
<b>All family units</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>12,100</b>	<b>11,100</b>	<b>10,900</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>11,100</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>11,200</b>
Lowest quintile	1,000 <sup>E</sup>	700 <sup>E</sup>	700 <sup>E</sup>	1,400 <sup>E</sup>	500	600 <sup>E</sup>	600	700 <sup>E</sup>	700 <sup>E</sup>	700 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	2,400	2,700	2,800	3,100	2,700	2,800	2,800	2,800	2,700	2,800
Third quintile	6,600	7,000	7,100	7,200	6,600	6,400	6,600	6,500	6,500	6,700
Fourth quintile	13,000	13,600	13,400	13,800	12,400	12,100	12,200	12,400	12,300	12,600
Highest quintile	31,900	33,500	33,800	34,900	33,000	32,700	32,600	33,300	32,900	33,300
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>13,900</b>	<b>14,600</b>	<b>14,400</b>	<b>15,300</b>	<b>14,000</b>	<b>13,800</b>	<b>13,700</b>	<b>14,000</b>	<b>13,900</b>	<b>14,100</b>
Lowest quintile	1,600 <sup>E</sup>	1,400 <sup>E</sup>	1,300 <sup>E</sup>	2,500 <sup>E</sup>	1,000 <sup>E</sup>	1,100	1,100	1,200	1,200	1,300
Second quintile	4,400	4,800	5,000	5,100	4,600	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,600	4,600
Third quintile	9,900	10,500	10,300	10,600	9,700	9,200	9,400	9,500	9,300	9,600
Fourth quintile	16,200	17,000	16,900	17,100	15,600	15,300	15,500	15,800	15,900	15,900
Highest quintile	37,300	39,300	38,500	41,200	39,100	38,600	37,900	39,300	38,500	38,900
<b>Unattached individuals</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>4,800</b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>5,700</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>5,100</b>	<b>5,200</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>5,400</b>	<b>5,400</b>	<b>5,700</b>
Lowest quintile	200 <sup>E</sup>	200 <sup>E</sup>	300 <sup>E</sup>	500 <sup>E</sup>	300 <sup>E</sup>	100 <sup>E</sup>	300 <sup>E</sup>	200 <sup>E</sup>	200 <sup>E</sup>	300 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	600 <sup>E</sup>	500	400	500	400	500	500	600	400	500 <sup>E</sup>
Third quintile	1,700	2,000	2,000	2,400	2,300	2,500	2,400	2,500	2,200	2,300
Fourth quintile	5,500	5,800	5,900	6,100	5,900	5,900	6,000	6,100	5,800	6,300
Highest quintile	16,000	16,800	19,600	18,000	16,800	16,900	18,300	17,800	18,100	19,200
percent										
<b>Shares</b>										
<b>All family units</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	1.7 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.0	1.1 <sup>E</sup>	1.2	1.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	4.3	4.6	4.8	5.1	4.9	5.1	5.0	4.9	4.8	5.0
Third quintile	12.0	12.3	12.3	11.9	11.9	11.8	12.0	11.7	11.9	11.9
Fourth quintile	23.7	23.6	23.1	22.9	22.5	22.1	22.3	22.3	22.4	22.4
Highest quintile	58.2	58.3	58.6	57.8	59.7	60.0	59.5	59.8	59.7	59.4
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.9 <sup>E</sup>	1.8	3.2 <sup>E</sup>	1.4	1.7	1.6	1.7	1.8	1.8
Second quintile	6.3	6.6	6.9	6.6	6.6	6.6	6.5	6.4	6.6	6.6
Third quintile	14.3	14.4	14.3	13.9	13.9	13.4	13.8	13.5	13.4	13.6
Fourth quintile	23.3	23.2	23.4	22.4	22.2	22.2	22.6	22.5	22.8	22.7
Highest quintile	53.7	53.9	53.6	53.8	55.8	56.1	55.4	55.9	55.4	55.3
<b>Unattached individuals</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>100.0</b>
Lowest quintile	0.9 <sup>E</sup>	0.9 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>	2.0 <sup>E</sup>	1.1 <sup>E</sup>	0.5 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>	0.6 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.1 <sup>E</sup>
Second quintile	2.4 <sup>E</sup>	2.1	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.9	1.9	2.3	1.6	1.8 <sup>E</sup>
Third quintile	7.1	7.7	7.2	8.7	8.7	9.5	8.7	9.2	8.4	8.1
Fourth quintile	22.8	23.0	20.8	22.1	23.1	22.7	21.9	22.4	21.5	22.0
Highest quintile	66.8	66.3	69.3	65.5	65.3	65.3	66.3	65.5	67.6	67.0

**Table 8-5**  
**Average income and income shares by after-tax income quintiles, showing different income concepts, Canada —**  
**Average after-tax income**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	2006 constant dollars									
<b>Average after-tax income</b>										
<b>All family units</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>45,600</b>	<b>46,900</b>	<b>48,400</b>	<b>49,600</b>	<b>51,600</b>	<b>51,800</b>	<b>51,400</b>	<b>52,300</b>	<b>53,000</b>	<b>54,300</b>
Lowest quintile	11,000	11,300	11,500	11,500	12,400	12,700	12,700	12,500	12,500	13,100
Second quintile	24,500	25,300	26,300	26,600	27,700	27,800	27,600	27,900	28,100	29,100
Third quintile	38,000	38,900	40,500	40,900	42,400	42,400	42,400	42,800	43,700	44,600
Fourth quintile	55,900	57,200	58,900	59,900	62,000	62,200	62,000	62,900	64,000	65,200
Highest quintile	98,500	101,800	104,700	109,100	113,500	113,700	112,300	115,400	116,500	119,300
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>56,200</b>	<b>58,000</b>	<b>59,800</b>	<b>61,600</b>	<b>64,100</b>	<b>64,200</b>	<b>63,600</b>	<b>65,200</b>	<b>66,000</b>	<b>67,600</b>
Lowest quintile	19,700	20,300	21,300	21,400	22,900	22,400	22,700	23,000	23,300	24,600
Second quintile	35,500	36,600	38,300	38,700	40,200	40,100	40,000	40,600	41,600	42,600
Third quintile	49,500	51,000	52,600	53,500	55,600	55,500	55,500	56,300	57,300	58,600
Fourth quintile	66,400	68,300	70,300	71,900	74,200	74,800	74,300	75,600	77,200	78,600
Highest quintile	109,800	114,000	116,300	122,700	127,800	128,000	125,800	130,300	130,700	133,900
<b>Unattached individuals</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>23,200</b>	<b>23,700</b>	<b>24,900</b>	<b>25,100</b>	<b>26,300</b>	<b>26,900</b>	<b>27,100</b>	<b>27,000</b>	<b>27,500</b>	<b>28,500</b>
Lowest quintile	6,300	6,400	6,200	6,300	6,600	7,300	7,000	6,900	7,000	7,000
Second quintile	13,400	14,000	14,400	14,600	15,100	15,600	15,400	15,300	15,400	15,800
Third quintile	18,600	19,400	20,100	20,600	21,600	22,300	21,900	22,100	22,100	23,000
Fourth quintile	28,000	28,600	29,500	29,900	31,300	31,900	31,900	32,200	32,400	33,400
Highest quintile	49,800	50,100	54,300	53,800	56,600	57,200	59,100	58,600	60,700	63,400
	percent									
<b>Income shares</b>										
<b>All family units</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
Lowest quintile	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Second quintile	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11	11
Third quintile	17	17	17	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
Fourth quintile	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
Highest quintile	43	43	43	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
Lowest quintile	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
Second quintile	13	13	13	13	12	12	13	12	13	13
Third quintile	18	18	18	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
Fourth quintile	24	24	24	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
Highest quintile	39	39	39	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
<b>Unattached individuals</b>										
<b>Total</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>
Lowest quintile	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Second quintile	12	12	12	12	12	12	11	11	11	11
Third quintile	16	16	16	16	16	17	16	16	16	16
Fourth quintile	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	23
Highest quintile	43	42	44	43	43	43	44	43	44	44

**Table 9-1**  
**Gini coefficients of market income, total income and after-tax income by selected family types, Canada — Market income**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
<b>Market income</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>0.453</b>	<b>0.452</b>	<b>0.439</b>	<b>0.444</b>	<b>0.445</b>	<b>0.445</b>	<b>0.441</b>	<b>0.445</b>	<b>0.439</b>	<b>0.437</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>0.589</b>	<b>0.579</b>	<b>0.563</b>	<b>0.558</b>	<b>0.543</b>	<b>0.550</b>	<b>0.550</b>	<b>0.550</b>	<b>0.562</b>	<b>0.549</b>
Married couples	0.573	0.568	0.562	0.546	0.537	0.533	0.543	0.550	0.561	0.548
Other families	0.630	0.608	0.564	0.582	0.562	0.600	0.573	0.552	0.554	0.542
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>0.420</b>	<b>0.419</b>	<b>0.406</b>	<b>0.412</b>	<b>0.414</b>	<b>0.414</b>	<b>0.409</b>	<b>0.412</b>	<b>0.405</b>	<b>0.404</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>0.427</b>	<b>0.429</b>	<b>0.406</b>	<b>0.398</b>	<b>0.422</b>	<b>0.414</b>	<b>0.395</b>	<b>0.388</b>	<b>0.391</b>	<b>0.388</b>
No earners	0.633	0.609	0.604	0.592	0.615	0.600	0.609	0.622	0.627	0.590
One earner	0.437	0.430	0.416	0.419	0.449	0.413	0.415	0.416	0.399	0.382
Two earners	0.368	0.372	0.348	0.343	0.372	0.368	0.344	0.337	0.344	0.350
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>0.368</b>	<b>0.362</b>	<b>0.361</b>	<b>0.371</b>	<b>0.373</b>	<b>0.371</b>	<b>0.371</b>	<b>0.385</b>	<b>0.365</b>	<b>0.371</b>
No earners	0.875	0.899	0.859	0.892	0.870	0.824	0.813	0.830	0.854	0.784
One earner	0.443	0.484	0.465	0.481	0.488	0.485	0.495	0.494	0.441	0.472
Two earners	0.324	0.315	0.324	0.333	0.333	0.342	0.334	0.348	0.337	0.339
Three or more earners	0.288	0.272	0.272	0.290	0.301	0.283	0.312	0.337	0.288	0.307
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>0.341</b>	<b>0.332</b>	<b>0.314</b>	<b>0.361</b>	<b>0.347</b>	<b>0.350</b>	<b>0.342</b>	<b>0.340</b>	<b>0.354</b>	<b>0.357</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>0.595</b>	<b>0.563</b>	<b>0.545</b>	<b>0.517</b>	<b>0.518</b>	<b>0.527</b>	<b>0.535</b>	<b>0.506</b>	<b>0.532</b>	<b>0.509</b>
Male	0.449	0.452	0.461	0.427	0.427	0.424	0.479	0.440	0.477	0.441
Female	0.609	0.569	0.546	0.520	0.528	0.537	0.528	0.506	0.529	0.507
No earners	0.885	0.911	0.894	0.830	0.838	0.796	0.793	0.741	0.799	0.818
One earner	0.453	0.455	0.424	0.415	0.422	0.442	0.450	0.442	0.498	0.463
Two or more earners	0.315	0.297	0.302	0.336	0.361	0.373	0.361	0.367	0.328	0.330
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>0.406</b>	<b>0.456</b>	<b>0.416</b>	<b>0.419</b>	<b>0.403</b>	<b>0.416</b>	<b>0.404</b>	<b>0.409</b>	<b>0.386</b>	<b>0.377</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>0.600</b>	<b>0.590</b>	<b>0.596</b>	<b>0.580</b>	<b>0.572</b>	<b>0.564</b>	<b>0.572</b>	<b>0.565</b>	<b>0.569</b>	<b>0.568</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>0.684</b>	<b>0.699</b>	<b>0.680</b>	<b>0.676</b>	<b>0.673</b>	<b>0.634</b>	<b>0.668</b>	<b>0.623</b>	<b>0.647</b>	<b>0.641</b>
Non-earner	0.701	0.696	0.682	0.694	0.694	0.641	0.669	0.641	0.648	0.656
Earner	0.534	0.587	0.607	0.550	0.526	0.541	0.597	0.535	0.546	0.522
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>0.695</b>	<b>0.674</b>	<b>0.682</b>	<b>0.682</b>	<b>0.666</b>	<b>0.672</b>	<b>0.658</b>	<b>0.660</b>	<b>0.674</b>	<b>0.679</b>
Non-earner	0.700	0.671	0.689	0.690	0.670	0.684	0.678	0.679	0.694	0.695
Earner	0.549	0.611	0.490	0.499	0.530	0.510	0.471	0.460	0.469	0.517
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>0.547</b>	<b>0.526</b>	<b>0.516</b>	<b>0.499</b>	<b>0.499</b>	<b>0.490</b>	<b>0.512</b>	<b>0.505</b>	<b>0.523</b>	<b>0.520</b>
Non-earner	0.899	0.901	0.905	0.915	0.898	0.871	0.859	0.871	0.848	0.841
Earner	0.439	0.422	0.432	0.418	0.421	0.408	0.435	0.432	0.448	0.461
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>0.559</b>	<b>0.557</b>	<b>0.590</b>	<b>0.560</b>	<b>0.551</b>	<b>0.544</b>	<b>0.538</b>	<b>0.547</b>	<b>0.516</b>	<b>0.518</b>
Non-earner	0.859	0.851	0.830	0.838	0.857	0.850	0.817	0.816	0.806	0.808
Earner	0.431	0.429	0.489	0.456	0.443	0.441	0.450	0.459	0.436	0.437

**Table 9-2**  
**Gini coefficients of market income, total income and after-tax income by selected family types, Canada — Total income**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
<b>Total income</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>0.365</b>	<b>0.367</b>	<b>0.361</b>	<b>0.370</b>	<b>0.368</b>	<b>0.369</b>	<b>0.365</b>	<b>0.370</b>	<b>0.364</b>	<b>0.362</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>0.322</b>	<b>0.319</b>	<b>0.315</b>	<b>0.316</b>	<b>0.306</b>	<b>0.316</b>	<b>0.313</b>	<b>0.315</b>	<b>0.329</b>	<b>0.324</b>
Married couples	0.308	0.309	0.310	0.299	0.297	0.298	0.302	0.311	0.322	0.315
Other families	0.357	0.346	0.325	0.362	0.331	0.372	0.347	0.329	0.345	0.343
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>0.360</b>	<b>0.362</b>	<b>0.357</b>	<b>0.366</b>	<b>0.365</b>	<b>0.366</b>	<b>0.361</b>	<b>0.366</b>	<b>0.359</b>	<b>0.357</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>0.380</b>	<b>0.383</b>	<b>0.366</b>	<b>0.361</b>	<b>0.382</b>	<b>0.374</b>	<b>0.356</b>	<b>0.350</b>	<b>0.356</b>	<b>0.354</b>
No earners	0.395	0.377	0.415	0.412	0.432	0.401	0.387	0.405	0.412	0.397
One earner	0.379	0.365	0.364	0.369	0.390	0.350	0.357	0.359	0.351	0.336
Two earners	0.347	0.353	0.331	0.328	0.354	0.351	0.327	0.320	0.328	0.333
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>0.317</b>	<b>0.315</b>	<b>0.320</b>	<b>0.333</b>	<b>0.330</b>	<b>0.329</b>	<b>0.330</b>	<b>0.345</b>	<b>0.323</b>	<b>0.326</b>
No earners	0.263	0.282	0.285	0.295 <sup>E</sup>	0.308	0.327	0.267	0.266	0.372	0.251 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	0.353	0.391	0.378	0.396	0.401	0.407	0.407	0.411	0.361	0.378
Two earners	0.287	0.282	0.294	0.304	0.299	0.306	0.301	0.315	0.302	0.301
Three or more earners	0.266	0.249	0.253	0.273	0.278	0.262	0.287	0.314	0.266	0.282
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>0.302</b>	<b>0.296</b>	<b>0.284</b>	<b>0.328</b>	<b>0.312</b>	<b>0.317</b>	<b>0.308</b>	<b>0.310</b>	<b>0.327</b>	<b>0.328</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>0.355</b>	<b>0.359</b>	<b>0.352</b>	<b>0.356</b>	<b>0.357</b>	<b>0.354</b>	<b>0.369</b>	<b>0.352</b>	<b>0.388</b>	<b>0.369</b>
Male	0.350	0.362	0.364	0.353	0.346	0.342	0.396	0.366	0.405	0.374
Female	0.336	0.338	0.329	0.337	0.347	0.336	0.338	0.331	0.365	0.348
No earners	0.187	0.246	0.250 <sup>E</sup>	0.206	0.216	0.187	0.187	0.209	0.200	0.257 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	0.298	0.295	0.283	0.288	0.296	0.299	0.298	0.304	0.363	0.335
Two or more earners	0.256	0.242	0.234	0.276	0.293	0.282	0.286	0.282	0.252	0.254
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>0.341</b>	<b>0.383</b>	<b>0.359</b>	<b>0.360</b>	<b>0.341</b>	<b>0.356</b>	<b>0.343</b>	<b>0.347</b>	<b>0.327</b>	<b>0.321</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>0.426</b>	<b>0.420</b>	<b>0.442</b>	<b>0.428</b>	<b>0.424</b>	<b>0.418</b>	<b>0.431</b>	<b>0.429</b>	<b>0.436</b>	<b>0.441</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>0.346</b>	<b>0.370</b>	<b>0.337</b>	<b>0.323</b>	<b>0.346</b>	<b>0.317</b>	<b>0.348</b>	<b>0.320</b>	<b>0.339</b>	<b>0.335</b>
Non-earner	0.320	0.323	0.314	0.303	0.335	0.287	0.300	0.300	0.287	0.291
Earner	0.375	0.443	0.404	0.352	0.345	0.357	0.408	0.350	0.388	0.363
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>0.295</b>	<b>0.277</b>	<b>0.276</b>	<b>0.286</b>	<b>0.293</b>	<b>0.304</b>	<b>0.293</b>	<b>0.303</b>	<b>0.301</b>	<b>0.320</b>
Non-earner	0.282	0.261	0.265	0.276	0.277	0.298	0.288	0.295	0.290	0.313
Earner	0.318	0.354 <sup>E</sup>	0.311	0.319	0.353 <sup>E</sup>	0.321	0.278	0.284	0.294	0.323
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>0.455</b>	<b>0.441</b>	<b>0.449</b>	<b>0.434</b>	<b>0.433</b>	<b>0.423</b>	<b>0.448</b>	<b>0.444</b>	<b>0.465</b>	<b>0.472</b>
Non-earner	0.421	0.408	0.464	0.411	0.445	0.474	0.466	0.458	0.491	0.505
Earner	0.400	0.387	0.402	0.389	0.392	0.375	0.405	0.404	0.423	0.439
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>0.445</b>	<b>0.446</b>	<b>0.503</b>	<b>0.474</b>	<b>0.458</b>	<b>0.460</b>	<b>0.460</b>	<b>0.467</b>	<b>0.440</b>	<b>0.441</b>
Non-earner	0.415	0.407	0.448	0.456	0.447	0.448	0.445	0.449	0.453	0.433
Earner	0.396	0.392	0.458	0.426	0.413	0.412	0.422	0.430	0.409	0.407

**Table 9-3**  
**Gini coefficients of market income, total income and after-tax income by selected family types, Canada — After-tax income**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
<b>After-tax income</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>0.320</b>	<b>0.322</b>	<b>0.317</b>	<b>0.327</b>	<b>0.327</b>	<b>0.329</b>	<b>0.324</b>	<b>0.329</b>	<b>0.325</b>	<b>0.323</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>0.267</b>	<b>0.262</b>	<b>0.260</b>	<b>0.263</b>	<b>0.259</b>	<b>0.269</b>	<b>0.267</b>	<b>0.267</b>	<b>0.284</b>	<b>0.278</b>
Married couples	0.250	0.247	0.251	0.244	0.247	0.251	0.254	0.260	0.271	0.262
Other families	0.311	0.299	0.281	0.312	0.293	0.322	0.308	0.291	0.312	0.317
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>0.319</b>	<b>0.321</b>	<b>0.316</b>	<b>0.325</b>	<b>0.326</b>	<b>0.327</b>	<b>0.322</b>	<b>0.327</b>	<b>0.321</b>	<b>0.320</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>0.334</b>	<b>0.338</b>	<b>0.325</b>	<b>0.320</b>	<b>0.340</b>	<b>0.335</b>	<b>0.318</b>	<b>0.312</b>	<b>0.319</b>	<b>0.319</b>
No earners	0.348	0.335	0.371	0.375	0.393	0.369	0.369	0.379	0.371	0.360
One earner	0.334	0.323	0.327	0.327	0.351	0.314	0.316	0.312	0.314	0.298
Two earners	0.300	0.309	0.287	0.285	0.309	0.311	0.290	0.283	0.290	0.298
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>0.276</b>	<b>0.271</b>	<b>0.276</b>	<b>0.287</b>	<b>0.287</b>	<b>0.288</b>	<b>0.288</b>	<b>0.302</b>	<b>0.284</b>	<b>0.286</b>
No earners	0.249	0.272	0.275	0.273 <sup>E</sup>	0.302	0.324	0.262	0.259 <sup>E</sup>	0.364	0.246 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	0.290	0.313	0.306	0.324	0.331	0.338	0.337	0.345	0.299	0.320
Two earners	0.246	0.241	0.249	0.258	0.258	0.264	0.260	0.273	0.263	0.261
Three or more earners	0.232	0.215	0.221	0.238	0.240	0.231	0.250	0.271	0.232	0.246
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>0.268</b>	<b>0.266</b>	<b>0.254</b>	<b>0.292</b>	<b>0.281</b>	<b>0.283</b>	<b>0.275</b>	<b>0.277</b>	<b>0.289</b>	<b>0.290</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>0.312</b>	<b>0.316</b>	<b>0.308</b>	<b>0.313</b>	<b>0.318</b>	<b>0.314</b>	<b>0.325</b>	<b>0.312</b>	<b>0.336</b>	<b>0.323</b>
Male	0.306	0.325	0.314	0.306	0.299	0.304	0.345	0.321	0.349	0.323
Female	0.297	0.300	0.294	0.303	0.314	0.302	0.305	0.298	0.322	0.309
No earners	0.185	0.238	0.230	0.203	0.215	0.185	0.184	0.206	0.199	0.242
One earner	0.258	0.253	0.244	0.251	0.259	0.263	0.264	0.268	0.310	0.287
Two or more earners	0.230	0.215	0.212	0.251	0.269	0.250	0.253	0.253	0.226	0.228
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>0.316</b>	<b>0.349</b>	<b>0.329</b>	<b>0.334</b>	<b>0.315</b>	<b>0.329</b>	<b>0.315</b>	<b>0.321</b>	<b>0.302</b>	<b>0.298</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>0.374</b>	<b>0.367</b>	<b>0.383</b>	<b>0.375</b>	<b>0.376</b>	<b>0.370</b>	<b>0.382</b>	<b>0.382</b>	<b>0.388</b>	<b>0.393</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>0.282</b>	<b>0.310</b>	<b>0.273</b>	<b>0.262</b>	<b>0.291</b>	<b>0.264</b>	<b>0.289</b>	<b>0.271</b>	<b>0.280</b>	<b>0.271</b>
Non-earner	0.260	0.267	0.256	0.250	0.281	0.240	0.249	0.256	0.240	0.240
Earner	0.316	0.393	0.330	0.279	0.295	0.299	0.346	0.297	0.316	0.287
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>0.234</b>	<b>0.220</b>	<b>0.220</b>	<b>0.227</b>	<b>0.246</b>	<b>0.256</b>	<b>0.240</b>	<b>0.249</b>	<b>0.246</b>	<b>0.269</b>
Non-earner	0.224	0.208	0.210	0.218	0.229	0.252	0.235	0.241	0.235	0.262
Earner	0.260	0.282	0.270	0.256	0.324 <sup>E</sup>	0.269	0.237	0.245	0.257	0.277
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>0.410</b>	<b>0.393</b>	<b>0.400</b>	<b>0.389</b>	<b>0.392</b>	<b>0.382</b>	<b>0.406</b>	<b>0.402</b>	<b>0.422</b>	<b>0.429</b>
Non-earner	0.394	0.381	0.438	0.389	0.413	0.443	0.433	0.418	0.452	0.467
Earner	0.359	0.341	0.354	0.346	0.352	0.334	0.364	0.363	0.380	0.396
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>0.401</b>	<b>0.401</b>	<b>0.444</b>	<b>0.426</b>	<b>0.414</b>	<b>0.415</b>	<b>0.414</b>	<b>0.422</b>	<b>0.400</b>	<b>0.399</b>
Non-earner	0.379	0.374	0.416	0.421	0.416	0.413	0.409	0.416	0.417	0.400
Earner	0.357	0.350	0.397	0.377	0.369	0.368	0.376	0.385	0.370	0.366

**Table 10-1**  
**Average income by after-tax income quintiles, showing adjustment for family size, Canada — Market income**

	Market income		
	Unadjusted average	Average family size	Adjusted average
	dollars	number	dollars
<b>2006</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>73,000</b>	<b>3.03<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>41,800</b>
Lowest quintile	16,500 <sup>E</sup>	3.10 <sup>E</sup>	9,000
Second quintile	38,400 <sup>E</sup>	3.11 <sup>E</sup>	21,100
Third quintile	61,700	3.10 <sup>E</sup>	34,300
Fourth quintile	87,300	2.99 <sup>E</sup>	49,700
Highest quintile	161,000	2.83 <sup>E</sup>	94,900
<b>2005</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>71,600</b>	<b>3.03<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>40,900</b>
Lowest quintile	15,400 <sup>E</sup>	3.09 <sup>E</sup>	8,400
Second quintile	37,400 <sup>E</sup>	3.05 <sup>E</sup>	20,800
Third quintile	61,100	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	33,600
Fourth quintile	86,400	3.02 <sup>E</sup>	48,800
Highest quintile	157,800	2.85 <sup>E</sup>	92,800
<b>2004</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>70,800</b>	<b>3.05<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>40,300</b>
Lowest quintile	15,200 <sup>E</sup>	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	8,200
Second quintile	36,300 <sup>E</sup>	3.06 <sup>E</sup>	20,100
Third quintile	60,000	3.12 <sup>E</sup>	33,200
Fourth quintile	84,200	3.02 <sup>E</sup>	47,700
Highest quintile	158,400	2.89 <sup>E</sup>	92,100
<b>2003</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>69,100</b>	<b>3.06<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>39,300</b>
Lowest quintile	14,900 <sup>E</sup>	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	8,000
Second quintile	35,900 <sup>E</sup>	3.07 <sup>E</sup>	19,700
Third quintile	59,100	3.17 <sup>E</sup>	32,500
Fourth quintile	83,000	3.04 <sup>E</sup>	46,800
Highest quintile	152,600	2.88 <sup>E</sup>	89,400
<b>2002</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>69,700</b>	<b>3.07<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>39,600</b>
Lowest quintile	14,500 <sup>E</sup>	3.12 <sup>E</sup>	7,900
Second quintile	36,300 <sup>E</sup>	3.12 <sup>E</sup>	19,800
Third quintile	58,700	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	32,300
Fourth quintile	83,200	3.06 <sup>E</sup>	46,700
Highest quintile	155,700	2.88 <sup>E</sup>	91,500
<b>2001</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>69,800</b>	<b>3.09<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>39,600</b>
Lowest quintile	14,600 <sup>E</sup>	3.17 <sup>E</sup>	7,800
Second quintile	36,200 <sup>E</sup>	3.10 <sup>E</sup>	19,800
Third quintile	59,000	3.17 <sup>E</sup>	32,400
Fourth quintile	83,700	3.09 <sup>E</sup>	46,800
Highest quintile	155,700	2.90 <sup>E</sup>	91,000
<b>2000</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>69,100</b>	<b>3.09<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>38,900</b>
Lowest quintile	15,000 <sup>E</sup>	3.17 <sup>E</sup>	8,100
Second quintile	36,100 <sup>E</sup>	3.11 <sup>E</sup>	19,700
Third quintile	58,400	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	32,200
Fourth quintile	83,200	3.11 <sup>E</sup>	46,300
Highest quintile	152,900	2.92 <sup>E</sup>	88,400
<b>1999</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>66,100</b>	<b>3.10<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>37,400</b>
Lowest quintile	13,700 <sup>E</sup>	3.18 <sup>E</sup>	7,300
Second quintile	35,300 <sup>E</sup>	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	19,100
Third quintile	57,000	3.16 <sup>E</sup>	31,300
Fourth quintile	80,800	3.13 <sup>E</sup>	44,800
Highest quintile	143,800	2.90 <sup>E</sup>	84,300
<b>1998</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>64,100</b>	<b>3.11<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>36,200</b>
Lowest quintile	12,000 <sup>E</sup>	3.18 <sup>E</sup>	6,400
Second quintile	32,200 <sup>E</sup>	3.11 <sup>E</sup>	17,500
Third quintile	55,300	3.22 <sup>E</sup>	30,000
Fourth quintile	79,000	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	43,700
Highest quintile	141,800	2.89 <sup>E</sup>	83,500
<b>1997</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>61,400</b>	<b>3.11<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>34,700</b>
Lowest quintile	11,800 <sup>E</sup>	3.18 <sup>E</sup>	6,400
Second quintile	30,800 <sup>E</sup>	3.17 <sup>E</sup>	16,500
Third quintile	52,300	3.18 <sup>E</sup>	28,500
Fourth quintile	77,100	3.18 <sup>E</sup>	42,400
Highest quintile	135,100	2.86 <sup>E</sup>	79,900

**Table 10-2**  
**Average income by after-tax income quintiles, showing adjustment for family size, Canada — Total income**

	Total income		
	Unadjusted average	Average family size	Adjusted average
	dollars	number	dollars
<b>2006</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>81,700</b>	<b>3.03<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>47,100</b>
Lowest quintile	28,100	3.10 <sup>E</sup>	15,900
Second quintile	49,800	3.11 <sup>E</sup>	28,000
Third quintile	70,400	3.10 <sup>E</sup>	39,600
Fourth quintile	94,600	2.99 <sup>E</sup>	54,200
Highest quintile	165,600	2.83 <sup>E</sup>	97,800
<b>2005</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>79,900</b>	<b>3.03<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>45,900</b>
Lowest quintile	26,700	3.09 <sup>E</sup>	15,100
Second quintile	48,100	3.05 <sup>E</sup>	27,400
Third quintile	69,700	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	38,900
Fourth quintile	93,200	3.02 <sup>E</sup>	53,000
Highest quintile	162,000	2.85 <sup>E</sup>	95,400
<b>2004</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>79,200</b>	<b>3.05<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>45,400</b>
Lowest quintile	26,300	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	14,800
Second quintile	47,200	3.06 <sup>E</sup>	26,800
Third quintile	68,300	3.12 <sup>E</sup>	38,200
Fourth quintile	91,100	3.02 <sup>E</sup>	52,000
Highest quintile	163,200	2.89 <sup>E</sup>	95,000
<b>2003</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>77,300</b>	<b>3.06<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>44,300</b>
Lowest quintile	25,900	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	14,500
Second quintile	46,500	3.07 <sup>E</sup>	26,400
Third quintile	67,200	3.17 <sup>E</sup>	37,400
Fourth quintile	89,800	3.04 <sup>E</sup>	51,000
Highest quintile	157,200	2.88 <sup>E</sup>	92,300
<b>2002</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>77,900</b>	<b>3.07<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>44,600</b>
Lowest quintile	25,500	3.12 <sup>E</sup>	14,300
Second quintile	46,900	3.12 <sup>E</sup>	26,400
Third quintile	66,900	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	37,300
Fourth quintile	90,000	3.06 <sup>E</sup>	50,900
Highest quintile	160,300	2.88 <sup>E</sup>	94,300
<b>2001</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>78,100</b>	<b>3.09<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>44,600</b>
Lowest quintile	26,000	3.17 <sup>E</sup>	14,500
Second quintile	46,900	3.10 <sup>E</sup>	26,500
Third quintile	67,200	3.17 <sup>E</sup>	37,400
Fourth quintile	90,300	3.09 <sup>E</sup>	50,800
Highest quintile	160,100	2.90 <sup>E</sup>	93,800
<b>2000</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>76,900</b>	<b>3.09<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>43,700</b>
Lowest quintile	25,800	3.17 <sup>E</sup>	14,400
Second quintile	46,300	3.11 <sup>E</sup>	26,000
Third quintile	66,000	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	36,900
Fourth quintile	89,300	3.11 <sup>E</sup>	50,000
Highest quintile	157,300	2.92 <sup>E</sup>	91,100
<b>1999</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>74,200</b>	<b>3.10<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>42,200</b>
Lowest quintile	24,600	3.18 <sup>E</sup>	13,700
Second quintile	45,700	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	25,600
Third quintile	64,800	3.16 <sup>E</sup>	36,100
Fourth quintile	87,300	3.13 <sup>E</sup>	48,700
Highest quintile	148,400	2.90 <sup>E</sup>	87,100
<b>1998</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>72,600</b>	<b>3.11<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>41,400</b>
Lowest quintile	23,600	3.18 <sup>E</sup>	13,100
Second quintile	43,400	3.11 <sup>E</sup>	24,400
Third quintile	63,500	3.22 <sup>E</sup>	35,000
Fourth quintile	85,800	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	47,700
Highest quintile	146,800	2.89 <sup>E</sup>	86,600
<b>1997</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>70,100</b>	<b>3.11<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>39,900</b>
Lowest quintile	23,100	3.18 <sup>E</sup>	12,900
Second quintile	42,200	3.17 <sup>E</sup>	23,400
Third quintile	61,100	3.18 <sup>E</sup>	33,800
Fourth quintile	83,600	3.18 <sup>E</sup>	46,300
Highest quintile	140,500	2.86 <sup>E</sup>	83,200

**Table 10-3**  
**Average income by after-tax income quintiles, showing adjustment for family size, Canada — After-tax income**

	After-tax income		
	Unadjusted average	Average family size	Adjusted average
	dollars	number	dollars
<b>2006</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>67,600</b>	<b>3.03<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>39,000</b>
Lowest quintile	26,700	3.10 <sup>E</sup>	15,100
Second quintile	44,900	3.11 <sup>E</sup>	25,300
Third quintile	60,600	3.10 <sup>E</sup>	34,100
Fourth quintile	78,500	2.99 <sup>E</sup>	45,000
Highest quintile	127,500	2.83 <sup>E</sup>	75,400
<b>2005</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>66,000</b>	<b>3.03<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>38,000</b>
Lowest quintile	25,300	3.09 <sup>E</sup>	14,300
Second quintile	43,500	3.05 <sup>E</sup>	24,800
Third quintile	59,900	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	33,500
Fourth quintile	77,300	3.02 <sup>E</sup>	44,000
Highest quintile	124,200	2.85 <sup>E</sup>	73,300
<b>2004</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>65,200</b>	<b>3.05<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>37,300</b>
Lowest quintile	25,000	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	14,000
Second quintile	42,600	3.06 <sup>E</sup>	24,300
Third quintile	58,400	3.12 <sup>E</sup>	32,700
Fourth quintile	75,300	3.02 <sup>E</sup>	43,000
Highest quintile	124,500	2.89 <sup>E</sup>	72,600
<b>2003</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>63,600</b>	<b>3.06<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>36,500</b>
Lowest quintile	24,700	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	13,800
Second quintile	41,900	3.07 <sup>E</sup>	23,800
Third quintile	57,600	3.17 <sup>E</sup>	32,000
Fourth quintile	74,300	3.04 <sup>E</sup>	42,200
Highest quintile	119,800	2.88 <sup>E</sup>	70,500
<b>2002</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>64,200</b>	<b>3.07<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>36,700</b>
Lowest quintile	24,200	3.12 <sup>E</sup>	13,600
Second quintile	42,200	3.12 <sup>E</sup>	23,800
Third quintile	57,400	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	32,100
Fourth quintile	74,700	3.06 <sup>E</sup>	42,300
Highest quintile	122,300	2.88 <sup>E</sup>	72,000
<b>2001</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>64,100</b>	<b>3.09<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>36,600</b>
Lowest quintile	24,900	3.17 <sup>E</sup>	13,900
Second quintile	42,100	3.10 <sup>E</sup>	23,900
Third quintile	57,300	3.17 <sup>E</sup>	31,900
Fourth quintile	74,600	3.09 <sup>E</sup>	42,000
Highest quintile	121,800	2.90 <sup>E</sup>	71,400
<b>2000</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>61,600</b>	<b>3.09<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>35,000</b>
Lowest quintile	23,300	3.17 <sup>E</sup>	13,000
Second quintile	40,800	3.11 <sup>E</sup>	23,000
Third quintile	55,100	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	30,800
Fourth quintile	72,100	3.11 <sup>E</sup>	40,400
Highest quintile	116,900	2.92 <sup>E</sup>	67,800
<b>1999</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>59,800</b>	<b>3.10<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>34,000</b>
Lowest quintile	23,200	3.18 <sup>E</sup>	12,900
Second quintile	40,400	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	22,700
Third quintile	54,100	3.16 <sup>E</sup>	30,200
Fourth quintile	70,600	3.13 <sup>E</sup>	39,400
Highest quintile	110,500	2.90 <sup>E</sup>	64,900
<b>1998</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>58,000</b>	<b>3.11<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>33,100</b>
Lowest quintile	22,100	3.18 <sup>E</sup>	12,300
Second quintile	38,300	3.11 <sup>E</sup>	21,700
Third quintile	52,700	3.22 <sup>E</sup>	29,100
Fourth quintile	68,600	3.15 <sup>E</sup>	38,200
Highest quintile	108,500	2.89 <sup>E</sup>	64,000
<b>1997</b>			
<b>Total - Economic families, 2 persons or more</b>	<b>56,200</b>	<b>3.11<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>32,000</b>
Lowest quintile	21,300	3.18 <sup>E</sup>	11,900
Second quintile	37,300	3.17 <sup>E</sup>	20,900
Third quintile	50,900	3.18 <sup>E</sup>	28,300
Fourth quintile	67,100	3.18 <sup>E</sup>	37,200
Highest quintile	104,300	2.86 <sup>E</sup>	61,800



**Table 11-1**  
**Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Canada**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	prevalence of low income (%)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>15.3</b>	<b>13.7</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>11.6</b>	<b>11.6</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>10.5</b>
Under 18 years	17.8	15.5	14.4	13.8	12.1	12.3	12.5	13.0	11.7	11.3
18 to 64 years	15.5	14.0	13.4	12.9	11.7	12.1	12.2	11.9	11.4	11.3
65 years and over	9.1	8.6	7.9	7.6	6.7	7.6	6.8	5.6	6.1	5.4
<b>Males</b>	<b>14.3</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>10.1</b>
Under 18 years	18.0	16.1	14.7	13.4	12.0	12.7	12.8	13.1	12.2	11.3
18 to 64 years	14.3	12.9	12.8	11.8	10.6	11.0	11.5	11.3	11.1	10.9
65 years and over	5.6	5.4	4.8	4.6	4.6	4.9	4.4	3.5	3.3	3.4
<b>Females</b>	<b>16.3</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>13.6</b>	<b>13.6</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>12.2</b>	<b>11.9</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>10.9</b>
Under 18 years	17.5	14.9	14.1	14.2	12.2	11.8	12.2	12.8	11.1	11.3
18 to 64 years	16.7	15.0	14.1	14.1	12.8	13.1	12.9	12.6	11.8	11.6
65 years and over	11.8	11.1	10.4	10.0	8.3	9.7	8.7	7.3	8.4	7.0
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>11.9</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>7.3</b>
Males	10.9	9.6	9.2	8.4	7.4	8.0	8.1	7.7	7.1	6.9
Females	12.8	11.1	10.3	10.1	8.7	9.2	9.2	8.8	7.9	7.8
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>3.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.4</b>	<b>2.2</b>	<b>1.7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.4<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	3.0 <sup>E</sup>	2.7 <sup>E</sup>	2.1 <sup>E</sup>	1.7 <sup>E</sup>	1.9 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	2.0 <sup>E</sup>	1.7 <sup>E</sup>	1.1 <sup>E</sup>	1.1 <sup>E</sup>
Elderly females	3.8 <sup>E</sup>	3.9 <sup>E</sup>	2.4 <sup>E</sup>	2.5 <sup>E</sup>	1.9 <sup>E</sup>	2.4 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.7 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>17.8</b>	<b>15.5</b>	<b>14.4</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>11.3</b>
In two-parent families	11.6	9.9	9.4	9.5	8.3	7.4	7.9	8.4	7.8	7.7
In female lone-parent families	53.2	46.1	41.9	40.1	37.4	43.0	41.4	40.4	33.4	32.3
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	23.6	20.0	21.4	12.8	9.1 <sup>E</sup>	9.1 <sup>E</sup>	12.2 <sup>E</sup>	13.0 <sup>E</sup>	11.8 <sup>E</sup>	9.5 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>9.2</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>6.8</b>
Males	8.9	7.8	7.8	7.4	6.3	7.0	7.2	6.4	6.0	6.1
Females	12.1	10.6	9.8	9.5	8.3	9.2	9.0	8.4	7.7	7.4
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>37.9</b>	<b>35.2</b>	<b>34.1</b>	<b>32.9</b>	<b>30.8</b>	<b>29.5</b>	<b>29.7</b>	<b>30.1</b>	<b>30.4</b>	<b>29.2</b>
Males	36.7	33.8	33.0	30.0	28.4	27.1	28.4	29.2	29.8	28.8
Females	39.2	36.5	35.2	35.7	33.3	32.0	30.9	31.0	31.0	29.6
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>20.9</b>	<b>21.1</b>	<b>20.6</b>	<b>18.1</b>	<b>19.4</b>	<b>17.7</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>18.5</b>	<b>15.5</b>
Elderly males	17.3	17.5	17.2	17.6	16.8	15.9	14.7	11.5	13.6	14.0
Elderly females	23.7	22.1	22.5	21.7	18.6	20.7	18.9	16.9	20.3	16.1
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>43.8</b>	<b>40.4</b>	<b>38.8</b>	<b>37.3</b>	<b>35.3</b>	<b>33.2</b>	<b>33.9</b>	<b>35.0</b>	<b>34.3</b>	<b>33.7</b>
Males, under 65 years	39.8	36.5	35.5	32.1	30.3	29.0	30.7	32.0	32.3	31.2
Females, under 65 years	49.5	45.8	43.6	44.3	42.2	39.0	38.1	39.3	37.1	37.1

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-1 – continued

## Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Canada

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	estimated number ('000)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>4,475</b>	<b>4,031</b>	<b>3,861</b>	<b>3,743</b>	<b>3,396</b>	<b>3,540</b>	<b>3,594</b>	<b>3,545</b>	<b>3,410</b>	<b>3,354</b>
Under 18 years	1,242	1,083	1,003	955	835	842	853	877	788	760
18 to 64 years	2,921	2,648	2,576	2,513	2,316	2,414	2,482	2,449	2,379	2,375
65 years and over	312	300	281	275	246	284	259	219	243	219
<b>Males</b>	<b>2,074</b>	<b>1,880</b>	<b>1,822</b>	<b>1,687</b>	<b>1,546</b>	<b>1,629</b>	<b>1,691</b>	<b>1,678</b>	<b>1,637</b>	<b>1,605</b>
Under 18 years	646	578	523	469	419	448	447	459	426	394
18 to 64 years	1,344	1,220	1,225	1,145	1,052	1,099	1,169	1,159	1,153	1,150
65 years and over	84	81	74	73	75	81	74	60	58	61
<b>Females</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>2,152</b>	<b>2,039</b>	<b>2,056</b>	<b>1,850</b>	<b>1,911</b>	<b>1,903</b>	<b>1,867</b>	<b>1,772</b>	<b>1,749</b>
Under 18 years	595	505	480	485	417	394	406	418	361	366
18 to 64 years	1,577	1,428	1,351	1,368	1,263	1,315	1,312	1,290	1,227	1,225
65 years and over	228	218	207	202	170	203	185	159	184	158
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>3,012</b>	<b>2,650</b>	<b>2,495</b>	<b>2,397</b>	<b>2,105</b>	<b>2,277</b>	<b>2,298</b>	<b>2,203</b>	<b>2,021</b>	<b>1,991</b>
Males	1,370	1,220	1,164	1,081	952	1,051	1,069	1,015	950	927
Females	1,642	1,431	1,331	1,315	1,154	1,226	1,229	1,188	1,071	1,063
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>81<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>80<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>56<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>52<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>48<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>61</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>46<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>34<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>40<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	37 <sup>E</sup>	33 <sup>E</sup>	27 <sup>E</sup>	22 <sup>E</sup>	25 <sup>E</sup>	31 <sup>E</sup>	28 <sup>E</sup>	24 <sup>E</sup>	17 <sup>E</sup>	17 <sup>E</sup>
Elderly females	44 <sup>E</sup>	46 <sup>E</sup>	29 <sup>E</sup>	30 <sup>E</sup>	23 <sup>E</sup>	31 <sup>E</sup>	30 <sup>E</sup>	22 <sup>E</sup>	18 <sup>E</sup>	24 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>1,242</b>	<b>1,083</b>	<b>1,003</b>	<b>955</b>	<b>835</b>	<b>842</b>	<b>853</b>	<b>877</b>	<b>788</b>	<b>760</b>
In two-parent families	663	560	530	537	464	408	436	457	420	413
In female lone-parent families	495	451	396	372	337	397	370	371	320	307
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	83	72	77	46 <sup>E</sup>	35 <sup>E</sup>	37 <sup>E</sup>	47 <sup>E</sup>	49 <sup>E</sup>	48 <sup>E</sup>	40 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>1,689</b>	<b>1,487</b>	<b>1,435</b>	<b>1,389</b>	<b>1,222</b>	<b>1,374</b>	<b>1,387</b>	<b>1,280</b>	<b>1,198</b>	<b>1,191</b>
Males	687	608	614	590	509	572	594	531	506	517
Females	1,002	879	822	799	714	802	793	749	692	674
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>1,463</b>	<b>1,381</b>	<b>1,366</b>	<b>1,346</b>	<b>1,291</b>	<b>1,263</b>	<b>1,296</b>	<b>1,342</b>	<b>1,389</b>	<b>1,363</b>
Males	704	660	658	606	594	578	621	663	688	678
Females	759	721	708	740	697	685	674	678	701	685
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>223</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>222</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>179</b>
Elderly males	47 <sup>E</sup>	48	47	51	50	50	46	36	41	45
Elderly females	184	172	178	172	147	172	155	137	167	134
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>1,232</b>	<b>1,161</b>	<b>1,141</b>	<b>1,124</b>	<b>1,093</b>	<b>1,041</b>	<b>1,095</b>	<b>1,168</b>	<b>1,181</b>	<b>1,184</b>
Males, under 65 years	657	612	611	555	544	527	575	627	646	633
Females, under 65 years	575	549	530	569	550	513	519	541	535	551

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

**Table 11-2**  
**Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Newfoundland and Labrador**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	prevalence of low income (%)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>14.3</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>12.2</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>7.6</b>
Under 18 years	18.2	18.9	20.0	17.7	13.7	14.0	15.8	16.1	10.8 <sup>E</sup>	9.3 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	13.5	13.9	14.3	13.4	11.6	12.2	13.0	12.2	9.3	8.2
65 years and over	2.9 <sup>E</sup>	2.7 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>	3.6 <sup>E</sup>	3.4 <sup>E</sup>	2.2 <sup>E</sup>	2.1 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.1 <sup>E</sup>	2.4 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Males</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>11.9</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>7.7</b>
Under 18 years	20.6	21.5	21.1	19.8	16.4	15.2 <sup>E</sup>	11.9 <sup>E</sup>	14.5 <sup>E</sup>	11.4 <sup>E</sup>	12.7 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	12.5	13.4	13.7	12.6	11.9	11.5	12.8	11.6	9.1	7.4
65 years and over	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.4 <sup>E</sup>	F	1.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.9 <sup>E</sup>	1.7 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>	2.7 <sup>E</sup>	0.6 <sup>E</sup>	0.9 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Females</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>13.6</b>	<b>14.6</b>	<b>13.4</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>11.6</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>7.6</b>
Under 18 years	15.7	16.4	18.9	15.6 <sup>E</sup>	10.8 <sup>E</sup>	12.8 <sup>E</sup>	19.8 <sup>E</sup>	17.7 <sup>E</sup>	10.2 <sup>E</sup>	5.6 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	14.5	14.3	14.8	14.2	11.3	13.0	13.2	12.8	9.5	8.9
65 years and over	3.4 <sup>E</sup>	3.7 <sup>E</sup>	5.1 <sup>E</sup>	5.5 <sup>E</sup>	4.7 <sup>E</sup>	2.6 <sup>E</sup>	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	1.9 <sup>E</sup>	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	3.7 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>11.9</b>	<b>11.3</b>	<b>9.0</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>9.2</b>	<b>6.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4.8<sup>E</sup></b>
Males	11.6	11.9	11.3	11.1	9.5	8.6	8.0	8.4	6.1 <sup>E</sup>	5.0 <sup>E</sup>
Females	11.2	11.4	12.5	11.5	8.5	8.7	10.6	10.0	6.7	4.6 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>1.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>F</b>	<b>1.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.8<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	2.2 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>	F	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	2.0 <sup>E</sup>	F	1.3 <sup>E</sup>	F	F
Elderly females	F	0.5 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	1.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.4 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>18.2</b>	<b>18.9</b>	<b>20.0</b>	<b>17.7</b>	<b>13.7</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>15.8</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>10.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>9.3<sup>E</sup></b>
In two-parent families	13.0 <sup>E</sup>	14.0 <sup>E</sup>	14.4	11.8 <sup>E</sup>	10.2 <sup>E</sup>	9.1 <sup>E</sup>	8.4 <sup>E</sup>	11.3 <sup>E</sup>	6.0 <sup>E</sup>	3.9 <sup>E</sup>
In female lone-parent families	65.6	57.5 <sup>E</sup>	60.1	53.1	36.3 <sup>E</sup>	42.3 <sup>E</sup>	50.8	45.7 <sup>E</sup>	30.5 <sup>E</sup>	30.6 <sup>E</sup>
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	7.6 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>5.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4.0<sup>E</sup></b>
Males	9.2	9.8	9.1	9.3	8.1	7.2 <sup>E</sup>	7.8 <sup>E</sup>	7.5	5.3 <sup>E</sup>	3.2 <sup>E</sup>
Females	10.9	11.0	11.8	11.6	8.9	8.7	9.3	8.8	6.5	4.8 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>39.1</b>	<b>38.3</b>	<b>40.5</b>	<b>33.2</b>	<b>32.2</b>	<b>38.4</b>	<b>39.4</b>	<b>34.8</b>	<b>27.3</b>	<b>31.8</b>
Males	37.7	41.3	45.6 <sup>E</sup>	32.8 <sup>E</sup>	35.5	39.4	43.2	35.1	29.9 <sup>E</sup>	32.0
Females	40.5	35.9	35.9 <sup>E</sup>	33.6	29.0 <sup>E</sup>	37.6	35.5	34.6	24.6 <sup>E</sup>	31.7
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>9.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>11.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>11.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7.7<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	10.4 <sup>E</sup>	13.8 <sup>E</sup>	15.3 <sup>E</sup>	13.9 <sup>E</sup>	9.3 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	7.8 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>52.2</b>	<b>52.2</b>	<b>55.3</b>	<b>43.0</b>	<b>41.9</b>	<b>50.1</b>	<b>52.9</b>	<b>47.0</b>	<b>38.6</b>	<b>42.0</b>
Males, under 65 years	44.5	49.2 <sup>E</sup>	56.2 <sup>E</sup>	38.8 <sup>E</sup>	41.6	47.0	51.0	40.7	35.1 <sup>E</sup>	36.3
Females, under 65 years	62.2	55.9	54.1 <sup>E</sup>	49.9	42.4 <sup>E</sup>	53.5	55.5	55.9	43.8 <sup>E</sup>	49.5

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-2 – continued

## Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Newfoundland and Labrador

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	<b>estimated number ('000)</b>									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>73</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>38</b>
Under 18 years	23	23	24	20	15	15	16	16	11 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	48	49	50	46	40	42	45	42	32	28
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Males</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>19</b>
Under 18 years	13	13 <sup>E</sup>	13	11	9	8 <sup>E</sup>	6 <sup>E</sup>	7 <sup>E</sup>	F	F
18 to 64 years	22	23	24	22	20	20	22	20	15	12
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Females</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>19</b>
Under 18 years	10	10	11	9 <sup>E</sup>	6 <sup>E</sup>	7 <sup>E</sup>	10 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	F	F
18 to 64 years	26	25	26	25	20	23	23	23	17	15
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>29<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>22<sup>E</sup></b>
Males	29	29	27	26	22	20	18	19	14 <sup>E</sup>	11 <sup>E</sup>
Females	28	28	30	28	20	20	25	24	16	11 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>11<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>9<sup>E</sup></b>
In two-parent families	14 <sup>E</sup>	14 <sup>E</sup>	14	11 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F
In female lone-parent families	9 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	F	6 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>18<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>12<sup>E</sup></b>
Males	15	16	14	14	12	11 <sup>E</sup>	12 <sup>E</sup>	11	8 <sup>E</sup>	F
Females	18	18	19	19	14	14	15	14	10	8 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>17</b>
Males	7 <sup>E</sup>	8 <sup>E</sup>	10 <sup>E</sup>	7 <sup>E</sup>	8 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	11 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	8 <sup>E</sup>	8 <sup>E</sup>
Females	9	8	8 <sup>E</sup>	8 <sup>E</sup>	7 <sup>E</sup>	10 <sup>E</sup>	9	9 <sup>E</sup>	6 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>16</b>
Males, under 65 years	7 <sup>E</sup>	8 <sup>E</sup>	10 <sup>E</sup>	7 <sup>E</sup>	8 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	10 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	8 <sup>E</sup>	8 <sup>E</sup>
Females, under 65 years	8	7	7 <sup>E</sup>	6 <sup>E</sup>	5 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	8 <sup>E</sup>	8 <sup>E</sup>	6 <sup>E</sup>	8 <sup>E</sup>

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

**Table 11-3**  
**Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Prince Edward Island**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	prevalence of low income (%)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>8.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>7.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>5.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>5.4</b>
Under 18 years	10.4 <sup>E</sup>	7.4 <sup>E</sup>	8.3 <sup>E</sup>	7.7	5.8 <sup>E</sup>	7.1 <sup>E</sup>	4.7 <sup>E</sup>	4.1 <sup>E</sup>	3.3 <sup>E</sup>	4.0 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	9.7	9.0	10.6	10.2	8.9 <sup>E</sup>	7.8	7.6	6.0	6.3 <sup>E</sup>	6.0
65 years and over	5.5 <sup>E</sup>	8.1 <sup>E</sup>	6.5 <sup>E</sup>	5.9 <sup>E</sup>	3.7 <sup>E</sup>	5.8 <sup>E</sup>	4.5 <sup>E</sup>	3.9 <sup>E</sup>	4.5 <sup>E</sup>	4.8 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Males</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>8.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>6.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6.7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4.8<sup>E</sup></b>
Under 18 years	8.5 <sup>E</sup>	9.0 <sup>E</sup>	8.2 <sup>E</sup>	8.8 <sup>E</sup>	4.2 <sup>E</sup>	7.2 <sup>E</sup>	5.1 <sup>E</sup>	4.7 <sup>E</sup>	2.5 <sup>E</sup>	3.7 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	8.5	8.4 <sup>E</sup>	9.4	9.3	7.6 <sup>E</sup>	6.6 <sup>E</sup>	7.7	5.9 <sup>E</sup>	6.4 <sup>E</sup>	5.4 <sup>E</sup>
65 years and over	1.4 <sup>E</sup>	4.6 <sup>E</sup>	4.2 <sup>E</sup>	2.7 <sup>E</sup>	2.1 <sup>E</sup>	6.0 <sup>E</sup>	3.7 <sup>E</sup>	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	3.4 <sup>E</sup>	3.8 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Females</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>8.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>8.7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>5.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6.0<sup>E</sup></b>
Under 18 years	12.3 <sup>E</sup>	5.8 <sup>E</sup>	8.4 <sup>E</sup>	6.7 <sup>E</sup>	7.3 <sup>E</sup>	6.9 <sup>E</sup>	4.3 <sup>E</sup>	3.5 <sup>E</sup>	4.2 <sup>E</sup>	4.3 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	10.9	9.6	11.7	11.1	10.1 <sup>E</sup>	8.9	7.6	6.1 <sup>E</sup>	6.2 <sup>E</sup>	6.6 <sup>E</sup>
65 years and over	8.6 <sup>E</sup>	10.8 <sup>E</sup>	8.2 <sup>E</sup>	8.4 <sup>E</sup>	5.0 <sup>E</sup>	5.6 <sup>E</sup>	5.1 <sup>E</sup>	5.8 <sup>E</sup>	5.3 <sup>E</sup>	5.6 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>6.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>5.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.6<sup>E</sup></b>
Males	4.3 <sup>E</sup>	5.6 <sup>E</sup>	5.5 <sup>E</sup>	6.2 <sup>E</sup>	4.1 <sup>E</sup>	4.3 <sup>E</sup>	3.5 <sup>E</sup>	2.7 <sup>E</sup>	2.2 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>
Females	8.0 <sup>E</sup>	6.4 <sup>E</sup>	7.3 <sup>E</sup>	6.7	6.3 <sup>E</sup>	5.2 <sup>E</sup>	3.7 <sup>E</sup>	2.9 <sup>E</sup>	3.1 <sup>E</sup>	2.9 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>2.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5.7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.4<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	F	F	3.7 <sup>E</sup>	2.5 <sup>E</sup>	2.5 <sup>E</sup>	F	3.7 <sup>E</sup>	0.9 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	3.3 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>10.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>5.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4.7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4.0<sup>E</sup></b>
In two-parent families	4.8 <sup>E</sup>	3.6 <sup>E</sup>	4.9 <sup>E</sup>	5.6 <sup>E</sup>	3.7 <sup>E</sup>	4.9 <sup>E</sup>	4.6 <sup>E</sup>	2.0 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>	2.1 <sup>E</sup>
In female lone-parent families	48.6 <sup>E</sup>	36.3 <sup>E</sup>	33.2 <sup>E</sup>	24.9 <sup>E</sup>	16.0 <sup>E</sup>	18.2 <sup>E</sup>	F	13.8 <sup>E</sup>	F	12.8 <sup>E</sup>
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>4.7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>5.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.3<sup>E</sup></b>
Males	2.9 <sup>E</sup>	4.6 <sup>E</sup>	4.6 <sup>E</sup>	5.6 <sup>E</sup>	4.4 <sup>E</sup>	3.1 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>	2.1 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.9 <sup>E</sup>
Females	6.4 <sup>E</sup>	6.1 <sup>E</sup>	7.0 <sup>E</sup>	6.9	6.4 <sup>E</sup>	5.3 <sup>E</sup>	3.9 <sup>E</sup>	3.0 <sup>E</sup>	2.9 <sup>E</sup>	2.6 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>35.4</b>	<b>28.5</b>	<b>33.8</b>	<b>29.8</b>	<b>24.6</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>28.8</b>	<b>24.2</b>	<b>25.6</b>	<b>26.5</b>
Males	36.3	28.5 <sup>E</sup>	33.6	26.7 <sup>E</sup>	22.5 <sup>E</sup>	28.8 <sup>E</sup>	32.4	25.5 <sup>E</sup>	30.3 <sup>E</sup>	25.2 <sup>E</sup>
Females	34.5 <sup>E</sup>	28.5 <sup>E</sup>	33.9	32.7	26.4	26.1 <sup>E</sup>	25.9 <sup>E</sup>	23.3 <sup>E</sup>	22.2 <sup>E</sup>	27.5 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>12.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10.7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>11.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>14.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>11.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>12.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13.0<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	13.6 <sup>E</sup>	12.4 <sup>E</sup>	11.7 <sup>E</sup>	13.2 <sup>E</sup>	7.8 <sup>E</sup>	13.3 <sup>E</sup>	10.0 <sup>E</sup>	13.5 <sup>E</sup>	12.3 <sup>E</sup>	11.7 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>46.3</b>	<b>35.5</b>	<b>44.0</b>	<b>38.5</b>	<b>33.2</b>	<b>34.7</b>	<b>40.0</b>	<b>31.2</b>	<b>31.0</b>	<b>33.2</b>
Males, under 65 years	41.4	30.3 <sup>E</sup>	38.1	30.8 <sup>E</sup>	26.9 <sup>E</sup>	32.5 <sup>E</sup>	39.4	30.4 <sup>E</sup>	33.5 <sup>E</sup>	27.6 <sup>E</sup>
Females, under 65 years	53.7 <sup>E</sup>	44.0 <sup>E</sup>	51.8	49.9	41.4 <sup>E</sup>	36.9 <sup>E</sup>	40.8 <sup>E</sup>	32.2 <sup>E</sup>	28.4 <sup>E</sup>	39.8 <sup>E</sup>

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-3 – continued

## Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Prince Edward Island

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	estimated number ('000)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>11<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>10<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>
Under 18 years	4 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
18 to 64 years	8	7	9	9	8 <sup>E</sup>	7	7	5	5 <sup>E</sup>	5
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Males</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3<sup>E</sup></b>
Under 18 years	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
18 to 64 years	4	3 <sup>E</sup>	4	4	3 <sup>E</sup>	3 <sup>E</sup>	3	2 <sup>E</sup>	3 <sup>E</sup>	2 <sup>E</sup>
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Females</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4<sup>E</sup></b>
Under 18 years	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
18 to 64 years	5	4	5	5	4 <sup>E</sup>	4	3	3 <sup>E</sup>	3 <sup>E</sup>	3 <sup>E</sup>
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8</b>	<b>6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Males	3 <sup>E</sup>	F	3 <sup>E</sup>	4 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F
Females	5 <sup>E</sup>	F	4 <sup>E</sup>	4	4 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
In two-parent families	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
In female lone-parent families	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Females	2 <sup>E</sup>	F	3 <sup>E</sup>	3	2 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>4</b>
Males	3 <sup>E</sup>	F	2 <sup>E</sup>	2 <sup>E</sup>	F	2 <sup>E</sup>	2 <sup>E</sup>	2 <sup>E</sup>	F	F
Females	3 <sup>E</sup>	2 <sup>E</sup>	3	3	2	2 <sup>E</sup>	2 <sup>E</sup>	2 <sup>E</sup>	F	2 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4</b>
Males, under 65 years	2 <sup>E</sup>	F	2 <sup>E</sup>	2 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	2 <sup>E</sup>	2 <sup>E</sup>	F	F
Females, under 65 years	2 <sup>E</sup>	F	2	2	2 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

**Table 11-4**  
**Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Nova Scotia**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	prevalence of low income (%)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>11.6</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>8.4</b>
Under 18 years	19.3	16.6	11.8	12.5	13.3	12.7	14.4	12.0 <sup>E</sup>	10.4 <sup>E</sup>	8.7 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	13.8	15.0	12.7	12.5	11.2	10.2	11.5	10.6	9.7	9.5
65 years and over	6.1 <sup>E</sup>	5.3 <sup>E</sup>	4.5 <sup>E</sup>	5.7	3.0 <sup>E</sup>	4.1 <sup>E</sup>	5.1 <sup>E</sup>	4.2 <sup>E</sup>	3.2 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Males</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>7.3</b>
Under 18 years	16.8	15.6 <sup>E</sup>	13.0 <sup>E</sup>	13.6	13.1 <sup>E</sup>	13.8 <sup>E</sup>	13.6	11.2 <sup>E</sup>	10.0 <sup>E</sup>	8.0 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	10.2	11.2	11.8	11.4	10.7	10.0	10.7	10.1	9.4	8.2
65 years and over	4.0 <sup>E</sup>	3.4 <sup>E</sup>	2.6 <sup>E</sup>	4.5 <sup>E</sup>	2.7 <sup>E</sup>	2.2 <sup>E</sup>	4.4 <sup>E</sup>	3.6 <sup>E</sup>	1.7 <sup>E</sup>	1.4 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Females</b>	<b>16.9</b>	<b>16.7</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>9.4</b>
Under 18 years	21.9	17.7	10.5 <sup>E</sup>	11.3 <sup>E</sup>	13.5 <sup>E</sup>	11.4 <sup>E</sup>	15.2 <sup>E</sup>	12.9 <sup>E</sup>	10.9 <sup>E</sup>	9.5 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	17.3	18.6	13.5	13.6	11.7	10.5	12.2	11.1	10.0	10.7
65 years and over	7.6 <sup>E</sup>	6.6 <sup>E</sup>	6.0 <sup>E</sup>	6.7 <sup>E</sup>	3.2 <sup>E</sup>	5.6 <sup>E</sup>	5.5 <sup>E</sup>	4.7 <sup>E</sup>	4.4 <sup>E</sup>	3.9 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>4.6</b>
Males	9.2	9.5	8.1	8.6	7.5	7.2	7.7	5.7	4.9 <sup>E</sup>	3.9 <sup>E</sup>
Females	13.9	13.2	8.4	8.7	8.1	7.4	9.4	7.4	5.8 <sup>E</sup>	5.4
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>3.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.0<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	3.7 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	0.7 <sup>E</sup>	1.4 <sup>E</sup>	0.9 <sup>E</sup>	0.7 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>
Elderly females	3.5 <sup>E</sup>	2.0 <sup>E</sup>	1.1 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>	2.2 <sup>E</sup>	1.4 <sup>E</sup>	1.0 <sup>E</sup>	0.1 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>16.6</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>14.4</b>	<b>12.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8.7<sup>E</sup></b>
In two-parent families	7.6 <sup>E</sup>	6.1 <sup>E</sup>	6.4 <sup>E</sup>	8.7 <sup>E</sup>	9.0 <sup>E</sup>	6.3 <sup>E</sup>	8.5 <sup>E</sup>	6.6 <sup>E</sup>	7.2 <sup>E</sup>	3.9 <sup>E</sup>
In female lone-parent families	73.0	68.6	41.3 <sup>E</sup>	35.9 <sup>E</sup>	40.9 <sup>E</sup>	39.1 <sup>E</sup>	39.2 <sup>E</sup>	34.3 <sup>E</sup>	27.5 <sup>E</sup>	32.4 <sup>E</sup>
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	28.9 <sup>E</sup>	23.5 <sup>E</sup>	21.0 <sup>E</sup>	19.3 <sup>E</sup>	15.4 <sup>E</sup>	29.2 <sup>E</sup>	18.8 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>4.4</b>	<b>3.8<sup>E</sup></b>
Males	6.6	7.9	7.3	7.4	6.2 <sup>E</sup>	5.5	6.4	4.4 <sup>E</sup>	3.8 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>
Females	12.3	13.3	8.6	8.8	7.3	6.8	8.6	6.6	4.9 <sup>E</sup>	4.7 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>32.4</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>32.8</b>	<b>31.2</b>	<b>28.1</b>	<b>26.4</b>	<b>27.3</b>	<b>30.4</b>	<b>29.6</b>	<b>29.4</b>
Males	26.8	25.9 <sup>E</sup>	31.7	30.7	30.1	28.1	28.0	33.0	32.4	29.9
Females	36.7	39.0	33.8	31.6	26.5	24.8	26.6	28.0	27.5	29.0
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>11.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>12.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>12.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>9.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>11.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>9.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7.0<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	12.1 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	15.5 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F
Elderly females	13.6 <sup>E</sup>	14.3 <sup>E</sup>	13.0 <sup>E</sup>	14.2 <sup>E</sup>	6.5 <sup>E</sup>	10.5 <sup>E</sup>	12.3 <sup>E</sup>	10.8 <sup>E</sup>	10.7 <sup>E</sup>	8.5 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>42.9</b>	<b>42.6</b>	<b>42.6</b>	<b>39.1</b>	<b>37.8</b>	<b>33.7</b>	<b>33.2</b>	<b>37.6</b>	<b>37.4</b>	<b>38.1</b>
Males, under 65 years	32.5	30.6 <sup>E</sup>	36.3	35.2	34.8	32.3	30.8	36.7	37.3	35.2
Females, under 65 years	54.1	55.8	50.5	42.9	41.2	35.6	36.4	38.8	37.5	41.0

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-4 – continued

## Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Nova Scotia

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	estimated number ('000)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>127</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>76</b>
Under 18 years	41	34	24	25	26	25	27	22 <sup>E</sup>	19 <sup>E</sup>	16 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	80	87	74	73	66	60	68	63	58	57
65 years and over	7 <sup>E</sup>	6 <sup>E</sup>	5 <sup>E</sup>	7	F	5 <sup>E</sup>	6 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F
<b>Males</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>32</b>
Under 18 years	18	17 <sup>E</sup>	14 <sup>E</sup>	14	13 <sup>E</sup>	14 <sup>E</sup>	14 <sup>E</sup>	11 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	F
18 to 64 years	29	32	34	33	31	29	31	30	27	24
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Females</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>44</b>
Under 18 years	22	17	10 <sup>E</sup>	11 <sup>E</sup>	13 <sup>E</sup>	11 <sup>E</sup>	14 <sup>E</sup>	11 <sup>E</sup>	10 <sup>E</sup>	8 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	51	55	40	41	35	31	37	34	31	33
65 years and over	5 <sup>E</sup>	4 <sup>E</sup>	F	5 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>36</b>
Males	36	37	32	34	29	28	30	22	19 <sup>E</sup>	15 <sup>E</sup>
Females	55	52	33	34	32	29	37	29	22 <sup>E</sup>	21
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>22<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>19<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>16<sup>E</sup></b>
In two-parent families	13 <sup>E</sup>	10 <sup>E</sup>	11 <sup>E</sup>	15 <sup>E</sup>	15 <sup>E</sup>	F	13 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F
In female lone-parent families	25 <sup>E</sup>	22 <sup>E</sup>	11 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	10 <sup>E</sup>	12 <sup>E</sup>	13 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>19<sup>E</sup></b>
Males	16	19	18	18	15 <sup>E</sup>	13 <sup>E</sup>	15	11 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	7 <sup>E</sup>
Females	32	34	23	23	19	18	23	17	13 <sup>E</sup>	12 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>40</b>
Males	13 <sup>E</sup>	13 <sup>E</sup>	17	15	16	17	18	21	19	17
Females	23	24	21	22	18	16	17	19	21	23
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>F</b>	<b>5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	4 <sup>E</sup>	4 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>38</b>
Males, under 65 years	12 <sup>E</sup>	13 <sup>E</sup>	16	14	16	16	16	19	18	17
Females, under 65 years	19	21	18	18	16	14	14	16	18	20

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.



**Table 11-5**  
**Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — New Brunswick**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	prevalence of low income (%)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>9.2</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>9.2</b>
Under 18 years	14.5	14.0	13.3	10.6	9.5 <sup>E</sup>	10.3 <sup>E</sup>	11.0	9.0 <sup>E</sup>	10.3 <sup>E</sup>	11.3 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	13.7	12.0	10.5	9.8	9.7	10.9	10.6	9.8	10.6	10.0
65 years and over	2.6 <sup>E</sup>	3.4 <sup>E</sup>	3.9 <sup>E</sup>	3.4 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	2.9 <sup>E</sup>	2.9 <sup>E</sup>	2.9 <sup>E</sup>	3.5 <sup>E</sup>	2.5 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Males</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>11.3</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>9.0</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>9.0</b>	<b>8.8</b>
Under 18 years	16.1	15.4 <sup>E</sup>	12.7 <sup>E</sup>	11.8 <sup>E</sup>	10.5 <sup>E</sup>	10.6 <sup>E</sup>	12.5 <sup>E</sup>	9.4 <sup>E</sup>	11.8 <sup>E</sup>	13.2 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	12.3	11.6	9.6	9.3	9.2	10.4	10.1	9.3	9.1	9.0
65 years and over	1.3 <sup>E</sup>	0.5 <sup>E</sup>	1.7 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>	2.5 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	3.1 <sup>E</sup>	0.4 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Females</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>9.6</b>
Under 18 years	12.7	12.6 <sup>E</sup>	14.0 <sup>E</sup>	9.4 <sup>E</sup>	8.5 <sup>E</sup>	10.0 <sup>E</sup>	9.4 <sup>E</sup>	8.5 <sup>E</sup>	8.5 <sup>E</sup>	9.3 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	15.1	12.5	11.5	10.4	10.2	11.4	11.2	10.2	12.0	10.9
65 years and over	3.5 <sup>E</sup>	5.6 <sup>E</sup>	5.6 <sup>E</sup>	5.0 <sup>E</sup>	3.4 <sup>E</sup>	4.1 <sup>E</sup>	3.3 <sup>E</sup>	3.3 <sup>E</sup>	3.7 <sup>E</sup>	4.2 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>9.1</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>7.7</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>6.4</b>
Males	9.1	8.4	7.0	6.1	5.6	6.6	7.5	5.9	6.2	6.3 <sup>E</sup>
Females	10.9	9.7	9.4	7.0	6.7	8.2	8.0	6.7	6.9	6.6
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>1.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.2<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	1.4 <sup>E</sup>	0.6 <sup>E</sup>	1.1 <sup>E</sup>	0.2 <sup>E</sup>	0.5 <sup>E</sup>	F	0.9 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>	1.8 <sup>E</sup>	F
Elderly females	1.2 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.0 <sup>E</sup>	0.5 <sup>E</sup>	0.6 <sup>E</sup>	1.0 <sup>E</sup>	2.2 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.8 <sup>E</sup>	0.5 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>9.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>9.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>11.3<sup>E</sup></b>
In two-parent families	6.9 <sup>E</sup>	6.7 <sup>E</sup>	6.7 <sup>E</sup>	6.4 <sup>E</sup>	3.5 <sup>E</sup>	5.4 <sup>E</sup>	4.9 <sup>E</sup>	4.1 <sup>E</sup>	4.0 <sup>E</sup>	6.0 <sup>E</sup>
In female lone-parent families	61.5	52.2	51.3	42.5 <sup>E</sup>	48.2	37.2 <sup>E</sup>	45.4	38.4 <sup>E</sup>	36.0 <sup>E</sup>	33.3 <sup>E</sup>
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	8.8 <sup>E</sup>	18.2 <sup>E</sup>	14.6 <sup>E</sup>	10.7 <sup>E</sup>	13.6 <sup>E</sup>	F	9.5 <sup>E</sup>	8.6 <sup>E</sup>	F	F
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>5.8</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>5.9</b>
Males	7.3	6.7	5.7	4.7	4.5	6.1	6.6	5.4	4.9	4.9
Females	11.6	9.9	8.9	7.1	6.9	8.7	8.3	6.9	7.3	6.8
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>29.3</b>	<b>26.1</b>	<b>28.6</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>26.4</b>	<b>23.7</b>	<b>25.1</b>	<b>29.9</b>	<b>28.0</b>
Males	37.5	34.9	28.7	30.6	29.7	29.6	26.0	27.1	28.8	26.6
Females	28.5	24.5	23.7	26.7	24.8	23.2	21.6	23.3	31.0	29.4
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>5.7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>9.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5.7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8.7<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	7.8 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F
Elderly females	7.0 <sup>E</sup>	12.1 <sup>E</sup>	11.5 <sup>E</sup>	11.2 <sup>E</sup>	7.2 <sup>E</sup>	8.5 <sup>E</sup>	4.8 <sup>E</sup>	6.2 <sup>E</sup>	7.5 <sup>E</sup>	10.8 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>44.5</b>	<b>38.7</b>	<b>34.2</b>	<b>37.6</b>	<b>37.7</b>	<b>36.4</b>	<b>33.8</b>	<b>34.4</b>	<b>38.0</b>	<b>35.8</b>
Males, under 65 years	42.7	40.3	32.8	34.8	34.6	35.4	30.9	31.6	31.6	30.8
Females, under 65 years	47.1	36.3 <sup>E</sup>	36.3	42.1	42.9	38.0	37.9	38.3	46.1	42.7

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-5 – continued

## Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — New Brunswick

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	estimated number ('000)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>67</b>
Under 18 years	25	23	22	17	15 <sup>E</sup>	16 <sup>E</sup>	17	13 <sup>E</sup>	15 <sup>E</sup>	16 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	65	57	50	47	46	52	51	47	51	48
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Males</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>30</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>
Under 18 years	14	13 <sup>E</sup>	10 <sup>E</sup>	10 <sup>E</sup>	8 <sup>E</sup>	8 <sup>E</sup>	10 <sup>E</sup>	7 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	10 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	29	27	23	22	22	25	24	22	22	22
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Females</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>35</b>
Under 18 years	10	10 <sup>E</sup>	11 <sup>E</sup>	7 <sup>E</sup>	7 <sup>E</sup>	8 <sup>E</sup>	7 <sup>E</sup>	F	6 <sup>E</sup>	F
18 to 64 years	36	30	27	25	25	27	27	25	29	26
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>41</b>
Males	30	27	22	19	18	21	24	19	20	20 <sup>E</sup>
Females	35	32	31	23	22	27	26	22	22	21
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>15<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>16<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>17</b>	<b>13<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>15<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>16<sup>E</sup></b>
In two-parent families	9 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F
In female lone-parent families	14 <sup>E</sup>	13 <sup>E</sup>	12 <sup>E</sup>	8 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	F	10 <sup>E</sup>	F	10 <sup>E</sup>	F
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>24</b>
Males	15	14	12	10	9	12	13	11	10	10
Females	25	21	19	15	15	19	18	15	16	15
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>27</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>26</b>
Males	14	14	11	13	13	13	11	12	13	12
Females	13	11	11	12	11	10	10	11	15	14
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>24</b>
Males, under 65 years	14	14	11	12	13	13	11	11	12	12
Females, under 65 years	11	8 <sup>E</sup>	8 <sup>E</sup>	9	9	8	9	10	14	12 <sup>E</sup>

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

**Table 11-6**  
**Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Quebec**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	prevalence of low income (%)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>16.9</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>11.6</b>
Under 18 years	22.4	18.6	14.8	16.0	14.5	11.3	10.9	11.1	9.6	9.7
18 to 64 years	19.1	16.7	15.1	14.9	14.1	12.6	13.2	12.0	12.7	12.6
65 years and over	14.6	15.4	13.0	12.1	10.6	11.8	10.3	9.3	10.5	9.5
<b>Males</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>11.9</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>11.0</b>
Under 18 years	22.9	18.8	15.6	15.8	14.2	12.2	11.1	11.5	9.5	10.3 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	18.1	15.7	13.9	13.3	12.2	10.3	12.4	11.9	12.4	12.1
65 years and over	8.3 <sup>E</sup>	10.3 <sup>E</sup>	6.5 <sup>E</sup>	5.8 <sup>E</sup>	5.6 <sup>E</sup>	6.6 <sup>E</sup>	4.2 <sup>E</sup>	4.0 <sup>E</sup>	4.9 <sup>E</sup>	6.4 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Females</b>	<b>20.3</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>16.1</b>	<b>16.5</b>	<b>15.6</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>12.2</b>
Under 18 years	21.9	18.3	14.1	16.3	14.8	10.3	10.7	10.6	9.6 <sup>E</sup>	9.1 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	20.0	17.6	16.4	16.5	16.1	15.0	14.0	12.2	13.1	13.2
65 years and over	19.2	19.2	17.8	16.8	14.3	15.7	14.9	13.3	14.8	11.9
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>12.6</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>7.1</b>
Males	13.7	11.6	9.6	9.6	8.6	7.7	7.9	6.9	6.4	6.7
Females	16.0	13.5	11.3	11.6	10.7	9.5	9.2	8.0	7.6	7.6
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>3.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5.7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.6<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	3.1 <sup>E</sup>	5.7 <sup>E</sup>	3.0 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>	3.7 <sup>E</sup>	1.4 <sup>E</sup>	1.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.0 <sup>E</sup>	1.9 <sup>E</sup>
Elderly females	4.5 <sup>E</sup>	5.7 <sup>E</sup>	3.0 <sup>E</sup>	2.5 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	3.2 <sup>E</sup>	3.1 <sup>E</sup>	2.4 <sup>E</sup>	2.0 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>22.4</b>	<b>18.6</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>11.3</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>9.7</b>
In two-parent families	15.1	12.9	9.1	10.2	10.0	5.9 <sup>E</sup>	6.7	7.1 <sup>E</sup>	6.1 <sup>E</sup>	6.3 <sup>E</sup>
In female lone-parent families	60.3	45.7	44.5	44.9	38.8	40.9	33.9	31.0	27.9	28.5 <sup>E</sup>
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	31.6 <sup>E</sup>	32.9 <sup>E</sup>	23.5 <sup>E</sup>	16.4 <sup>E</sup>	11.4 <sup>E</sup>	9.7 <sup>E</sup>	13.5 <sup>E</sup>	18.2 <sup>E</sup>	13.1 <sup>E</sup>	12.6 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>9.0</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>7.1</b>
Males	11.2	9.4	8.2	8.2	7.5	6.5	7.7	5.9	6.2	6.1
Females	15.2	12.8	11.5	11.1	10.4	10.1	9.6	8.0	7.7	8.0
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>45.4</b>	<b>41.9</b>	<b>39.1</b>	<b>37.8</b>	<b>35.6</b>	<b>31.3</b>	<b>31.5</b>	<b>31.2</b>	<b>35.1</b>	<b>33.1</b>
Males	45.2	41.0	35.6	32.3	29.3	24.7	28.2	30.6	32.8	32.3
Females	45.5	42.8	42.4	42.9	41.7	37.4	34.7	31.8	37.3	33.8
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>36.4</b>	<b>35.6</b>	<b>35.6</b>	<b>33.0</b>	<b>29.5</b>	<b>28.5</b>	<b>26.8</b>	<b>24.1</b>	<b>29.0</b>	<b>25.1</b>
Elderly males	28.8 <sup>E</sup>	29.4 <sup>E</sup>	24.5 <sup>E</sup>	19.3 <sup>E</sup>	21.4 <sup>E</sup>	17.4 <sup>E</sup>	15.3 <sup>E</sup>	12.5 <sup>E</sup>	20.6 <sup>E</sup>	23.2 <sup>E</sup>
Elderly females	39.0	37.7	38.8	37.5	32.6	32.7	31.0	28.4	32.1	25.9
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>48.6</b>	<b>44.1</b>	<b>40.2</b>	<b>39.3</b>	<b>37.6</b>	<b>32.3</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>33.7</b>	<b>37.1</b>	<b>35.8</b>
Males, under 65 years	47.8	42.8	37.0	34.1	30.6	25.9	30.2	33.6	34.7	33.9
Females, under 65 years	49.6	45.8	44.5	45.9	46.5	40.0	36.7	33.8	40.2	38.3

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-6 – continued

## Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Quebec

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	estimated number ('000)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>1,378</b>	<b>1,212</b>	<b>1,064</b>	<b>1,067</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>894</b>	<b>907</b>	<b>849</b>	<b>880</b>	<b>874</b>
Under 18 years	365	298	235	251	225	173	166	168	144	147
18 to 64 years	892	785	718	711	681	614	645	593	633	631
65 years and over	121	130	111	106	94	107	96	88	103	96
<b>Males</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>563</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>461</b>	<b>424</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>408</b>	<b>402</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>409</b>
Under 18 years	190	155	125	122	109	96	87	91	74 <sup>E</sup>	79 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	424	371	330	317	294	250	304	294	308	302
65 years and over	29 <sup>E</sup>	36 <sup>E</sup>	24 <sup>E</sup>	22 <sup>E</sup>	21 <sup>E</sup>	26 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	21 <sup>E</sup>	28 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Females</b>	<b>734</b>	<b>650</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>607</b>	<b>576</b>	<b>522</b>	<b>499</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>477</b>	<b>465</b>
Under 18 years	174	142	110	129	116	77	80	77 <sup>E</sup>	70 <sup>E</sup>	68 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	468	414	388	394	387	363	341	299	325	329
65 years and over	92	93	88	84	73	82	79	72	82	68
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>906</b>	<b>767</b>	<b>639</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>591</b>	<b>525</b>	<b>526</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>441</b>
Males	412	351	288	287	259	233	241	212	198	206
Females	494	415	350	358	332	292	285	249	236	236
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>298</b>	<b>235</b>	<b>251</b>	<b>225</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>166</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>147</b>
In two-parent families	198	168	117	125	123 <sup>E</sup>	71 <sup>E</sup>	82 <sup>E</sup>	87 <sup>E</sup>	73 <sup>E</sup>	77 <sup>E</sup>
In female lone-parent families	143	106 <sup>E</sup>	98	111	92 <sup>E</sup>	92	72	65 <sup>E</sup>	59 <sup>E</sup>	59 <sup>E</sup>
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>520</b>	<b>437</b>	<b>386</b>	<b>378</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>280</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>284</b>
Males	213	179	155	156	145	126	150	115	120	120
Females	307	257	231	222	209	205	196	165	159	164
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>472</b>	<b>446</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>409</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>381</b>	<b>388</b>	<b>447</b>	<b>432</b>
Males	231	212	190	174	165	139	167	190	206	203
Females	240	234	236	248	244	230	214	198	241	229
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>85</b>
Elderly males	20 <sup>E</sup>	20 <sup>E</sup>	15 <sup>E</sup>	F	16 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	79	78	79	77	66	72	69	64	76	63
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>348</b>	<b>332</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>347</b>
Males, under 65 years	211	191	176	161	149	124	154	179	188	182
Females, under 65 years	161	157	157	172	178	158	145	134	166	166

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

**Table 11-7**  
**Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Ontario**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	prevalence of low income (%)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>13.1</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>11.3</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>9.3</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>10.3</b>
Under 18 years	16.2	14.9	13.7	12.8	10.3	11.7	11.4	13.2	12.6	11.8
18 to 64 years	13.0	11.6	11.4	11.0	9.7	11.2	11.1	11.6	10.7	11.0
65 years and over	7.6	6.3	6.1	6.1	5.2	5.6	4.9	3.8	4.0	4.0
<b>Males</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>10.2</b>	<b>10.0</b>
Under 18 years	16.6	15.3	13.4	11.5	9.7	11.9	11.5	13.2	12.8	11.3
18 to 64 years	11.8	10.6	11.1	10.1	9.0	10.5	10.4	10.8	10.6	10.8
65 years and over	5.1 <sup>E</sup>	3.9 <sup>E</sup>	4.3 <sup>E</sup>	3.9 <sup>E</sup>	4.0 <sup>E</sup>	3.8 <sup>E</sup>	3.7 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>	2.7 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Females</b>	<b>13.9</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>10.6</b>
Under 18 years	15.7	14.5	14.0	14.1	11.0	11.5	11.3	13.2	12.4	12.4
18 to 64 years	14.2	12.5	11.7	11.8	10.3	12.0	11.7	12.4	10.9	11.1
65 years and over	9.6	8.2	7.5	7.9	6.2	7.1	5.9	4.6	5.0	4.9
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>9.2</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>7.9</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>7.8</b>
Males	9.6	8.5	8.2	7.3	6.1	7.8	7.5	7.7	7.5	7.3
Females	11.2	10.0	9.2	9.1	7.3	8.8	8.4	8.9	8.1	8.2
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>3.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.6<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	3.0 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>	1.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.1 <sup>E</sup>	2.0 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>	1.0 <sup>E</sup>	1.0 <sup>E</sup>
Elderly females	3.1 <sup>E</sup>	3.2 <sup>E</sup>	2.0 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.1 <sup>E</sup>	0.9 <sup>E</sup>	2.2 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>16.2</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>13.7</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>12.6</b>	<b>11.8</b>
In two-parent families	10.5	9.1	8.6	9.2	7.4	7.5	7.3	8.8	8.2	8.7
In female lone-parent families	50.8	48.9	41.3	38.3	33.3	43.3	40.2	41.8	38.2	33.2
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	19.0 <sup>E</sup>	15.6 <sup>E</sup>	21.3 <sup>E</sup>	8.1 <sup>E</sup>	4.9 <sup>E</sup>	6.5 <sup>E</sup>	7.9 <sup>E</sup>	12.1 <sup>E</sup>	11.7 <sup>E</sup>	6.0 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>9.0</b>	<b>7.8</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>7.9</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>7.2</b>
Males	7.5	6.5	6.9	6.4	5.3	7.1	6.7	6.5	6.3	6.7
Females	10.5	9.1	8.2	7.9	6.7	8.7	8.3	8.5	7.7	7.6
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>30.1</b>	<b>30.6</b>	<b>30.1</b>	<b>27.9</b>	<b>27.7</b>	<b>27.9</b>	<b>29.8</b>	<b>28.0</b>	<b>27.9</b>
Males	32.4	30.2	31.5	28.6	26.9	26.7	27.8	29.3	29.3	28.7
Females	33.7	30.0	29.6	31.4	28.8	28.7	28.1	30.4	26.7	27.2
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>18.7</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>17.0</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>15.7</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>11.1</b>
Elderly males	15.2 <sup>E</sup>	15.0 <sup>E</sup>	17.6 <sup>E</sup>	18.0 <sup>E</sup>	14.4 <sup>E</sup>	16.0 <sup>E</sup>	14.4 <sup>E</sup>	8.8 <sup>E</sup>	12.0 <sup>E</sup>	12.5 <sup>E</sup>
Elderly females	19.8	16.4	16.5	16.7	14.8	15.5	13.6	11.5 <sup>E</sup>	13.4	10.6 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>39.0</b>	<b>35.7</b>	<b>35.9</b>	<b>35.0</b>	<b>32.6</b>	<b>32.3</b>	<b>33.1</b>	<b>36.4</b>	<b>32.9</b>	<b>33.5</b>
Males, under 65 years	35.5	32.9	33.9	30.5	29.0	28.7	30.2	32.7	31.9	31.3
Females, under 65 years	43.8	39.5	38.5	40.7	37.3	37.2	36.9	41.5	34.3	36.5

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-7 – continued

## Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Ontario

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	estimated number ('000)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>1,459</b>	<b>1,320</b>	<b>1,289</b>	<b>1,253</b>	<b>1,095</b>	<b>1,276</b>	<b>1,259</b>	<b>1,347</b>	<b>1,280</b>	<b>1,290</b>
Under 18 years	435	403	372	351	286	324	313	363	345	324
18 to 64 years	923	832	834	817	735	871	873	928	874	904
65 years and over	100	85	83	85	74	81	73	57	61	62
<b>Males</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>614</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>501</b>	<b>599</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>629</b>	<b>623</b>
Under 18 years	230	210	184	159	135	168	161	186	181	161
18 to 64 years	417	379	403	375	341	406	409	429	429	443
65 years and over	29 <sup>E</sup>	F	26 <sup>E</sup>	24 <sup>E</sup>	25 <sup>E</sup>	24 <sup>E</sup>	24 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F
<b>Females</b>	<b>783</b>	<b>708</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>594</b>	<b>677</b>	<b>665</b>	<b>714</b>	<b>651</b>	<b>667</b>
Under 18 years	206	193	188	192	151	155	153	177	164	163
18 to 64 years	506	454	430	443	394	465	464	499	445	461
65 years and over	71	62	57	61	49	57	48	38	43	43
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>1,019</b>	<b>914</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>832</b>	<b>696</b>	<b>871</b>	<b>844</b>	<b>895</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>850</b>
Males	466	414	406	366	313	405	392	409	400	396
Females	552	500	464	466	383	466	453	486	446	454
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>435</b>	<b>403</b>	<b>372</b>	<b>351</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>324</b>	<b>313</b>	<b>363</b>	<b>345</b>	<b>324</b>
In two-parent families	231	199	191	206	168	169	167	195	180	189
In female lone-parent families	180	182	151	133	109	143	135	148	146	124 <sup>E</sup>
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	24 <sup>E</sup>	22 <sup>E</sup>	30 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>489</b>	<b>479</b>	<b>462</b>	<b>392</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>517</b>	<b>490</b>	<b>507</b>
Males	222	196	213	202	168	230	223	215	213	229
Females	332	292	266	260	224	299	290	302	277	278
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>440</b>	<b>406</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>421</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>404</b>	<b>415</b>	<b>452</b>	<b>434</b>	<b>440</b>
Males	209	198	207	191	188	194	203	224	229	228
Females	231	208	211	230	211	211	213	229	205	213
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>43</b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	57	47	47	47	41	45	39	32 <sup>E</sup>	38	30 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>355</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>343</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>411</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>397</b>
Males, under 65 years	195	183	191	173	173	175	187	214	217	214
Females, under 65 years	174	161	164	183	170	166	174	197	168	183

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

**Table 11-8**  
**Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Manitoba**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	prevalence of low income (%)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>16.3</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>14.9</b>	<b>13.4</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>12.2</b>	<b>12.6</b>	<b>11.4</b>	<b>12.6</b>	<b>11.4</b>
Under 18 years	21.9	17.4	19.3	16.7	15.6	16.2	16.9	13.1	14.1	12.4 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	14.9	13.3	14.4	13.0	10.6	11.3	12.0	11.8	12.9	12.1
65 years and over	12.4	10.5	9.1	9.4	8.7	9.1	8.1	6.8 <sup>E</sup>	8.8	6.4 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Males</b>	<b>14.3</b>	<b>12.5</b>	<b>14.3</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>10.6</b>
Under 18 years	20.9	17.9	21.2	17.2	15.8	16.4	18.4	13.6	14.8	12.3 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	12.6	11.4	13.3	11.6	9.3	10.1	11.0	11.4	12.6	11.3
65 years and over	7.9 <sup>E</sup>	5.7 <sup>E</sup>	4.2 <sup>E</sup>	4.8 <sup>E</sup>	5.0 <sup>E</sup>	5.7 <sup>E</sup>	5.0 <sup>E</sup>	4.1 <sup>E</sup>	5.7 <sup>E</sup>	3.2 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Females</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>15.6</b>	<b>14.6</b>	<b>12.6</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>13.1</b>	<b>11.7</b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>12.2</b>
Under 18 years	23.0	16.9	17.2	16.2	15.5 <sup>E</sup>	15.9	15.2 <sup>E</sup>	12.5 <sup>E</sup>	13.3 <sup>E</sup>	12.6 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	17.1	15.2	15.6	14.4	11.8	12.6	12.9	12.1	13.2	12.9
65 years and over	15.7	14.1	12.8	12.8	11.6	11.8	10.5	8.8 <sup>E</sup>	11.3	9.0 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>11.9</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>8.8</b>
Males	12.2	9.8	11.1	9.2	7.7	8.7	9.8	8.0	9.2	8.5
Females	14.4	11.8	12.8	11.4	9.9	10.3	10.0	8.7	9.6	9.0
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>4.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.3<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	5.5 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	2.9 <sup>E</sup>	2.6 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>	3.0 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>
Elderly females	3.3 <sup>E</sup>	5.0 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	3.2 <sup>E</sup>	3.7 <sup>E</sup>	2.9 <sup>E</sup>	3.1 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>21.9</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>19.3</b>	<b>16.7</b>	<b>15.6</b>	<b>16.2</b>	<b>16.9</b>	<b>13.1</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>12.4<sup>E</sup></b>
In two-parent families	16.4	11.8 <sup>E</sup>	12.7	10.7 <sup>E</sup>	9.8 <sup>E</sup>	11.7 <sup>E</sup>	13.4 <sup>E</sup>	9.6 <sup>E</sup>	11.0 <sup>E</sup>	10.4 <sup>E</sup>
In female lone-parent families	59.8	48.4 <sup>E</sup>	59.1	51.8	46.8	43.3	43.8 <sup>E</sup>	37.9 <sup>E</sup>	31.5 <sup>E</sup>	21.8 <sup>E</sup>
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	27.4 <sup>E</sup>	35.2 <sup>E</sup>	14.9 <sup>E</sup>	15.9 <sup>E</sup>	17.9 <sup>E</sup>	17.6 <sup>E</sup>	5.0 <sup>E</sup>	5.4 <sup>E</sup>	17.9 <sup>E</sup>	21.8 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>8.3</b>
Males	9.0	6.9	7.4	6.5	4.8	6.1	7.0 <sup>E</sup>	6.2	7.6	8.0
Females	12.3	10.5	12.5	10.7	8.6	9.1	8.8	8.0	9.1	8.5
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>35.0</b>	<b>33.9</b>	<b>33.3</b>	<b>32.3</b>	<b>28.1</b>	<b>28.2</b>	<b>28.6</b>	<b>29.2</b>	<b>31.3</b>	<b>26.3</b>
Males	28.4	30.6	34.2	30.6	26.5	26.0	26.1	29.3	30.5	22.2
Females	40.7	36.8	32.4	34.0	29.7	30.1	30.9	29.0	32.0	30.4
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>25.1</b>	<b>22.0</b>	<b>20.5</b>	<b>21.9</b>	<b>20.8</b>	<b>22.9</b>	<b>19.0</b>	<b>14.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>20.2</b>	<b>14.1<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	15.7 <sup>E</sup>	16.9 <sup>E</sup>	10.1 <sup>E</sup>	15.1 <sup>E</sup>	16.3 <sup>E</sup>	17.7 <sup>E</sup>	14.9 <sup>E</sup>	9.8 <sup>E</sup>	15.3 <sup>E</sup>	8.2 <sup>E</sup>
Elderly females	28.6	23.8	24.4	24.6	22.6	24.6	20.4 <sup>E</sup>	16.3 <sup>E</sup>	22.1	16.7 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>40.9</b>	<b>40.7</b>	<b>40.4</b>	<b>37.8</b>	<b>31.8</b>	<b>30.4</b>	<b>32.6</b>	<b>35.0</b>	<b>36.1</b>	<b>31.8</b>
Males, under 65 years	31.9	34.2	40.1	34.4	28.9	27.6	28.2	32.8	33.7	25.5
Females, under 65 years	53.0	49.9	40.8	43.4	36.6	34.4	38.7	38.1	39.7	40.9

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-8 – continued

## Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Manitoba

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	estimated number ('000)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>174</b>	<b>149</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>139</b>	<b>125</b>
Under 18 years	59	46	51	44	41	42	43	34	36	31 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	97	88	96	87	71	77	82	82	90	85
65 years and over	18	15	13	14	13	13	12	10 <sup>E</sup>	13	9 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Males</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>66</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>58</b>
Under 18 years	29	25	29	23	21	22	25	18	20	16 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	42	38	44	39	31	34	38	40	44	40
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Females</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>83</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>69</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>72</b>	<b>65</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>68</b>
Under 18 years	29	21	22	20	19 <sup>E</sup>	20 <sup>E</sup>	19 <sup>E</sup>	16 <sup>E</sup>	16 <sup>E</sup>	15 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	56	50	52	48	40	42	44	42	46	45
65 years and over	13	12	10	11	9	10	9	7 <sup>E</sup>	9	7 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>78</b>	<b>88</b>	<b>82</b>
Males	56	45	51	42	35	40	46	37	43	40
Females	66	54	59	53	46	48	46	41	45	42
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>31<sup>E</sup></b>
In two-parent families	36	26 <sup>E</sup>	28 <sup>E</sup>	23 <sup>E</sup>	21 <sup>E</sup>	25 <sup>E</sup>	28 <sup>E</sup>	20 <sup>E</sup>	23 <sup>E</sup>	21 <sup>E</sup>
In female lone-parent families	17 <sup>E</sup>	15 <sup>E</sup>	22 <sup>E</sup>	19 <sup>E</sup>	18 <sup>E</sup>	15 <sup>E</sup>	15 <sup>E</sup>	13 <sup>E</sup>	11 <sup>E</sup>	F
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>60</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>49</b>
Males	25	19	20	18	13	17	20 <sup>E</sup>	17	22	23
Females	35	30	37	32	26	27	26	24	27	26
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>43</b>
Males	19	21	25	23	21	20	20	23	25	18
Females	32	29	25	26	23	24	25	24	26	25
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>12<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10</b>	<b>7<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	11	9	9	9	8	9 <sup>E</sup>	7 <sup>E</sup>	F	8	6 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>39</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>36</b>
Males, under 65 years	17	19	24	21	18	18	18	22	23	17
Females, under 65 years	21	19	15	16	14	16	18	18	18	19

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.



**Table 11-9**  
**Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Saskatchewan**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	prevalence of low income (%)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>10.2</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>9.8</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>10.5</b>
Under 18 years	13.0	11.1 <sup>E</sup>	11.5	13.0	10.7	8.9 <sup>E</sup>	12.9	10.9 <sup>E</sup>	12.9	14.4
18 to 64 years	12.7	12.8	11.3	12.0	10.9	9.9	10.5	11.7	11.8	11.0
65 years and over	3.7 <sup>E</sup>	3.7 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>	2.5 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>	3.0 <sup>E</sup>	1.8 <sup>E</sup>	2.0 <sup>E</sup>	3.3 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Males</b>	<b>9.7</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>10.3</b>
Under 18 years	10.9 <sup>E</sup>	9.9 <sup>E</sup>	10.4	12.2	9.6 <sup>E</sup>	7.8 <sup>E</sup>	11.5	10.0 <sup>E</sup>	12.6	14.9 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	10.8	11.8	10.8	11.4	10.1	9.6	10.5	11.7	11.7	10.4
65 years and over	2.1 <sup>E</sup>	2.0 <sup>E</sup>	2.1 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>	1.7 <sup>E</sup>	1.9 <sup>E</sup>	1.4 <sup>E</sup>	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	2.5 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Females</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>9.2</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>10.7</b>
Under 18 years	15.1	12.4 <sup>E</sup>	12.6 <sup>E</sup>	13.8	11.7	10.0 <sup>E</sup>	14.4	11.9 <sup>E</sup>	13.2	13.9 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	14.6	13.8	11.8	12.7	11.7	10.2	10.5	11.8	11.9	11.5
65 years and over	5.0 <sup>E</sup>	5.1 <sup>E</sup>	3.4 <sup>E</sup>	3.6 <sup>E</sup>	3.7 <sup>E</sup>	3.9 <sup>E</sup>	2.1 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	4.0 <sup>E</sup>	3.0 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>7.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7.3</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>5.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>8.0</b>
Males	7.1	6.6 <sup>E</sup>	6.2	7.0	5.7	4.7 <sup>E</sup>	6.2	6.6	7.5	7.5
Females	9.9	8.9 <sup>E</sup>	8.4	9.6	7.9	6.9 <sup>E</sup>	8.5	7.7	8.7	8.4
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>0.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.0<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	1.1 <sup>E</sup>	1.0 <sup>E</sup>	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	F	0.5 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>	0.2 <sup>E</sup>	0.5 <sup>E</sup>	1.7 <sup>E</sup>	0.6 <sup>E</sup>
Elderly females	0.5 <sup>E</sup>	2.5 <sup>E</sup>	1.1 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>	0.2 <sup>E</sup>	0.6 <sup>E</sup>	F	0.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.4 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>11.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>8.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>10.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>12.9</b>	<b>14.4</b>
In two-parent families	8.8 <sup>E</sup>	9.5 <sup>E</sup>	6.9 <sup>E</sup>	7.3 <sup>E</sup>	5.5 <sup>E</sup>	3.5 <sup>E</sup>	6.4 <sup>E</sup>	6.5 <sup>E</sup>	7.6 <sup>E</sup>	7.8 <sup>E</sup>
In female lone-parent families	33.5 <sup>E</sup>	18.8 <sup>E</sup>	31.6 <sup>E</sup>	39.2 <sup>E</sup>	32.8 <sup>E</sup>	32.8 <sup>E</sup>	41.0	28.7 <sup>E</sup>	32.2 <sup>E</sup>	37.1 <sup>E</sup>
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	14.9 <sup>E</sup>	7.6 <sup>E</sup>	15.7 <sup>E</sup>	F	15.4 <sup>E</sup>	14.2 <sup>E</sup>	22.1 <sup>E</sup>	25.3 <sup>E</sup>	23.6 <sup>E</sup>	28.7 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>7.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>6.1</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>6.4</b>
Males	6.2 <sup>E</sup>	6.0 <sup>E</sup>	5.0	5.8	4.8	3.8 <sup>E</sup>	4.8	6.1 <sup>E</sup>	6.2	5.5 <sup>E</sup>
Females	8.9	8.3 <sup>E</sup>	7.5	9.1	7.3	6.6	7.3	7.2	8.0	7.3
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>30.6</b>	<b>31.7</b>	<b>27.8</b>	<b>26.3</b>	<b>26.5</b>	<b>25.3</b>	<b>23.9</b>	<b>27.2</b>	<b>26.2</b>	<b>24.3</b>
Males	27.2	32.0	29.8	29.2	27.2	26.9	28.2	29.0	29.8	26.5
Females	33.8	31.4	25.6	23.3	25.7	23.5	19.2	25.3	23.0	22.4
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>9.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>6.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4.6<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	5.6 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	6.2 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	10.7 <sup>E</sup>	8.6 <sup>E</sup>	6.1 <sup>E</sup>	6.7 <sup>E</sup>	6.8 <sup>E</sup>	8.4 <sup>E</sup>	3.9 <sup>E</sup>	5.1 <sup>E</sup>	7.5 <sup>E</sup>	4.9 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>42.3</b>	<b>44.0</b>	<b>40.1</b>	<b>37.8</b>	<b>36.8</b>	<b>34.3</b>	<b>33.7</b>	<b>38.5</b>	<b>36.9</b>	<b>34.6</b>
Males, under 65 years	32.8	39.0	36.0	34.9	31.9	31.3	32.7	34.3	36.1	31.8
Females, under 65 years	56.2	50.9	47.5	43.1	45.2	40.3	35.6	45.4	38.0	38.4

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-9 – continued

## Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Saskatchewan

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	estimated number ('000)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>96</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>96</b>
Under 18 years	33	28 <sup>E</sup>	28	31	24	20 <sup>E</sup>	29	24 <sup>E</sup>	27	30
18 to 64 years	72	73	64	68	61	56	60	67	68	63
65 years and over	5 <sup>E</sup>	5 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	4 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F
<b>Males</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>45</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>44</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>47</b>
Under 18 years	14 <sup>E</sup>	12 <sup>E</sup>	13	14	11 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>	13	11 <sup>E</sup>	14	16 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	31	34	31	33	29	27	30	34	34	30
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Females</b>	<b>64</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>49</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>48</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>49</b>
Under 18 years	19	15 <sup>E</sup>	15 <sup>E</sup>	16	13	11 <sup>E</sup>	16	12 <sup>E</sup>	13	14 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	41	39	33	36	33	29	30	33	34	33
65 years and over	4 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>64<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>60</b>	<b>67</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>46<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>58</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>62</b>
Males	29	27 <sup>E</sup>	25	28	22	19 <sup>E</sup>	24	26	29	29
Females	41	37 <sup>E</sup>	35	39	32	28 <sup>E</sup>	34	30	34	33
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>28<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>28</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>20<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>29</b>	<b>24<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>27</b>	<b>30</b>
In two-parent families	18 <sup>E</sup>	18 <sup>E</sup>	13 <sup>E</sup>	14 <sup>E</sup>	10 <sup>E</sup>	F	11 <sup>E</sup>	11 <sup>E</sup>	F	F
In female lone-parent families	14 <sup>E</sup>	F	13 <sup>E</sup>	16 <sup>E</sup>	13 <sup>E</sup>	12 <sup>E</sup>	15 <sup>E</sup>	10 <sup>E</sup>	13 <sup>E</sup>	F
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>35<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>30</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>29</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>31</b>
Males	15 <sup>E</sup>	14 <sup>E</sup>	11	13	11	9 <sup>E</sup>	11	14 <sup>E</sup>	15	13 <sup>E</sup>
Females	22	21 <sup>E</sup>	19	23	18	17	18	18	20	18 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>34</b>
Males	17	20	20	20	19	19	20	20	20	17
Females	23	21	17	15	17	15	12	17	17	16
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	4 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>34</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>32</b>
Males, under 65 years	16	20	20	19	18	19	19	19	19	17
Females, under 65 years	19	19	15	13	15	12	11	16	14	15

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

**Table 11-10**  
**Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Alberta**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	prevalence of low income (%)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>14.8</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>9.4</b>	<b>10.7</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>7.0</b>
Under 18 years	15.4	14.0	12.4	12.3	10.9	9.5	11.0	11.8	8.6 <sup>E</sup>	6.9 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	15.8	14.3	12.9	11.9	10.7	10.4	11.7	11.4	9.3	7.8
65 years and over	5.6 <sup>E</sup>	5.3 <sup>E</sup>	2.6 <sup>E</sup>	2.4 <sup>E</sup>	2.2 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	3.5 <sup>E</sup>	2.5 <sup>E</sup>	2.9 <sup>E</sup>	2.4 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Males</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>13.2</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>6.8</b>
Under 18 years	15.0	14.5	12.5	12.5	11.9	8.8 <sup>E</sup>	11.2	12.8 <sup>E</sup>	9.4 <sup>E</sup>	7.0 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	15.1	14.0	12.4	10.7	9.7	9.8	11.1	10.1	8.7	7.5
65 years and over	4.2 <sup>E</sup>	3.6 <sup>E</sup>	0.6 <sup>E</sup>	0.6 <sup>E</sup>	2.1 <sup>E</sup>	0.2 <sup>E</sup>	2.4 <sup>E</sup>	1.4 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>	1.4 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Females</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>13.4</b>	<b>12.1</b>	<b>11.9</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>8.7</b>	<b>7.3</b>
Under 18 years	15.9	13.4	12.1	12.0	9.8	10.4 <sup>E</sup>	10.8 <sup>E</sup>	10.7 <sup>E</sup>	7.7 <sup>E</sup>	6.9 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	16.6	14.5	13.4	13.1	11.8	10.9	12.4	12.7	9.8	8.0
65 years and over	6.7 <sup>E</sup>	6.8 <sup>E</sup>	4.3 <sup>E</sup>	3.9 <sup>E</sup>	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	4.1 <sup>E</sup>	4.4 <sup>E</sup>	3.5 <sup>E</sup>	4.3 <sup>E</sup>	3.3 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>11.3</b>	<b>9.9</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>7.2</b>	<b>6.2</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>5.7</b>	<b>4.2<sup>E</sup></b>
Males	10.7	9.8	8.1	7.6	7.0	5.6	6.9	7.2	5.1 <sup>E</sup>	4.1 <sup>E</sup>
Females	12.0	10.1	8.6	8.4	7.4	6.9	7.8	7.9	6.2	4.3 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>3.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>0.6<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	2.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.4 <sup>E</sup>	0.3 <sup>E</sup>	F	1.7 <sup>E</sup>	F	2.7 <sup>E</sup>	0.5 <sup>E</sup>	0.4 <sup>E</sup>	0.7 <sup>E</sup>
Elderly females	4.1 <sup>E</sup>	3.6 <sup>E</sup>	F	0.7 <sup>E</sup>	0.7 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>	0.3 <sup>E</sup>	0.2 <sup>E</sup>	0.6 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>12.4</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>11.0</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>6.9<sup>E</sup></b>
In two-parent families	10.9	9.9 <sup>E</sup>	10.0	9.7 <sup>E</sup>	8.4 <sup>E</sup>	7.1 <sup>E</sup>	7.9 <sup>E</sup>	7.5 <sup>E</sup>	4.8 <sup>E</sup>	4.6 <sup>E</sup>
In female lone-parent families	40.1 <sup>E</sup>	37.2 <sup>E</sup>	30.0	36.2 <sup>E</sup>	36.0 <sup>E</sup>	33.2 <sup>E</sup>	40.4	45.0	33.8 <sup>E</sup>	25.3 <sup>E</sup>
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	33.5 <sup>E</sup>	24.9 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	12.5 <sup>E</sup>	F
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>8.9</b>	<b>7.5</b>	<b>7.0</b>	<b>6.3</b>	<b>5.5</b>	<b>6.5</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>5.1</b>	<b>3.5<sup>E</sup></b>
Males	9.4	8.4	7.0	6.3	5.5	4.8	5.6	5.7	3.9 <sup>E</sup>	3.2 <sup>E</sup>
Females	11.1	9.4	8.1	7.6	7.2	6.2	7.4	7.7	6.4	3.7 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>37.9</b>	<b>35.7</b>	<b>33.6</b>	<b>30.4</b>	<b>26.7</b>	<b>28.5</b>	<b>30.7</b>	<b>28.1</b>	<b>24.5</b>	<b>23.1</b>
Males	35.5	33.8	31.2	26.4	24.6	26.8	29.5	24.7	24.5	20.7
Females	40.8	38.0	36.5	35.0	29.1	30.3	32.0	32.0	24.4	26.1
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>11.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>13.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>8.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>10.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>7.6<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	13.1 <sup>E</sup>	13.3 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	6.4 <sup>E</sup>	F	F
Elderly females	11.4 <sup>E</sup>	12.9 <sup>E</sup>	11.3 <sup>E</sup>	8.4 <sup>E</sup>	4.5 <sup>E</sup>	9.1 <sup>E</sup>	9.3 <sup>E</sup>	8.6 <sup>E</sup>	11.9 <sup>E</sup>	8.1 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>44.3</b>	<b>41.1</b>	<b>39.7</b>	<b>36.5</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>33.6</b>	<b>36.4</b>	<b>32.7</b>	<b>27.4</b>	<b>26.3</b>
Males, under 65 years	38.0	36.2	34.3	28.8	26.9	29.3	32.4	26.4	26.1	21.9
Females, under 65 years	54.4	48.9	48.1	48.2	41.4	40.1	42.4	42.3	29.3	33.6

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-10 – continued

## Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — Alberta

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	estimated number ('000)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>412</b>	<b>380</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>326</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>331</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>234</b>
Under 18 years	113	103	91	91	81	71	80	86	64 <sup>E</sup>	53 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	285	262	243	229	212	209	241	237	198	174
65 years and over	15 <sup>E</sup>	14 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Males</b>	<b>201</b>	<b>191</b>	<b>168</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>146</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>162</b>	<b>158</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>115</b>
Under 18 years	58	57	49	47	46	34 <sup>E</sup>	42	49 <sup>E</sup>	36 <sup>E</sup>	28 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	137	131	119	105	98	101	117	107	95	86
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Females</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>151</b>	<b>169</b>	<b>173</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>119</b>
Under 18 years	54	46	43	44	35 <sup>E</sup>	37 <sup>E</sup>	38 <sup>E</sup>	37 <sup>E</sup>	27 <sup>E</sup>	25 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	147	132	124	124	114	108	124	130	103	88
65 years and over	F	10 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>245</b>	<b>210</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>163</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>154</b>	<b>118<sup>E</sup></b>
Males	129	121	102	97	91	73	92	97	70 <sup>E</sup>	57 <sup>E</sup>
Females	145	124	108	107	96	90	102	105	84	60 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>91</b>	<b>81</b>	<b>71</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>64<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>53<sup>E</sup></b>
In two-parent families	66	60 <sup>E</sup>	62 <sup>E</sup>	62 <sup>E</sup>	54 <sup>E</sup>	45 <sup>E</sup>	49 <sup>E</sup>	46 <sup>E</sup>	F	F
In female lone-parent families	33 <sup>E</sup>	31 <sup>E</sup>	25 <sup>E</sup>	26 <sup>E</sup>	26 <sup>E</sup>	25 <sup>E</sup>	30 <sup>E</sup>	40 <sup>E</sup>	F	F
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>118</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>63<sup>E</sup></b>
Males	69	63	53	50	44	39	47	48	33 <sup>E</sup>	28 <sup>E</sup>
Females	86	74	65	62	60	52	63	68	57	35 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>138</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>117</b>
Males	71	71	66	56	55	62	70	61	64	58
Females	67	64	65	67	57	61	67	68	54	58
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>131</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>110</b>
Males, under 65 years	69	68	65	55	54	62	70	60	62	57
Females, under 65 years	61	57	59	62	54	55	61	62	46	53

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

**Table 11-11**  
**Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — British Columbia**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	prevalence of low income (%)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>16.5</b>	<b>14.6</b>	<b>16.4</b>	<b>15.1</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>16.0</b>	<b>15.4</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>13.0</b>	<b>13.0</b>
Under 18 years	16.4	13.9	17.4	14.1	14.0	18.3	19.0	18.0	15.2	16.1
18 to 64 years	18.0	16.2	17.2	16.5	15.1	16.1	15.3	14.1	13.3	13.5
65 years and over	8.9	8.0 <sup>E</sup>	10.5 <sup>E</sup>	9.6 <sup>E</sup>	9.1 <sup>E</sup>	11.7	10.4	8.0	7.8	5.6 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Males</b>	<b>15.6</b>	<b>13.8</b>	<b>16.2</b>	<b>14.3</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>15.8</b>	<b>15.0</b>	<b>13.5</b>	<b>12.6</b>	<b>12.7</b>
Under 18 years	17.2	16.1 <sup>E</sup>	18.4	14.5	14.5	19.8	20.6	18.1	17.5	16.3
18 to 64 years	16.7	14.4	16.8	15.3	14.0	15.5	14.3	13.4	12.7	13.5
65 years and over	5.7 <sup>E</sup>	4.9 <sup>E</sup>	7.9 <sup>E</sup>	8.7 <sup>E</sup>	8.4 <sup>E</sup>	9.8 <sup>E</sup>	8.9 <sup>E</sup>	6.4 <sup>E</sup>	3.7 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Females</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>15.5</b>	<b>16.7</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>16.2</b>	<b>15.8</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>13.3</b>	<b>13.2</b>
Under 18 years	15.6	11.5 <sup>E</sup>	16.3	13.7	13.4	16.6	17.2	17.8	12.6 <sup>E</sup>	15.9 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	19.2	17.9	17.7	17.8	16.2	16.7	16.2	14.9	14.0	13.6
65 years and over	11.6 <sup>E</sup>	10.6 <sup>E</sup>	12.7 <sup>E</sup>	10.3 <sup>E</sup>	9.6 <sup>E</sup>	13.4	11.7	9.3	11.3	8.0 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>12.2</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>12.8</b>	<b>12.3</b>	<b>10.9</b>	<b>9.2</b>	<b>9.5</b>
Males	11.3	10.2	12.7	10.9	9.7	12.7	12.1	10.3	9.1	8.8
Females	13.2	11.0	12.9	12.1	10.9	13.0	12.5	11.4	9.3	10.2
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>5.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3.4<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.1<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	3.7 <sup>E</sup>	2.6 <sup>E</sup>	3.4 <sup>E</sup>	2.9 <sup>E</sup>	3.0 <sup>E</sup>	5.3 <sup>E</sup>	5.1 <sup>E</sup>	3.0 <sup>E</sup>	1.7 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>
Elderly females	6.4 <sup>E</sup>	4.3 <sup>E</sup>	5.0 <sup>E</sup>	3.3 <sup>E</sup>	3.2 <sup>E</sup>	3.8 <sup>E</sup>	3.8 <sup>E</sup>	2.4 <sup>E</sup>	1.7 <sup>E</sup>	1.4 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>16.4</b>	<b>13.9</b>	<b>17.4</b>	<b>14.1</b>	<b>14.0</b>	<b>18.3</b>	<b>19.0</b>	<b>18.0</b>	<b>15.2</b>	<b>16.1</b>
In two-parent families	10.7 <sup>E</sup>	7.9 <sup>E</sup>	12.0	10.2 <sup>E</sup>	8.6 <sup>E</sup>	10.1 <sup>E</sup>	11.1 <sup>E</sup>	11.1 <sup>E</sup>	12.8 <sup>E</sup>	10.8 <sup>E</sup>
In female lone-parent families	51.6	46.2	41.7	33.5 <sup>E</sup>	43.1	55.3	57.6	55.5	30.7 <sup>E</sup>	42.8
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	19.9 <sup>E</sup>	7.7 <sup>E</sup>	28.4 <sup>E</sup>	23.6 <sup>E</sup>	16.4 <sup>E</sup>	15.1 <sup>E</sup>	27.0 <sup>E</sup>	19.7 <sup>E</sup>	F	17.0 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>11.6</b>	<b>10.4</b>	<b>12.2</b>	<b>11.8</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>11.1</b>	<b>9.6</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>8.7</b>
Males	9.9	8.9	11.7	10.6	8.8	10.9	9.9	8.5	7.2	7.5
Females	13.2	11.8	12.7	12.8	11.2	12.9	12.2	10.6	9.4	9.8
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>39.8</b>	<b>36.5</b>	<b>36.1</b>	<b>34.6</b>	<b>34.4</b>	<b>32.9</b>	<b>31.7</b>	<b>31.1</b>	<b>32.6</b>	<b>30.8</b>
Males	37.2	31.7	33.0	31.4	32.3	31.2	29.3	28.8	29.3	31.4
Females	42.9	42.0	39.6	38.3	36.7	34.9	34.2	33.9	36.3	30.2
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>18.8</b>	<b>18.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>23.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>23.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>22.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>25.6</b>	<b>24.3</b>	<b>20.8</b>	<b>23.2</b>	<b>17.6</b>
Elderly males	15.2 <sup>E</sup>	15.7 <sup>E</sup>	23.7 <sup>E</sup>	27.9 <sup>E</sup>	27.8 <sup>E</sup>	25.6 <sup>E</sup>	25.0 <sup>E</sup>	20.5 <sup>E</sup>	12.3 <sup>E</sup>	11.6 <sup>E</sup>
Elderly females	20.1 <sup>E</sup>	20.1 <sup>E</sup>	23.9 <sup>E</sup>	21.4	19.5 <sup>E</sup>	25.6	24.0	20.9	27.9	20.4 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>46.0</b>	<b>42.0</b>	<b>40.3</b>	<b>38.3</b>	<b>38.5</b>	<b>35.7</b>	<b>34.1</b>	<b>34.4</b>	<b>35.5</b>	<b>34.8</b>
Males, under 65 years	40.1	33.9	34.7	32.0	33.1	32.2	30.0	30.1	31.9	34.5
Females, under 65 years	55.4	54.6	49.4	47.9	46.7	41.3	40.2	41.3	40.9	35.2

See footnotes at the end of the table.

Table 11-11 – continued

## Persons in low income after tax (92 LICOs base), showing prevalence and estimated number — British Columbia

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	estimated number ('000)									
<b>All persons</b>	<b>637</b>	<b>569</b>	<b>643</b>	<b>596</b>	<b>562</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>623</b>	<b>577</b>	<b>539</b>	<b>546</b>
Under 18 years	145	122	153	123	121	155	159	150	126	133
18 to 64 years	450	408	439	426	395	426	409	384	370	381
65 years and over	42	39 <sup>E</sup>	51 <sup>E</sup>	48 <sup>E</sup>	46 <sup>E</sup>	61	55	43	43	32 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Males</b>	<b>299</b>	<b>266</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>283</b>	<b>268</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>301</b>	<b>274</b>	<b>261</b>	<b>267</b>
Under 18 years	78	73 <sup>E</sup>	85	67	65	88	90	78	76	70 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	209	182	213	196	183	204	190	181	175	189
65 years and over	F	F	F	F	F	F	22 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F
<b>Females</b>	<b>339</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>328</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>294</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>322</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>278</b>	<b>280</b>
Under 18 years	67	49 <sup>E</sup>	68	56	55	68	70	72	50 <sup>E</sup>	63 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 64 years	241	226	226	230	212	222	219	203	195	192
65 years and over	30 <sup>E</sup>	28 <sup>E</sup>	34 <sup>E</sup>	28 <sup>E</sup>	27 <sup>E</sup>	38	34	27	34	25 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Economic family persons</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>349</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>382</b>	<b>346</b>	<b>433</b>	<b>419</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>321</b>	<b>337</b>
Males	180	165	207	179	160	210	202	172	157	153
Females	220	184	216	203	186	222	218	201	165	184
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>	<b>F</b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons under 18 years of age</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>122</b>	<b>153</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>159</b>	<b>150</b>	<b>126</b>	<b>133</b>
In two-parent families	77 <sup>E</sup>	56 <sup>E</sup>	83	72 <sup>E</sup>	59 <sup>E</sup>	67 <sup>E</sup>	73 <sup>E</sup>	75 <sup>E</sup>	83 <sup>E</sup>	70 <sup>E</sup>
In female lone-parent families	58 <sup>E</sup>	63 <sup>E</sup>	54 <sup>E</sup>	41 <sup>E</sup>	53 <sup>E</sup>	82	71	68 <sup>E</sup>	39 <sup>E</sup>	54 <sup>E</sup>
In all other economic families <sup>1</sup>	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Persons 18 to 64 years of age</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>244</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>199</b>
Males	96	87	116	107	89	113	102	89	77	81
Females	142	128	140	141	126	149	141	124	112	118
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>209</b>
Males	119	101	109	104	108	105	99	102	104	113
Females	119	119	112	111	108	104	105	102	114	96
<b>Elderly persons</b>	<b>25<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>27<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>37<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>37<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>35<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>45</b>	<b>38</b>	<b>33</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>27<sup>E</sup></b>
Elderly males	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
Elderly females	20 <sup>E</sup>	21 <sup>E</sup>	26 <sup>E</sup>	22	21 <sup>E</sup>	32	27	23 <sup>E</sup>	30	22 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Persons under 65 years of age</b>	<b>212</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>177</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>164</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>171</b>	<b>181</b>	<b>182</b>
Males, under 65 years	113	95	97	89	94	91	88	92	98	108
Females, under 65 years	99	98	86	88	87	73	78	79	83	74

1. Includes persons under 18 years of age in elderly families.

Table 12

## Persistence of low income, after-tax income, (1992 LICO base) by selected characteristics

	0 years in low income	1 year in low income	2 years in low income	3 years in low income	4 years in low income	5 years in low income	6 years in low income
<b>All age groups</b>	<b>80.0</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>2.2</b>
Under 18 years	76.1	8.9	5.3	3.3	2.4	1.9 <sup>E</sup>	2.1 <sup>E</sup>
18 to 24 years	70.8	13.0	7.2	4.1	2.8 <sup>E</sup>	0.9 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>
25 to 54 years	82.6	6.6	3.5	2.2	1.4	1.4	2.3
55 to 64 years	77.3	7.8	4.5	3.1 <sup>E</sup>	2.7 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>	3.1
65 years and over	88.0	4.4	2.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>	0.9 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.8 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Both sexes</b>	<b>80.0</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>2.2</b>
Males	81.9	7.3	3.8	2.5	1.7	1.1 <sup>E</sup>	1.8
Females	78.1	8.0	4.8	2.8	2.0	1.8	2.5
<b>All education levels</b>	<b>80.0</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>4.3</b>	<b>2.6</b>	<b>1.8</b>	<b>1.5</b>	<b>2.2</b>
Less than high school	76.3	7.9	5.1	3.4	2.3	1.9	3.1
Graduated high school	79.8	7.7	3.9	2.4 <sup>E</sup>	1.7 <sup>E</sup>	2.0 <sup>E</sup>	2.5
Some postsecondary without degree, certificate or diploma	77.7	8.8	4.6	3.0 <sup>E</sup>	2.6 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>	2.0 <sup>E</sup>
Non-university with certificate or diploma	83.3	8.0	3.5	1.9	1.2 <sup>E</sup>	0.8 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>
University degree	88.9	5.3	2.5 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>	1.0 <sup>E</sup>	0.6 <sup>E</sup>	0.6 <sup>E</sup>
Education level unknown	82.8	6.1 <sup>E</sup>	5.7 <sup>E</sup>	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	1.4 <sup>E</sup>	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	1.0 <sup>E</sup>

**Table 13-1**  
**Low income after tax (92 LICOs base), by selected family types, Canada — Prevalence**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	percent									
<b>Prevalence of low income</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>10.1</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>9.0</b>	<b>7.9</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>8.5</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>7.4</b>	<b>7.0</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>3.9</b>	<b>3.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.9<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.7<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.1<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>1.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.3<sup>E</sup></b>
Married couples	2.0 <sup>E</sup>	1.7 <sup>E</sup>	1.4 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>	1.6 <sup>E</sup>	1.9 <sup>E</sup>	1.7 <sup>E</sup>	1.3 <sup>E</sup>	1.0 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>
Other families	10.0 <sup>E</sup>	11.4 <sup>E</sup>	9.0 <sup>E</sup>	10.1 <sup>E</sup>	5.9 <sup>E</sup>	6.9 <sup>E</sup>	6.4 <sup>E</sup>	5.4 <sup>E</sup>	4.1 <sup>E</sup>	6.1 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>12.7</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>10.6</b>	<b>10.0</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>9.5</b>	<b>9.0</b>	<b>8.4</b>	<b>7.9</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>7.6</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>7.1</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>6.4</b>	<b>5.7</b>
Married couples, no earners	27.4	29.6	36.3	33.6	30.8	30.2	29.3	36.6	32.4	28.4
Married couples, one earner	11.3	7.7 <sup>E</sup>	9.4	10.2	9.2	10.2	10.0	9.0	7.2	7.2 <sup>E</sup>
Married couples, two earners	3.3	2.7	2.7	2.2 <sup>E</sup>	2.2	3.0	2.9	2.2	3.0 <sup>E</sup>	2.8 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>10.3</b>	<b>8.6</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>8.3</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>6.6</b>	<b>6.8</b>	<b>6.9</b>	<b>6.7</b>	<b>6.6</b>
Two-parent families with children, no earners	68.9	78.3	78.3	83.9	74.4	73.3	82.0	79.5	83.9	82.0
Two-parent families with children, one earner	23.7	19.7	20.6	22.3	20.4	16.2	16.7	18.6	16.2	19.7
Two-parent families with children, two earners	5.6	4.2	4.0	4.1	3.1	3.9	3.6	3.8	3.7	3.6
Two-parent families with children, three or more earners	2.0 <sup>E</sup>	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	2.1 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>	0.9 <sup>E</sup>	1.5 <sup>E</sup>	2.9 <sup>E</sup>	2.6 <sup>E</sup>	1.7 <sup>E</sup>	1.2 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>4.5<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4.3<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>4.8<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>5.0<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>3.6<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.2<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>2.4<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>45.4</b>	<b>39.0</b>	<b>36.1</b>	<b>32.3</b>	<b>30.1</b>	<b>34.2</b>	<b>34.2</b>	<b>32.1</b>	<b>25.9</b>	<b>24.3</b>
Male	21.4	16.8	18.1 <sup>E</sup>	12.3 <sup>E</sup>	12.3 <sup>E</sup>	12.2 <sup>E</sup>	12.8 <sup>E</sup>	14.4 <sup>E</sup>	11.6 <sup>E</sup>	7.2 <sup>E</sup>
Female	49.3	42.9	39.4	36.3	33.8	39.4	39.0	36.0	29.1	28.2
Female lone-parent families, no earners	87.5	84.5	86.8	88.3	88.0	84.4	86.3	78.2	82.1	80.8
Female lone-parent families, one earner	33.8	32.1	27.1	26.9	24.1	31.6	32.1	30.4	22.1	20.4
Female lone-parent families, two or more earners	9.7 <sup>E</sup>	6.9 <sup>E</sup>	8.9 <sup>E</sup>	9.6 <sup>E</sup>	6.2 <sup>E</sup>	13.7 <sup>E</sup>	15.2 <sup>E</sup>	16.2 <sup>E</sup>	10.5 <sup>E</sup>	10.8 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>14.5</b>	<b>14.2</b>	<b>12.0</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>8.8</b>	<b>10.8</b>	<b>11.9</b>	<b>10.5</b>	<b>11.2</b>	<b>10.6</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>37.9</b>	<b>35.2</b>	<b>34.1</b>	<b>32.9</b>	<b>30.8</b>	<b>29.5</b>	<b>29.7</b>	<b>30.1</b>	<b>30.4</b>	<b>29.2</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>17.3</b>	<b>17.5</b>	<b>17.2</b>	<b>17.6</b>	<b>16.8</b>	<b>15.9</b>	<b>14.7</b>	<b>11.5</b>	<b>13.6</b>	<b>14.0</b>
Non-earner	19.5	19.3	19.0	19.7	19.3	16.6	16.2	12.6	16.2	16.9
Earner	3.9 <sup>E</sup>	6.0 <sup>E</sup>	5.2 <sup>E</sup>	6.3 <sup>E</sup>	2.0 <sup>E</sup>	13.1 <sup>E</sup>	9.6 <sup>E</sup>	7.1 <sup>E</sup>	3.4 <sup>E</sup>	3.1 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>23.7</b>	<b>22.1</b>	<b>22.5</b>	<b>21.7</b>	<b>18.6</b>	<b>20.7</b>	<b>18.9</b>	<b>16.9</b>	<b>20.3</b>	<b>16.1</b>
Non-earner	24.8	23.1	23.5	22.7	19.6	21.1	20.1	18.2	21.8	17.3
Earner	9.0 <sup>E</sup>	7.3 <sup>E</sup>	7.0 <sup>E</sup>	6.7 <sup>E</sup>	5.0 <sup>E</sup>	15.6 <sup>E</sup>	8.9 <sup>E</sup>	5.7 <sup>E</sup>	6.5 <sup>E</sup>	5.0 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>39.8</b>	<b>36.5</b>	<b>35.5</b>	<b>32.1</b>	<b>30.3</b>	<b>29.0</b>	<b>30.7</b>	<b>32.0</b>	<b>32.3</b>	<b>31.2</b>
Non-earner	84.8	85.4	84.8	86.9	82.6	80.1	78.1	80.1	78.6	76.7
Earner	26.8	23.6	25.3	21.9	20.3	18.5	20.7	22.7	22.2	23.4
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>49.5</b>	<b>45.8</b>	<b>43.6</b>	<b>44.3</b>	<b>42.2</b>	<b>39.0</b>	<b>38.1</b>	<b>39.3</b>	<b>37.1</b>	<b>37.1</b>
Non-earner	81.7	81.6	80.7	81.8	78.5	79.4	74.9	75.1	70.5	72.9
Earner	36.4	31.4	30.1	31.7	30.1	26.6	27.4	28.5	28.2	27.8

**Table 13-2**  
**Low income after tax (92 LICOs base), by selected family types, Canada — Estimated number**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	in thousands									
<b>Number of families</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>938</b>	<b>832</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>753</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>737</b>	<b>738</b>	<b>699</b>	<b>655</b>	<b>633</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>45<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>44<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>36<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>37<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>30<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>35<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>34<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>28<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>21<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>31<sup>E</sup></b>
Married couples	17 <sup>E</sup>	15 <sup>E</sup>	F	11 <sup>E</sup>	15 <sup>E</sup>	18 <sup>E</sup>	17 <sup>E</sup>	13 <sup>E</sup>	10 <sup>E</sup>	F
Other families	27 <sup>E</sup>	29 <sup>E</sup>	23 <sup>E</sup>	26 <sup>E</sup>	14 <sup>E</sup>	18 <sup>E</sup>	17 <sup>E</sup>	14 <sup>E</sup>	F	F
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>893</b>	<b>787</b>	<b>753</b>	<b>717</b>	<b>642</b>	<b>702</b>	<b>704</b>	<b>671</b>	<b>633</b>	<b>602</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>145</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>144</b>	<b>135</b>	<b>134</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>123</b>
Married couples, no earners	48 <sup>E</sup>	53 <sup>E</sup>	72	57	53	54	46 <sup>E</sup>	58 <sup>E</sup>	56	44 <sup>E</sup>
Married couples, one earner	46 <sup>E</sup>	35 <sup>E</sup>	41	45	42	48	48	44 <sup>E</sup>	37 <sup>E</sup>	37 <sup>E</sup>
Married couples, two earners	38	31	32	27 <sup>E</sup>	29	42 <sup>E</sup>	40	32	44 <sup>E</sup>	42 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>316</b>	<b>260</b>	<b>248</b>	<b>253</b>	<b>209</b>	<b>199</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>195</b>
Two-parent families with children, no earners	63	69	52	54	48	39	41 <sup>E</sup>	34 <sup>E</sup>	43 <sup>E</sup>	36 <sup>E</sup>
Two-parent families with children, one earner	135	103	108	115	97	79	75	82	78	84
Two-parent families with children, two earners	108	80	75	77	58	71	68	71	67	68
Two-parent families with children, three or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	17 <sup>E</sup>	16 <sup>E</sup>	F	F
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>36<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>34<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>27<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>38<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>41<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>43<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>47<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>34<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>21<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>23<sup>E</sup></b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>304</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>246</b>	<b>219</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>231</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>171</b>
Male	20 <sup>E</sup>	18 <sup>E</sup>	19 <sup>E</sup>	14 <sup>E</sup>	14 <sup>E</sup>	16 <sup>E</sup>	16 <sup>E</sup>	18 <sup>E</sup>	15 <sup>E</sup>	9 <sup>E</sup>
Female	285	253	227	205	186	216	211	198	169	162
Female lone-parent families, no earners	171	132	126	100	98	98	84	73	75	78
Female lone-parent families, one earner	108	116	93	95	82	103	112	110	80	69
Female lone-parent families, two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	15 <sup>E</sup>	F	F	F	F
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>104</b>	<b>87</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>94</b>	<b>85</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>1,463</b>	<b>1,381</b>	<b>1,366</b>	<b>1,346</b>	<b>1,291</b>	<b>1,263</b>	<b>1,296</b>	<b>1,342</b>	<b>1,389</b>	<b>1,363</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>47<sup>E</sup></b>	<b>48</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>51</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>45</b>
Non-earner	46 <sup>E</sup>	46 <sup>E</sup>	45	48 <sup>E</sup>	49	42	40	31 <sup>E</sup>	39	43
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>147</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>155</b>	<b>137</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>134</b>
Non-earner	179	168	175	168	144	163	147	132	161	130
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>657</b>	<b>612</b>	<b>611</b>	<b>555</b>	<b>544</b>	<b>527</b>	<b>575</b>	<b>627</b>	<b>646</b>	<b>633</b>
Non-earner	314	299	250	236	238	249	255	254	282	228
Earner	343	313	361	319	306	278	320	373	365	405
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>575</b>	<b>549</b>	<b>530</b>	<b>569</b>	<b>550</b>	<b>513</b>	<b>519</b>	<b>541</b>	<b>535</b>	<b>551</b>
Non-earner	275	282	261	264	256	245	230	240	213	225
Earner	300	268	269	304	294	268	290	301	322	327



**Table 13-3**  
**Low income after tax (92 LICOs base), by selected family types, Canada — Average income gap**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	dollars									
<b>Average income gap</b>										
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>7,700</b>	<b>8,100</b>	<b>7,800</b>	<b>7,800</b>	<b>7,700</b>	<b>7,700</b>	<b>7,400</b>	<b>7,600</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>5,700</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>5,700</b>	<b>3,900</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>5,700</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,400</b>	<b>5,300</b>	<b>4,300</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>5,700</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>6,500</b> <sup>E</sup>
Married couples	6,700 <sup>E</sup>	7,400 <sup>E</sup>	F	6,900 <sup>E</sup>	5,800 <sup>E</sup>	5,700 <sup>E</sup>	6,800 <sup>E</sup>	5,400 <sup>E</sup>	5,000 <sup>E</sup>	F
Other families	5,000 <sup>E</sup>	4,900 <sup>E</sup>	4,500 <sup>E</sup>	5,200 <sup>E</sup>	4,200 <sup>E</sup>	5,200 <sup>E</sup>	3,800	3,300 <sup>E</sup>	F	F
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>7,800</b>	<b>8,200</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>7,900</b>	<b>7,800</b>	<b>7,800</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>7,700</b>	<b>8,100</b>	<b>7,000</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>6,600</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>8,100</b>	<b>7,800</b>	<b>6,800</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,300</b>	<b>6,600</b>	<b>7,200</b>	<b>6,000</b>
Married couples, no earners	8,400 <sup>E</sup>	8,700	8,700	8,800	8,000	8,700	6,700	6,800	7,800	6,800
Married couples, one earner	6,300	6,100	8,500	7,100	6,500	6,700	7,600	6,100	7,800	6,600
Married couples, two earners	4,700	6,900	6,400	6,700	5,000	5,300	7,700	6,800	6,000 <sup>E</sup>	4,600 <sup>E</sup>
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>8,700</b>	<b>8,700</b>	<b>8,700</b>	<b>8,700</b>	<b>9,300</b>	<b>9,100</b>	<b>8,500</b>	<b>8,900</b>	<b>9,300</b>	<b>7,300</b>
Two-parent families with children, no earners	11,400	12,500	11,600	11,200	11,700	11,600	10,900	10,700	12,800	8,200
Two-parent families with children, one earner	9,200	8,400	7,800	8,800	8,900	9,900	8,200	9,400	8,400	7,100
Two-parent families with children, two earners	6,800	5,700	8,000	7,100	7,800	6,500	7,100	7,700	8,300	7,400
Two-parent families with children, three or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	F	10,200 <sup>E</sup>	7,500	F	F
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>8,500</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>11,800</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>9,400</b>	<b>9,000</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>10,300</b>	<b>10,500</b>	<b>7,600</b>	<b>11,400</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>12,000</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>11,700</b> <sup>E</sup>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>7,200</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>6,900</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>6,700</b>	<b>6,800</b>	<b>6,700</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>6,500</b>
Male	7,500	7,900	10,100 <sup>E</sup>	6,300 <sup>E</sup>	6,900	7,200	7,800 <sup>E</sup>	7,800 <sup>E</sup>	8,700 <sup>E</sup>	6,700 <sup>E</sup>
Female	7,200	7,400	6,600	6,500	6,500	6,700	6,700	6,600	6,800	6,500
Female lone-parent families, no earners	7,900	8,800	7,200	7,400	7,000	7,900	7,700	7,600	7,500	6,600
Female lone-parent families, one earner	6,200	5,900	5,900	5,500	5,800	5,700	6,100	6,000	6,300	6,300
Female lone-parent families, two or more earners	F	F	F	F	F	5,400	F	F	F	F
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>7,900</b>	<b>8,600</b>	<b>8,400</b>	<b>8,500</b>	<b>7,400</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>7,900</b>	<b>7,400</b>	<b>7,900</b>	<b>8,300</b>	<b>7,400</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>6,400</b>	<b>6,400</b>	<b>6,600</b>	<b>6,400</b>	<b>6,300</b>	<b>6,100</b>	<b>6,300</b>	<b>6,400</b>	<b>6,300</b>	<b>6,500</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,600</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>3,400</b>	<b>3,800</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>3,600</b> <sup>E</sup>	<b>2,900</b>	<b>2,700</b> <sup>E</sup>
Non-earner	2,900	3,400	2,600	3,300	3,800 <sup>E</sup>	2,700	2,900	3,100 <sup>E</sup>	2,600	2,400
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>2,300</b>	<b>2,300</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,600</b>	<b>2,300</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>2,200</b>	<b>2,000</b>
Non-earner	2,300	2,300	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,200	2,300	2,100	2,200	2,000
Earner	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	F
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>7,200</b>	<b>7,100</b>	<b>7,300</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>6,800</b>	<b>7,100</b>	<b>6,800</b>	<b>7,200</b>	<b>7,500</b>
Non-earner	8,100	7,900	8,500	7,700	7,200	8,100	7,800	7,500	8,300	8,400
Earner	6,500	6,300	6,400	6,500	6,800	5,700	6,500	6,300	6,300	6,900
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,100</b>	<b>7,500</b>	<b>7,300</b>	<b>6,900</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>7,100</b>	<b>6,800</b>	<b>6,700</b>
Non-earner	7,500	7,700	8,300	8,400	7,600	7,700	7,500	7,500	7,500	7,400
Earner	6,400	6,500	6,700	6,400	6,300	6,500	6,600	6,700	6,400	6,300

**Table 14-1**  
**Low income after tax cut-offs (92 LICOs base) — 2002 to 2006**

Size of family unit	Rural areas	Urban areas			
		Urban areas, under 30,000	Urban areas, 30,000 to 99,999	Urban areas, 100,000 to 499,999	Urban areas, 500,000 and over
<b>2006</b>					
1 person	11,492	13,152	14,671	14,857	17,568
2 persons	13,987	16,008	17,857	18,082	21,381
3 persons	17,417	19,932	22,236	22,516	26,624
4 persons	21,728	24,867	27,741	28,091	33,216
5 persons	24,742	28,317	31,590	31,987	37,823
6 persons	27,440	31,404	35,034	35,474	41,946
7 persons or more	30,138	34,491	38,477	38,962	46,070
<b>2005</b>					
1 person	11,271	12,899	14,389	14,571	17,230
2 persons	13,718	15,700	17,514	17,734	20,969
3 persons	17,082	19,548	21,808	22,083	26,112
4 persons	21,310	24,388	27,207	27,550	32,576
5 persons	24,266	27,772	30,982	31,371	37,095
6 persons	26,912	30,799	34,360	34,792	41,139
7 persons or more	29,557	33,827	37,737	38,212	45,183
<b>2004</b>					
1 person	11,028	12,621	14,080	14,258	16,859
2 persons	13,423	15,362	17,137	17,353	20,519
3 persons	16,715	19,128	21,339	21,608	25,551
4 persons	20,852	23,864	26,622	26,958	31,876
5 persons	23,744	27,175	30,316	30,697	36,297
6 persons	26,333	30,137	33,621	34,044	40,255
7 persons or more	28,922	33,100	36,925	37,390	44,212
<b>2003</b>					
1 person	10,828	12,392	13,824	13,999	16,553
2 persons	13,179	15,083	16,826	17,038	20,146
3 persons	16,411	18,781	20,952	21,216	25,087
4 persons	20,473	23,431	26,139	26,469	31,298
5 persons	23,314	26,681	29,765	30,140	35,639
6 persons	25,855	29,590	33,011	33,426	39,524
7 persons or more	28,397	32,499	36,255	36,712	43,410
<b>2002</b>					
1 person	10,533	12,055	13,448	13,618	16,102
2 persons	12,820	14,673	16,368	16,574	19,598
3 persons	15,964	18,269	20,381	20,638	24,404
4 persons	19,915	22,793	25,427	25,748	30,445
5 persons	22,679	25,955	28,955	29,319	34,668
6 persons	25,151	28,785	32,112	32,515	38,448
7 persons or more	27,624	31,614	35,268	35,712	42,227

**Table 14-2**  
**Low income after tax cut-offs (92 LICOs base) — 1997 to 2001**

Size of family unit	Rural areas	Urban areas			
		Urban areas, under 30,000	Urban areas, 30,000 to 99,999	Urban areas, 100,000 to 499,999	Urban areas, 500,000 and over
<b>2001</b>					
1 person	10,302	11,790	13,152	13,318	15,748
2 persons	12,538	14,350	16,008	16,209	19,166
3 persons	15,613	17,867	19,933	20,184	23,867
4 persons	19,477	22,291	24,868	25,181	29,775
5 persons	22,180	25,384	28,318	28,674	33,905
6 persons	24,598	28,151	31,405	31,800	37,602
7 persons or more	27,016	30,919	34,492	34,926	41,298
<b>2000</b>					
1 person	10,049	11,500	12,829	12,991	15,362
2 persons	12,231	13,998	15,615	15,811	18,696
3 persons	15,230	17,429	19,443	19,689	23,281
4 persons	18,999	21,744	24,258	24,563	29,045
5 persons	21,635	24,761	27,623	27,970	33,073
6 persons	23,994	27,460	30,635	31,020	36,679
7 persons or more	26,353	30,160	33,646	34,069	40,285
<b>1999</b>					
1 person	9,785	11,199	12,493	12,651	14,959
2 persons	11,910	13,631	15,206	15,397	18,206
3 persons	14,831	16,972	18,934	19,173	22,671
4 persons	18,501	21,175	23,622	23,920	28,284
5 persons	21,068	24,112	26,899	27,237	32,206
6 persons	23,365	26,741	29,832	30,207	35,718
7 persons or more	25,663	29,370	32,764	33,176	39,229
<b>1998</b>					
1 person	9,617	11,006	12,278	12,433	14,701
2 persons	11,705	13,396	14,944	15,132	17,893
3 persons	14,575	16,680	18,608	18,843	22,280
4 persons	18,183	20,810	23,215	23,508	27,797
5 persons	20,706	23,697	26,436	26,768	31,652
6 persons	22,963	26,280	29,318	29,687	35,103
7 persons or more	25,221	28,864	32,200	32,605	38,554
<b>1997</b>					
1 person	9,522	10,898	12,157	12,311	14,557
2 persons	11,589	13,264	14,797	14,983	17,716
3 persons	14,432	16,515	18,424	18,657	22,061
4 persons	18,004	20,605	22,986	23,276	27,522
5 persons	20,501	23,463	26,175	26,504	31,340
6 persons	22,737	26,021	29,029	29,394	34,757
7 persons or more	24,972	28,579	31,882	32,284	38,174

**Table 15-1**  
**Selected family types, Canada — Number of families**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	estimates in thousands									
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>8,145</b>	<b>8,206</b>	<b>8,283</b>	<b>8,373</b>	<b>8,466</b>	<b>8,584</b>	<b>8,667</b>	<b>8,766</b>	<b>8,891</b>	<b>8,983</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>1,136</b>	<b>1,150</b>	<b>1,177</b>	<b>1,181</b>	<b>1,185</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>1,247</b>	<b>1,302</b>	<b>1,309</b>	<b>1,363</b>
Married couples	866	891	922	926	941	946	986	1,033	1,029	1,065
Other families	270	259	255	256	244	253	262	269	279	298
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>7,009</b>	<b>7,056</b>	<b>7,106</b>	<b>7,191</b>	<b>7,281</b>	<b>7,384</b>	<b>7,420</b>	<b>7,464</b>	<b>7,582</b>	<b>7,619</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>1,738</b>	<b>1,767</b>	<b>1,809</b>	<b>1,871</b>	<b>1,942</b>	<b>2,024</b>	<b>2,042</b>	<b>2,086</b>	<b>2,127</b>	<b>2,169</b>
No earners	176	179	198	169	173	178	159	159	173	154
One earner	406	460	437	446	456	474	484	485	507	521
Two earners	1,155	1,128	1,174	1,256	1,313	1,372	1,399	1,442	1,446	1,494
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>3,071</b>	<b>3,015</b>	<b>3,046</b>	<b>3,050</b>	<b>3,012</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>2,986</b>	<b>2,953</b>	<b>2,956</b>	<b>2,935</b>
No earners	91	88	67	64	64	53	51	43 <sup>E</sup>	52	44 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	572	522	526	514	477	489	450	442	479	426
Two earners	1,917	1,881	1,876	1,889	1,896	1,852	1,892	1,867	1,823	1,854
Three or more earners	491	525	576	583	575	606	593	601	602	611
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>800</b>	<b>845</b>	<b>848</b>	<b>876</b>	<b>889</b>	<b>898</b>	<b>935</b>	<b>945</b>	<b>959</b>	<b>961</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>670</b>	<b>694</b>	<b>683</b>	<b>679</b>	<b>666</b>	<b>676</b>	<b>661</b>	<b>672</b>	<b>711</b>	<b>705</b>
Male	92	105	106	114	115	128	122	122	130	131
Female	578	589	577	564	551	548	540	550	581	574
No earners	195	157	145	114	111	117	98	93	92	97
One earner	318	360	345	355	342	324	349	360	363	337
Two or more earners	65	73	87	96	98	107	93	96	126	140
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>731</b>	<b>734</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>716</b>	<b>773</b>	<b>786</b>	<b>796</b>	<b>809</b>	<b>829</b>	<b>849</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>3,856</b>	<b>3,927</b>	<b>4,004</b>	<b>4,093</b>	<b>4,185</b>	<b>4,275</b>	<b>4,366</b>	<b>4,461</b>	<b>4,569</b>	<b>4,670</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>321</b>
Non-earner	233	237	236	245	257	256	245	250	242	252
Earner	38	39	35	44	43	59	70	65	61	69
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>779</b>	<b>794</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>791</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>810</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>834</b>
Non-earner	724	728	745	742	735	769	732	727	740	749
Earner	51	51	48	51	55	62	86	84	82	85
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>1,649</b>	<b>1,674</b>	<b>1,724</b>	<b>1,728</b>	<b>1,792</b>	<b>1,816</b>	<b>1,871</b>	<b>1,959</b>	<b>2,001</b>	<b>2,029</b>
Non-earner	370	350	295	272	288	311	326	317	358	297
Earner	1,279	1,325	1,429	1,456	1,505	1,505	1,545	1,642	1,642	1,733
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>1,161</b>	<b>1,199</b>	<b>1,215</b>	<b>1,282</b>	<b>1,302</b>	<b>1,314</b>	<b>1,362</b>	<b>1,376</b>	<b>1,443</b>	<b>1,485</b>
Non-elderly females, non-earner	337	345	323	323	326	309	307	319	302	308
Earner	824	854	892	959	976	1,006	1,055	1,057	1,141	1,177

**Table 15-2**  
**Selected family types, Canada — Number of persons**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	estimates in thousands									
<b>Economic families, two persons or more</b>	<b>25,371</b>	<b>25,516</b>	<b>25,689</b>	<b>25,896</b>	<b>26,136</b>	<b>26,336</b>	<b>26,528</b>	<b>26,714</b>	<b>26,948</b>	<b>27,183</b>
<b>Elderly families</b>	<b>2,520</b>	<b>2,540</b>	<b>2,593</b>	<b>2,585</b>	<b>2,568</b>	<b>2,611</b>	<b>2,688</b>	<b>2,809</b>	<b>2,861</b>	<b>3,002</b>
Married couples	1,732	1,782	1,844	1,852	1,882	1,893	1,972	2,065	2,059	2,130
Other families	788	759	748	734	686	719	716	743	803	872
<b>Non-elderly families</b>	<b>22,851</b>	<b>22,975</b>	<b>23,096</b>	<b>23,310</b>	<b>23,568</b>	<b>23,724</b>	<b>23,840</b>	<b>23,905</b>	<b>24,087</b>	<b>24,181</b>
<b>Married couples</b>	<b>3,475</b>	<b>3,534</b>	<b>3,619</b>	<b>3,742</b>	<b>3,883</b>	<b>4,049</b>	<b>4,083</b>	<b>4,171</b>	<b>4,254</b>	<b>4,338</b>
No earners	352	358	396	337	346	357	317	317	347	308
One earner	812	920	874	893	911	948	969	970	1,015	1,042
Two earners	2,311	2,257	2,348	2,512	2,626	2,744	2,797	2,884	2,893	2,987
<b>Two-parent families with children</b>	<b>12,590</b>	<b>12,399</b>	<b>12,545</b>	<b>12,540</b>	<b>12,421</b>	<b>12,338</b>	<b>12,311</b>	<b>12,202</b>	<b>12,119</b>	<b>12,039</b>
No earners	391	390	291	261	275	223	218	182 <sup>E</sup>	200	184 <sup>E</sup>
One earner	2,368	2,189	2,186	2,133	1,978	2,023	1,875	1,844	1,969	1,763
Two earners	7,540	7,384	7,376	7,443	7,482	7,269	7,438	7,346	7,138	7,251
Three or more earners	2,290	2,435	2,693	2,704	2,687	2,822	2,781	2,830	2,813	2,842
<b>Married couples with other relatives</b>	<b>2,854</b>	<b>2,986</b>	<b>2,996</b>	<b>3,105</b>	<b>3,177</b>	<b>3,170</b>	<b>3,336</b>	<b>3,323</b>	<b>3,417</b>	<b>3,456</b>
<b>Lone-parent families</b>	<b>1,864</b>	<b>1,977</b>	<b>1,928</b>	<b>1,936</b>	<b>1,907</b>	<b>1,965</b>	<b>1,922</b>	<b>1,946</b>	<b>2,057</b>	<b>2,049</b>
Male	260	294	295	306	325	362	348	351	363	356
Female	1,604	1,682	1,633	1,629	1,582	1,603	1,574	1,595	1,695	1,693
No earners	545	442	404	324	316	337	276	262	271	288
One earner	838	987	925	956	920	889	962	991	971	891
Two or more earners	221	253	303	349	346	377	336	342	452	515
<b>Other non-elderly families</b>	<b>2,069</b>	<b>2,079</b>	<b>2,008</b>	<b>1,987</b>	<b>2,180</b>	<b>2,202</b>	<b>2,187</b>	<b>2,263</b>	<b>2,239</b>	<b>2,300</b>
<b>Unattached individuals</b>	<b>3,856</b>	<b>3,927</b>	<b>4,004</b>	<b>4,093</b>	<b>4,185</b>	<b>4,275</b>	<b>4,366</b>	<b>4,461</b>	<b>4,569</b>	<b>4,670</b>
<b>Elderly males</b>	<b>271</b>	<b>275</b>	<b>272</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>300</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>315</b>	<b>303</b>	<b>321</b>
Non-earner	233	237	236	245	257	256	245	250	242	252
Earner	38	39	35	44	43	59	70	65	61	69
<b>Elderly females</b>	<b>775</b>	<b>779</b>	<b>794</b>	<b>793</b>	<b>791</b>	<b>830</b>	<b>818</b>	<b>810</b>	<b>822</b>	<b>834</b>
Non-earner	724	728	745	742	735	769	732	727	740	749
Earner	51	51	48	51	55	62	86	84	82	85
<b>Non-elderly males</b>	<b>1,649</b>	<b>1,674</b>	<b>1,724</b>	<b>1,728</b>	<b>1,792</b>	<b>1,816</b>	<b>1,871</b>	<b>1,959</b>	<b>2,001</b>	<b>2,029</b>
Non-earner	370	350	295	272	288	311	326	317	358	297
Earner	1,279	1,325	1,429	1,456	1,505	1,505	1,545	1,642	1,642	1,733
<b>Non-elderly females</b>	<b>1,161</b>	<b>1,199</b>	<b>1,215</b>	<b>1,282</b>	<b>1,302</b>	<b>1,314</b>	<b>1,362</b>	<b>1,376</b>	<b>1,443</b>	<b>1,485</b>
Non-elderly females, non-earner	337	345	323	323	326	309	307	319	302	308
Earner	824	854	892	959	976	1,006	1,055	1,057	1,141	1,177

# Notes and definitions

---

## Income

This section reviews the definitions of the main income concepts and their components. In order to highlight the relationships between them, this section is organized according to the “Classification of income”, described above.

### Classification of income

<b>Market income</b>
Earnings
Wages, salaries and commission
Self-employment income
Farm
Non-farm
Investment income
Retirement pensions
Other income
<b>(plus) Government transfers</b>
Child tax benefits
Child tax benefits
Universal child care benefit
Canada Pension Plan/Quebec Pension Plan benefits
Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement/Spouse's Allowance
Employment Insurance benefits
Social assistance
Workers' compensation
GST/HST Credit
Provincial/territorial tax credits
Other government transfers
<b>(equals) Total Income</b>
<b>(minus) Income tax</b>
<b>(equals) After-tax Income</b>

### The concept of income

There are several important inclusions and exclusions in the concept of income:

- The concept of income covers income received while a resident of Canada or as relevant for income tax purposes in Canada . This excludes some, but not all, foreign income.
- Retirement income received as a regular pension or annuity during retirement is included, while cash withdrawals from private pension plans, including Registered Retirement Savings Plans (RRSPs), prior to retirement, are excluded.
- Realized capital gains from financial investments are excluded.
- In the Canadian System of National Accounts (CSNA) and the present income classification, taxes on capital gains are included in income taxes, as are taxes on RRSP withdrawals. Both capital gains (the taxable portion thereof) and RRSP withdrawals figure in the calculation of taxes, but are not part of total income in the CSNA or in SLID's Classification of income.

- SLID's classification of income includes all refundable tax credits and benefits, including those that are not considered for income tax purposes, such as child tax benefits, the Goods and Services Tax Credit/Harmonized Sales Tax Credit, and other provincial or territorial tax credits. There are other smaller differences between SLID's total income and total income defined for tax purposes (see Other income and Other government transfers).
- Contributions to Employment Insurance and the Canada and Quebec Pension Plans, both federal programs, are not included in income taxes, nor are they deducted from income to arrive at after-tax income. However, the CSNA recently revised its definition of taxes on production to include these payroll taxes, in accordance with international recommendations on national accounting.

## **Market income**

Market income is the sum of earnings (from employment and net self-employment), net investment income, (private) retirement income, and the items under "Other income". It is equivalent to total income minus government transfers. It is also called income before taxes and transfers.

## **Earnings**

This includes earnings from both paid employment (wages and salaries) and self-employment.

## **Wages, salaries and commissions**

These are gross earnings from all jobs held as an employee, before payroll deductions such as income taxes, employment insurance contributions or pension plan contributions, etc. Wages and salaries include the earnings of owners of incorporated businesses, although some amounts may instead be reported as investment income. Commission income received by salespersons as well as occasional earnings for baby-sitting, for delivering papers, for cleaning, etc. are included. Overtime pay is included.

Military personnel living in barracks are not part of the target population in SLID.

## **Self-employment income**

This is net self-employment income after deduction of expenses. Negative amounts (losses) are accepted. It includes income received from self-employment, in partnership in an unincorporated business, or in independent professional practice. Income from roomers and boarders (excluding that received from relatives) is included. Note that because of the various inclusions, receipt of self-employment income does not necessarily mean the person held a job.

Self-employment income is subdivided into farm self-employment income and non-farm self-employment income. Farm self-employment income is reported by individuals who operate their own or a rented farm, either on own account or in partnership. Included are money receipts from the sale of farm products as well as related supplementary and assistance payments from governments. Income in kind is excluded.

## **Investment income**

This includes interest received on bonds, deposits and savings certificates from Canadian or foreign sources, dividends received from Canadian and foreign corporate stocks, cash dividends received from insurance policies, net rental income from real estate and farms, interest received on loans and mortgages, regular income from an estate or trust fund and other investment income. Realized capital gains from the sale of assets are excluded. Negative amounts are accepted.

## Retirement pensions

This is retirement pensions from all private sources, primarily employer pension plans. Amounts may be received in various forms such as annuities, superannuation or RRIFs (Registered Retirement Income Funds). Withdrawals from RRSPs (Registered Retirement Savings Plans) are not included in retirement pensions. However, they are taken into account as necessary for the estimation of certain government transfers and taxes. For data obtained from administrative records, income withdrawn from RRSPs before the age of 65 is treated as RRSP withdrawals, and income withdrawn from RRSPs at ages 65 or older is treated as retirement pensions. Retirement pensions may also be called pension income.

## Other income

This sub-total includes all items of market income not included elsewhere. Among them are support payments received (also called alimony and child support). The coverage of other items depends at least to some extent on the method of income data collection, whether from administrative income tax records or by interview. Those items which are included on line 130 of the T1 tax return are well covered. These include, but are not restricted to, retirement allowances (severance pay/termination benefits), scholarships, lump-sum payments from pensions and deferred profit-sharing plans received when leaving a plan, the taxable amount of death benefits other than those from CPP or QPP, and supplementary unemployment benefits not included in wages and salaries.

## Government transfers

Government transfers include all direct payments from federal, provincial and municipal governments to individuals or families. See the table Classification of income for a list of the government transfers identified separately in the latest reference year. It should be noted that many features of the tax system also carry out social policy functions but are not government transfers per se. The tax system uses deductions and non-refundable tax credits, for example, to reduce the amount of tax payable, without providing a direct income.

## Child tax benefits

Federal child tax benefits began in 1993 and replaced both the federal Family Allowances and the Child Tax Credit. Several provincial and territorial programs have since been introduced, in addition to Quebec family allowances which already existed before 1993. To be eligible, a person must have the primary responsibility for the care and upbringing of one or more children under the age of 18. Most benefits are calculated by setting a maximum amount per family or per child and reducing that total by a certain percentage of the family's net income.

The programs which were explicitly accounted for in the data were the federal basic benefit and National Child Benefit Supplement (together called the Canada Child Tax Benefit, began in 1998), the Newfoundland and Labrador Child Benefit (began in 1999), the Nova Scotia Child Benefit (began in 1998), the New Brunswick Child Tax Benefit (began in 1997), the New Brunswick Working Income Supplement (began in 1997), the Quebec Allocation familiale (began in 1981), the Quebec Allocation à la naissance (began in 1998), the Ontario Child Care Supplement for Working Families (began in 1998), the Saskatchewan Child Benefit (began in 1998), the Alberta Family Employment Tax Credit (began in 1997), the BC Family Bonus (began in 1996), and the BC Earned Income Benefit (began in 1998). Benefits from these programs are non-taxable. Effective July 2007, the Canada Child Tax Benefit under 7 supplement within Canada Child Tax Benefit program will cease to exist and will no longer be paid. This supplement will also only be paid for children who are six years of age between July 2006 and June 2007. In addition, as of July 2006, the Saskatchewan Child Benefit was fully phased out and replaced by the full federal increases to the National Child Benefit Supplement.

In July 2006 a new Child Benefit program was introduced at the federal level. The Universal Child Care Benefit for children under 6 was introduced in the second half of 2006. Unlike the other child tax benefits, this benefit is taxable and is available to all families with children under 6 year of age regardless of their income. Families can receive \$100 per month for each eligible child. This new benefit has been added to the Child Tax Benefits data.



### **Old Age Security (OAS)**

The Old Age Security (OAS) pension is targeted to Canadian residents aged 65 and over. OAS recipients who have little or no other income may also receive the federal Guaranteed Income Supplement (GIS); and their spouses, if aged 60 to 64 (and not yet eligible for OAS and GIS themselves), receive the Spouse's Allowance.

### **Canada Pension Plan (CPP) and Quebec Pension Plan (QPP)**

The CPP and QPP are compulsory contributory social insurance programs that provide a source of retirement income and protect workers and their families against loss of income due to disability or death

### **Employment Insurance**

Employment Insurance is a federal program which includes the following types of benefits: regular unemployment benefits, sickness benefits, maternity and parental benefits, and benefits for persons taking approved training courses or participating in job creation or job-sharing projects. To qualify, the claimant must have ceased receiving employment income and have worked a minimum number of weeks or hours of insurable employment over the preceding period.

### **Social assistance**

Workers' compensation is provided to protect all full-time and part-time employees from loss of salary due to work accidents or occupational diseases and help them to pay their medical expenses and other costs.

### **Workers' compensation**

Workers' compensation is provided to protect all full-time and part-time employees from loss of salary due to work accidents or occupational diseases and help them to pay their medical expenses and other costs.

### **Goods and Services Tax/Harmonized Sales Tax credit**

Introduced in conjunction with the Goods and Services Tax in 1990, it is intended to offset the GST/HST for lower income families and individuals. In Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, and Newfoundland and Labrador, it is called the Harmonized Sales Tax Credit because the administration of the tax is combined with the provincial sales tax. Included are the federal Relief for Heating Expenses paid in 2001 and the Federal Energy Cost Benefit paid in 2006.

### **Provincial/territorial tax credits**

Included here are refundable tax credits other than those for children (included with child tax benefits). Some are designed to help low income individuals and families to pay property taxes, education taxes, rent and living expenses, and so on. Provincial sales tax credits such as the Quebec Sales Tax Credit and the Newfoundland and Labrador HST Credit are included. The Quebec abatement, although refundable, is not included here but rather with income taxes. Included is the Alberta Resource Rebate paid in 2006.

### **Other government transfers**

This includes government transfers not included elsewhere, mainly any other non-taxable transfers. In SLID, these amounts are included with "Other income". This is partly because the coverage of any transfers not taxed through the income tax system is low. There may be under-reporting of these transfers, which are mainly collected using an open question in SLID interviews. Nonetheless, the types of transfers which have come under this heading include: training program payments not reported elsewhere, the Veteran's pension, pensions to the blind and the disabled,

regular payments from provincial automobile insurance plans (excluding lump-sum payments), and benefits for fishing industry employees.

### **Total income**

Total income refers to income from all sources including government transfers before deduction of federal and provincial income taxes. It may also be called income before tax (but after transfers). All sources of income are identified as belonging to either market income or government transfers.

### **Income tax**

Income tax is the sum of federal and provincial income taxes payable (accrued) for the taxation year. Income taxes include taxes on income, capital gains and RRSP withdrawals, after taking into account exemptions, deductions, non-refundable tax credits, and the refundable Quebec abatement. The data are either taken directly from administrative records or estimated based on aggregate data from administrative records, as this yields better results than the amounts reported by interview.

### **After-tax income**

After-tax income is total income, which includes government transfers, less income tax. It may also be called income after tax. Some of the government transfers listed above are not taxable and are allocated to only one family member, depending on age, income, or gender. These include social assistance, child tax benefits, and seniors benefit. When looking at person-level data, users should be aware that these transfers are not equally divided amongst family members.

## **Family**

### **Dwelling**

In general terms a dwelling is defined as a set of living quarters. A private dwelling is a separate set of living quarters with a private access. A collective dwelling may be institutional, communal or commercial in nature. Of the different types of collective dwellings, SLID covers only communal dwellings.

### **Household**

A household is defined as a person or group of persons residing in a dwelling. SLID defines households and families according to the living arrangements on December 31 of the reference year. Residents of Canada are also defined at those points in time.

### **Adults**

Adults are defined in SLID as individuals 16 or older as of December 31st of the reference year.

### **Family income**

Family income is the sum of income of each adult in the family as defined above. Household income is likewise the sum of incomes of all adults in the household. Family and household membership is defined at a particular point in time, while income is based on the entire calendar year. The family members or “composition” may have changed during the reference year, but no adjustment is made to family income to reflect this change.

### **Economic family type**

“Economic family type” refers to either economic families or unattached individuals. An economic family is defined as a group of two or more persons who live in the same dwelling and are related to each other by blood, marriage, common law or adoption. An unattached individual is a person living either alone or with others to whom he or she is unrelated, such as roommates or a lodger. See Family classification for more detailed groupings.

### **Census family type**

“Census family type” refers to either census families or persons not in census families. The term “census family” corresponds to what is commonly referred to as a “nuclear family” or “immediate family”. In general, it consists of a married couple or common-law couple with or without children, or a lone-parent with a child or children. Furthermore, each child does not have his or her own spouse or child living in the household. A “child” of a parent in a census family must be under the age of 25 and there must be a parent-child relationship (guardian relationships such as aunt or uncle are not sufficient).

Persons “not in census families” are those living alone, living with unrelated individuals, or living with relatives but not in a husband-wife or parent-unmarried child (including guardianship-child) relationship.

By definition, all persons who are members of a census family are also members of the same economic family.

See Family classification for more detailed groupings.

### **Major income earner**

This characteristic is important for the derivation of detailed family types (see Family classification). For each household and family, the major income earner is the person with the highest income before tax, with one exception: a child living in the same census family as his/her parent(s) cannot be identified as the major income earner of the census family (this does not apply to economic families).

For persons with negative total income before tax, the absolute value of their income is used, to reflect the fact that negative incomes generally arise from losses “earned” in the market-place which are not meant to be sustained. In the rare situations where two persons have exactly the same income, the older person is the major income earner.

### **Family classification**

SLID uses the major income earner to classify families.

**Table B. Classification of family types**

<b>Economic families (or Census families), 2 persons or more</b>
Elderly families
Married couples
Other elderly families
Non-elderly families
Married couples without children
No earner
One earner
Two earners
Two-parent families with children
No earner
One earner
Two earners
Three or more earners
Married couples with other relatives
Lone-parent families
Male lone-parent families
Female lone-parent families
No earner
One earner
Two or more earners
Other non-elderly families
<b>Unattached individuals (or Persons not in census families)</b>
Elderly male
Non-earner
Earner
Elderly female
Non-earner
Earner
Non-elderly male
Non-earner
Earner
Non-elderly female
Non-earner
Earner

**Elderly family**

The major income earner is aged 65 or over.

**Non-elderly family**

The major income earner is under age 65.

**Married couples/spouses**

Married couples, including legally married, common-law and same-sex relationships, where one of the spouses is the major income earner.

**Children**

A child or children (by birth, adopted, step, or foster) of the major income earner under age 18. Other relatives may also be in the family.

## Lone-parent family

Includes at least one child as defined above. Families where the parent is 65 years or older are excluded.

## Relative

A person related to the major income earner by blood, marriage, adoption or common-law.

## Other relative

A person in the economic family who is not the major income earner nor his/her spouse or child under age 18.

## Analytical concepts

### Current dollars versus constant dollars

“Current dollars” are what we usually mean when we refer to a currency in the current time period. The term “constant dollars” refers to dollars of several years expressed in terms of their value (“purchasing power”) in a single year, called the base year. This type of adjustment is done to eliminate the impact of widespread price changes.

Current dollars are converted to constant dollars using an index of price movements. The most widely used index for household or family incomes, provided that no specific uses of the income are identified, is the Consumer Price Index (CPI), which reflects average spending patterns by consumers in Canada.

The following table shows the annual rates of the Consumer Price Index. To convert current dollars of any year to constant dollars, divide them by the index of that year and multiply them by the index of the base year you choose (remember that the numerator contains the index value of the year you want to move to). For example, using this index, \$10,000 in 1997 would be 10,553 in 2000 constant dollars ( $\$10,000 \times \frac{95.4}{90.4} = \$10,553$ ).

**Text table 1**  
**Consumer price index, annual rates, 2002=100**

Year	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989				
Annual rates	31.1	33.6	36.6	40.0	44.0	49.5	54.9	58.1	60.6	63.0	65.6	68.5	71.2	74.8				
	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007
	78.4	82.8	84.0	85.6	85.7	87.6	88.9	90.4	91.3	92.9	95.4	97.8	100.0	102.8	104.7	107.0	109.1	111.5

## Earners/Income recipient

An earner is a person who received income from employment (wages and salaries) and/or self-employment during the reference year. The term income recipient is generally used for someone who received a positive (or negative) amount of income of any given type.

## Mean income (average income)

The mean or average income is computed as the total or "aggregate" income divided by the number of units in the population. It offers a convenient way of tracking aggregate income while adjusting for changes in the size of the population.

There are two drawbacks to using average income for analysis. First, since everyone's income is counted, the mean is sensitive to extreme values: unusually high income values will have a large impact on the estimate of the

mean income, while unusually low ones, i.e. highly negative values, will drive it down. (See also Recipients versus non-recipients and Negative values.) Secondly, it does not give any insight into the allocation of income across members of the population. To examine allocation of income, measures such as Percentiles or Gini coefficients may be used.

### **Recipients versus non-recipients (zero values)**

For every table showing average incomes, it must be kept in mind whether non-recipients of that type of income are included or excluded from the population. In the case of total family income, the difference from including or excluding units with zero income is small since there are very few such families. However, if one is interested in the average amount of individual self-employment earnings, the value will be quite different if one includes those persons who were not self-employed.

### **Negative values**

Negative income amounts can arise in two ways: net losses from self-employment (expenses exceed receipts), or net investment losses (losses exceed gains). As with zero values, negative values can have a large impact on results. In general, the published income tables treat negative values no differently than positive values, but there are a few exceptions: for the calculation of both Gini coefficients and the low income gap, negative values are converted to zeroes; and in the derivation of the major income earner of a family or household, the absolute value is used instead (see Major income earner).

### **Percentiles**

Income percentiles, like quintiles and deciles, are a convenient way of categorizing units of a given population from lowest income to highest income for the purposes of drawing conclusions about the relative situation of people at either end or in the middle of the scale. Rather than using fixed income ranges, as in a typical distribution of income, it is the fraction of each population group that is fixed.

First, all the units of the population, whether individuals or families, are ranked from lowest to highest by the value of their income of a specified type, such as after-tax income. Then the ranked population is divided into five groups of equal numbers of units, called quintiles. Analogously, dividing the population ranked by income into ten groups, each comprising the same number of units, produces deciles.

Most analyses should be carried out on the people of different percentiles within one population distribution. Care should be taken in making comparisons between percentiles that resulted from different distributions, because any difference in either the population or the income concept used to rank units could have a large effect. It is probable that both the income ranges represented by each percentile and the people making up each percentile will be different.

### **Median income**

The median income is the value for which half of the units in the population have lower incomes and half has higher incomes. To derive the median value of income, units are ranked from lowest to highest according to their income and then separated into two equal-sized groups. The value that separates these groups is the median income (50th percentile).

Because the median corresponds exactly to the midpoint of the income distribution, it is not, contrary to the mean, affected by extreme income values. This is a useful feature of the median, as it allows one to abstract from unusually high values held by relatively few people.

Since income distributions are typically skewed to the left – that is, concentrated at the low end of the income scale – median income is usually lower than mean income.

### Implicit rate of government transfers or taxes

The implicit rate of government transfers or taxes is a way of showing the relative importance of transfers received or taxes paid for different families or individuals. This concept is similar, but not identical, to the effective rate of taxation. For a given individual or family, the effective rate is the amount of transfers/taxes expressed as a percentage of their market income, total income, or after-tax income. The implicit rate for a given population is the average (or aggregate) amount of transfers/taxes expressed as a percentage of their average (or aggregate) income.

### Family size adjustment (equivalence scale)

When comparing family incomes to study such things as income adequacy or socio-economic status, one often wants to take family size and composition into account—the income amount itself is not sufficient to understand a family’s financial well-being without knowing how many people are sharing it. In general, two approaches have been used to help with the analysis of family income. One is to produce data by detailed family types, so that within a given family type, differences in family size are not significant. In fact, many income measures have been crossed by detailed family types in the published tables. The other way to take into account family size and composition is to adjust the income amount by an adjustment factor.

The simplest method is to use per capita income, that is, to divide the family income by the family size. A limitation of per capita income, however, is that it tends to underestimate economic well-being for larger families as compared to smaller families. This is due to the fact that it assumes equal living costs for each member of the family, but some costs, primarily those related to shelter, decrease proportionately with family size (they may also be lower for children than for adults). For example, the shelter costs for an adult married couple with no children are arguably not much more than those for an adult living alone.

To take such economies of scale into account, it is common to use an “equivalence scale” to adjust family incomes. Instead of implicitly assuming equal costs for additional family members as the per capita approach does, the equivalence scale is a set of decreasing factors assigned to the first member, the second member, and so on. The adjusted income amount for the family is obtained by dividing the family’s income by the sum of the factors assigned to each member.

There is no single equivalence scale in use in Canada. The one used in the published income tables and in concepts such as the low income measure (LIM) has, however, achieved a high degree of acceptance. In this equivalence scale, the factors are as follows:

- the oldest person in the family receives a factor of 1.0;
- the second oldest person in the family receives a factor of 0.4;
- all other family members aged 16 and over each receive a factor of 0.4; and
- all other family members under age 16 receive a factor of 0.3.

Other equivalence scales in use include:

OECD scale (Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development)

- the oldest person in the family receives a factor of 1.0;
- all other family members aged 15 and over each receive a factor of 0.5;
- all other family members under age 15 receive a factor of 0.3.

Square root of family size (this is a close approximation to the LIM equivalence scale, particularly for families with 6 members or less).

## Gini coefficient

The Gini coefficient measures the degree of inequality in the income distribution. Gini coefficients are published for market income, total income and after-tax income, and are used to compare the uniformity of income allocation between different income concepts, across different populations or within the same population over time.

Values of the Gini coefficient can range from 0 to 1. A value of zero indicates income is equally divided among the population with all units receiving exactly the same amount of income. At the opposite extreme, a Gini coefficient of 1 denotes a perfectly unequal distribution where one unit possesses all of the income in the economy. A decrease in the value of the Gini coefficient can, by and large, be interpreted as reflecting a decrease in inequality, and vice versa. As a rough rule of thumb when using data from SLID at the Canada level: an absolute difference of 0.01 or less between two Gini coefficients is considered statistically significant.

## Low income definitions

### Low Income Cut-offs (LICOs)?

Low income cut-offs (LICOs) are established using data from the Survey of Household Spending. They convey the income level at which a family may be in straitened circumstances because it has to spend a greater proportion of its income on necessities than the average family of similar size. Specifically, the threshold is defined as the income below which a family is likely to spend 20 percentage points more of its income on food, shelter and clothing than the average family. There are separate cut-offs for seven sizes of family - from unattached individuals to families of seven or more persons - and for five community sizes - from rural areas to urban areas with a population of more than 500,000.

The first step in the production of a set of low income cut-offs is to calculate the average proportion of income that a family spends on food, shelter and clothing. The 1992 Family Expenditure Survey found that, on average, families spend 43% of their after-tax income (and 35% of their total “before-tax” income) on these necessities. Then, 20 percentage points are added, giving 63% of after-tax income. This is done on the grounds that a family spending more than this proportion of its income on necessities is significantly worse off than the average family. The final step is to look at the distribution of income by expenditure and determine, using a regression line, the level of income at which a family tends to spend 20 percentage points more than the average on the necessities of food, shelter and clothing.

### Rebasing and indexing the LICOs

Over time, Canadian families have spent a smaller percentage of their income on the necessities of food, shelter and clothing. This relationship between families’ income and spending is associated with a specific point in time, i.e. the year of the expenditure survey used to derive the cut-offs. That particular year is referred to as the base year for the set of cut-offs.

After having calculated LICOs in the base year, cut-offs for other years are obtained by applying the corresponding Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation rate to the cut-offs from the base year – the process of indexing the LICOs.

### Low income rate and low income gap

To determine whether a person (or family) is in low income, the appropriate LICO (given the family size and community size) is compared to the income of the person’s economic family. If the economic family income is below the cut-off, all individuals in that family are considered to be in low income. In other words, “persons in low income” should be interpreted as persons who are part of low income families, including persons living alone whose income is below the cut-off. Similarly, “children in low income” means children who are living in low income families. Overall, the low income rate for persons can then be calculated as the number of persons in low income



divided by the total population. The same can be done for families and various sub-groups of the population; for example, low income rates by age, sex, province or family types.

The low income gap is the amount that the family income falls short of the relevant low income cut-off. For example, a family with an income of \$15,000 and a low income cut-off of \$20,000 would have a low income gap of \$5,000. In percentage terms this gap would be 25%. The average gap for a given population, whether expressed in dollar or percentage terms, is the average of these values as calculated for each unit. For the calculation of this low income gap, negative incomes are treated as zero.

### **Use of after-tax and before-tax LICOs**

Statistics Canada produces two sets of low income cut-offs and their corresponding rates—those based on total income (i.e., income including government transfers, before the deduction of income taxes) and those based on after-tax income. Derivation of before-tax versus after-tax low income cut-offs are each done independently. There is no simple relationship, such as the average amount of taxes payable, to distinguish the two types of cut-offs.

Although both sets of low income cut-offs continue to be available, Statistics Canada prefers the use of the after-tax LICOs. The before-tax rates only partly reflect the entire redistributive impact of Canada's tax/transfer system. It is therefore logical that the low income rate is higher on a before-tax basis than on an after-tax basis.

### **Low Income Measures (LIM)**

For the purpose of making international comparisons, the LIM is the most commonly used low income measure. Unlike the low income cut-offs, which are derived from an expenditure survey and then compared to an income survey, the LIMs are both derived and applied using a single income survey. The LIM is a fixed percentage (50%) of median adjusted family income, where "adjusted" indicates that family needs are taken into account. See the paragraph Family size adjustment (equivalence scale) for more information.

The LIMs are calculated three times; using market income, before-tax income, and after-tax income. They do not require updating using an inflation index because they are calculated using an annual survey of family income.

### **Market Basket Measure (MBM)**

Social Development Canada (formerly Human Resources Development Canada) has collaborated with the provincial and territorial ministries of social services to develop the Market Basket Measure (MBM) of low income. The approach is to cost out a basket of necessary goods and services including food, shelter, clothing and transportation, and a multiplier to cover other essentials. The results define thresholds that represent levels of income needed to cover the cost of the basket.

The same argument that can be made for using after-tax low income rates can be made for using after-tax income to compare to the MBM thresholds. That is, a measure of well-being should take into account what is actually available to spend. The income concept that is used for comparisons with the MBM thresholds goes even further than after-tax income by also subtracting from total income other non-discretionary expenses such as support payments, work-related child care costs and employee contributions to pension plans and to Employment Insurance.

Statistics Canada collects the data necessary to produce rates based on Social Development Canada's Market Basket Measure.

### **Comparisons between data up to 1995 and data since 1996**

Starting with reference year 1996, the Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID) replaced the annual Survey of Consumer Finances (SCF) as the official source of family income in Canada. This means that estimates of Income in Canada and Income Trends in Canada up to and including 1995 are drawn from SCF (last conducted for reference year 1997), and estimates for 1996 and onwards are drawn from the SLID (which was introduced in 1993).

The Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID) database expanded with the edition of the reference year 2006 to include micro-data from the cross-sectional Survey of Consumer finance (SCF) from 1976 to 1997 inclusive.

Some of the SCF information is now available through the SLID entities database. This will permit users to access a longer period of historical data from a unique database. Users still have the choice of using the SCF historical files, if it better suits their needs.

Data from SCF were adapted as much as possible to SLID concepts variables. Most of the income variables as well as others, such as demographic information, were converted in this edition. Other SCF data will be transformed and added to the SLID database in the future.

When SLID was originally created, every attempt was made to minimize and monitor these differences between the two income surveys, while nonetheless making some important improvements in survey practices. Before replacing the SCF series with SLID, a study was done on the overlapping reference years, particularly the years 1996 and 1997. The results of the study are contained in a research paper, *A Comparison of the Results of the Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID) and the Survey of Consumer Finances (SCF) 1993-1997: Update (75F0002MIE1999007)*. All ISD research papers are available free of charge.

In short, it was found that the two surveys told essentially the same story for all of the main income concepts. Nonetheless, analysis of some data trends reveals a “break” as a result of the change in survey. Such a break would represent a change in the data which is attributable to the two surveys having different samples and different methods rather than a true change in the characteristics of the population. Users are advised to take note of the following survey differences which are known to exist and to have had an impact on the data trends at some detailed levels.

### **Better coverage of small income amounts**

One notable improvement that occurred as a result of new survey techniques introduced in SLID is better coverage of small income amounts received by respondents. It has been observed in surveys conducted by questionnaire that respondents tend to forget or neglect small income amounts they received in the past. This means an underestimation of income in general. The use of administrative income tax files in SLID for approximately 80% of sample respondents means that there is considerably better coverage of non-zero amounts of income, and in general, a greater number of recipients of most kinds of income.

### **Detailed family types**

Following the SCF conversion into SLID concepts, the standard published “detailed family types” for economic families are now derived with reference to the “major income earner”. Nonetheless, differences between the two surveys persist.

The preference given to older members following the head of family concept was preserved during the conversion of SCF. The major income earner was determined from the couple comprised of the head of the family and his spouse.

Younger adults are much more likely to qualify as major income earners in SLID than they did in SCF. As a result, we see significant decreases in the number of “other elderly families” and “married couples with other relatives”, and a large increase in the number of “other non-elderly families”. (See the section “Family definitions” for the precise definitions of family types.)

### **Impact of the conversion on the published estimates in *Income Trends in Canada and Income in Canada***

The historical series now extends to years 1976 to 1979, as well as the years included in previous versions, 1980 to the last reference year of SLID.

The change in family concepts resulting from the transition from SCF to SLID has not affected data produced for the entire population of families consisting of two or more persons. However, for some of the detailed family types, the estimated number of families underwent a one-time increase or decrease.

### **Shift from elderly families to non-elderly families**

The previous definition always gave husbands the status of head of family rather than wives, with the major income earner concept there is no distinction by sex, and it is possible for the wife to qualify. Since it still holds that wives are on average younger than husbands at least for older couples, this has caused a shift from elderly families to non-elderly families.

### **Shift from other families (other than elderly families) to lone-parent families**

In the original SCF, in order for a family to be classified as lone-parent, not only the family head had to be without a spouse and have at least one child below 18 years old, but no other family member could be present and all children had to be singles. By other family member we mean a parent, a grand-child or a child's spouse of the family head. Following the conversion, these families were classified as lone-parent families and thus explain that some of the "other non-elderly families" shifted to lone-parent families.

### **Shift from two-parent families with children to married couples with other relatives**

Children of guardians are not considered "children" in the classification of the SLID economic family type variable. In other words, older relatives are not treated as de facto parents when there is no direct parent identified. This transformation explains the shift from two-parent families with children to married couples with other relatives.

### **Less full year full time workers**

In SLID, working full year means working 52 weeks compared to 50 weeks for SCF. For this reason, after the conversion there were less full year full time workers and their average earnings increased.

### **Job characteristics**

Job characteristics in SCF were defined based on the job involving the greatest number of usual hours worked during the reference week of the Labour Force Survey (LFS). If the respondent had not worked during the reference week, the job characteristics were defined by the most recent job within the last year (for the 1996 and 1997 reference years) or the last five years (for the 1976 to 1995 reference years). With the conversion of SCF, job characteristics were kept only if the respondent had worked during the reference year. This change explains that some respondents no longer have job characteristics information, such as occupation and industry, if they had not worked.

### **Goods and Services Tax (GST) and Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) Credits from 1987 to 1989**

With the conversion of SCF, amounts for the Federal Sales Tax Credits from 1987 to 1990 were moved from provincial and territorial tax credits to Goods and Services Tax (GST) and Harmonized Sales Tax (HST) Credits. This explains that a value is found for GST and HST between 1987 and 1989.

### **Impact of the conversion on the micro-data base and on the extraction tool SLIDRET**

Some of the SCF information is now available through the SLID entities database. This will permit users to access a longer period of historical data from a unique database. Users still have the choice of using the SCF historical files, if it better suits their needs. Since SLID data starts with reference year 1993, there are five years of overlap between

the two surveys where users have to specify which survey they intend to be using when accessing micro-data through the extraction tool – SLIDRET (see SLIDRET User’s manual – cross-sectional section).

For a complete list of the variables available using SLID concepts from SCF, see *Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID) - A Survey Overview* section Notes and Definitions – Comparisons between data up to 1995 and data since 1996.

## Comparisons with previous editions

Data from different editions are not directly comparable. Every edition has some modifications done on data. The modification which is applied every year is the expression of all dollar amounts in constant dollars of the latest reference year. (See “Current dollars versus constant dollars”.)

Periodically, the weights are updated to reflect the availability of new population benchmarks provided by a new census. The most recent multi-year weight revision for the Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics and the Survey of Consumer Finance occurred with the release of data for 2003, when the population projections based on the 2001 Census of Population were incorporated.

The improvements to survey weights during the 2000 and 2003 historical revisions were part of a comprehensive project at Statistics Canada regarding the weighting strategies in the main annual surveys on income, expenditures, and wealth. Weights are typically adjusted using population benchmarks by province, age and sex. Since the 2000 weight revision, the weights in SLID also respect population benchmarks by household size and economic family size.

Since the 2003 revision, the weights from 1990 to the current period include adjustments based on the annual T4 file from Canada Revenue Agency (CRA), which is a compilation of employer remittances for the purposes of payroll taxes. For more, please refer to the free research paper, *Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics: 2003 historical revision*, Statistics Canada.

# Methodology

---

## Survey universe

SLID is a household survey that covers all individuals in Canada, excluding residents of the Yukon, the Northwest Territories and Nunavut, residents of institutions and persons living on Indian reserves or in military barracks. Overall, these exclusions amount to less than three percent of the population.

## The sample

The samples for SLID are selected from the monthly Labour Force Survey (LFS) and thus share the latter's sample design. The LFS sample is drawn from an area frame and is based on a stratified, multi-stage design that uses probability sampling. The total sample is composed of six independent samples, called rotation groups, because each month one sixth of the sample (or one rotation group) is replaced.

The SLID sample is composed of two panels. Each panel consists of two LFS rotation groups and includes roughly 17,000 households. A panel is surveyed for a period of six consecutive years. A new panel is introduced every three years, so two panels always overlap.

## Weighting

The estimation of population characteristics from a survey is based on the premise that each sampled unit represents, in addition to itself, a certain number of unsampled units in the population. A basic survey weight is attached to each record to indicate the number of units in the population that are represented by that unit in the sample.

For each reference year, SLID produces two sets of weights: one is representative of the initial population (the longitudinal weights) while the other is representative of the current population (the cross-sectional weights). For the production of the cross-sectional weights, SLID combines two independent samples and assigns a probability of selection to individuals who joined the sample after the panel was selected.

Two types of adjustment are applied to the basic survey weights in order to improve the reliability of the estimates. The basic weights are first inflated to compensate for non-response. The non-response adjusted weights are then further adjusted to ensure that estimates on relevant population characteristics would respect population totals from sources other than the survey.

The first set of population totals used for SLID is based on Statistics Canada's Demography Division population counts for different age/sex groups as well as counts by household and family size at the provincial level. These annual population totals are based in large part on totals from the Census of population.

The second set of totals is derived from Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) administrative data (T4 file) and is intended to ensure that the weighted distribution of income (based on wages and salaries) in the data set matches that of the Canadian population.

The switch from 1996 to 2001 Census-based population totals for recent years and the use of T4 information from CRA were introduced with the release of data for 2003. SCF estimates from 1990 to 1995 and SLID estimates from 1996 to 2002 were revised back to 1990 at the same time.

## Cross-sectional representation

Each longitudinal sample, or “panel” in SLID initially constitutes a representative cross-sectional sample of the population. However, because the real population changes each year, whereas by design the longitudinal sample does not, the sample must be modified to properly reflect these changes to the composition of the population. This is done by adding to the sample all new people in the population who are found to be living with the initial respondents (and likewise dropping them from the sample if they leave at later time-points).

Any original respondents who leave the target population (by moving abroad, into institutions, etc.) are given a zero weight for cross-sectional purposes. In this way, the cross-sectional sample, composed of the original respondents minus those who left the target population plus those who have entered it, is virtually fully representative of the population at each subsequent time-point. The missing group is composed of persons who have newly entered the target population and are not living with anyone who was in the target population when the most recent panel was selected. However, since SLID introduces a new panel every three years, this group is quite small.

## Data quality

There are two types of errors inherent in sample survey data, namely, non-sampling errors and sampling errors. The reliability of survey estimates depends on the combined impact of non-sampling and sampling errors. For more detailed information on data quality indicators see the research paper *Data quality in the 2005 Survey of Labour and Income Dynamics (SLID)*.

## Non-sampling errors

Non-sampling errors generally result from human errors such as simple mistakes, misunderstanding or misinterpretation. The impact of randomly occurring errors over a large number of observations will be minimal. Errors occurring systematically can, on the other hand, have a major impact on the reliability of estimates. Considerable time and effort is invested into reducing non-sampling errors in SLID.

Non-sampling errors may arise from a variety of sources such as coverage, response, non-response and processing errors.

**Coverage error** arises when sampling frame units do not exactly represent the target population. Units may have been omitted from the sampling frame (under-coverage), or units not in the target population may have been included (overcoverage), or units may have been included more than once (duplicates). Undercoverage represents the most common coverage problem.

**Slippage** is a measure of survey coverage error. It is defined as the percentage difference between control totals (Census population projections) and weighted sample counts. Slippage rates for household surveys are generally positive because some people that should be enumerated are missed. Slippage rates have been revised back to 1997 using the 2001 Census population projections. According to the numbers in the table below, in 2006, SLID covered 84% of its target population. SLID estimation procedures use Census population projections to compensate for determined slippage.

Rates are also available upon request for sex, province and age groupings.

**Text table 1**  
**Slippage rates in SLID**

	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	percent									
Canada	8.4	9.0	8.4	9.5	10.6	12.4	13.4	14.2	14.5	16.0

**Response errors** may be due to many factors, such as faulty questionnaire design, interviewers' or respondents' misinterpretation of questions, or respondents' faulty reporting. Great effort is invested in SLID to reduce the occurrence of response error. Measures undertaken to minimize response errors include the use of highly-skilled and well-trained interviewers, and supervision of interviewers to detect misinterpretation of instructions or problems with the questionnaire design. Response error can also be brought about by respondents who, willingly or not, provide inaccurate responses.

Income data are especially prone to misreporting, as income is a sensitive issue and includes many items with which respondents are not always familiar. Therefore, respondents are provided with information by mail prior to the interview, informing them of the income related questions. This gives them time to consult documents and have information available at the time of the interview. For respondents who grant Statistics Canada permission to access their tax files (the majority of respondents), SLID collects income data directly from administrative files. This procedure reduces misreporting of income in the SLID.

**Non-response errors** occur in sample surveys because not all potential respondents cooperate fully. The extent of non-response varies from partial non-response to total non-response.

**Total non-response** occurs when the interviewer is unable to contact the respondent, no member of the household is able to provide information, or the respondent refuses to participate in the survey.

Response is calculated at the household level. A household is considered to be "respondent" if at least one of its members responds to the interview. There is the additional stipulation that the information on the household's composition cannot be missing for more than one year.

Total household non-response is handled by adjusting the basic survey weight for individuals within responding households to compensate for individuals in non-responding households.

Non-responding members (if any) within responding households will have final data that are either shown as "missing" on the final database or imputed, depending on the variable (see partial non-response section for details on imputation).

The importance of the non-response error is unknown but in general this error is significant when a group of people with particular characteristics in common refuse to cooperate and where those characteristics are important determinants of survey results. The bias introduced by non-response increases with the differences between respondent and non-respondent characteristics. Methods employed to compensate for non-response make use of information available for both respondents and non-respondents in an attempt to minimize this bias.

High response rates are essential for the data quality of any survey and thus considerable effort is invested to encourage effective participation from SLID respondents.

Cross-sectional households' response rates, given in Table B, range between 74.7% (2004) and 86.0% (1996).

**Text table 2**  
**Response rate in SCF (1990-1995) and SLID (1996-2006)**

	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006
	percent																
Response Rate	79.0	80.0	80.7	80.0	79.5	82.1	86.0	84.1	82.7	82.7	79.2	79.1	79.0	78.3	74.7	76.1	74.9

**Partial non response** occurs when the respondent does not understand or misinterprets a question, refuses to answer a question, or is unable to recall the requested information. Imputing missing values compensates for this partial non-response.

Income data are imputed using previous years' data updated for any changes in circumstances. In the absence of previous years' data, data is imputed using the "nearest neighbour" technique, in which a respondent with certain similar characteristics becomes the "donor" for the imputed value.



Amounts received through certain government programs, such as child tax benefits, the Goods and Services Harmonized Sales Tax Credit, and the Guaranteed Income Supplement, are also derived from other information.

**Processing errors** can occur at various stages in the survey: data capture, editing, coding, weighting or tabulation. The computer-assisted collection method used for SLID reduces the chance of introducing capture errors because checks for consistency and completeness of the data are built into the computer application. To minimize coding, weighting or tabulation errors, diagnostic tests are carried out periodically. These tests include comparisons of results with other data sources.

## Sampling errors

Sampling errors occur because inferences about the entire population are based on information obtained from only a sample of the population. The results are usually different from those that would be obtained if information were collected from the whole population. Errors due to the extension of conclusions based on the sample to the entire population are known as sampling errors. The sample design, the variability of the population characteristics measured by the survey, and the sample size determine the magnitude of the sampling error. In addition, for a given sample design, different methods of estimation will result in sampling errors of different sizes.

## Standard error and coefficient of variation

A common measure of sampling error is the standard error (SE). The standard error measures the degree of variation introduced in estimates by selecting one particular sample rather than another of the same size and design. The standard error may also be used to calculate confidence intervals associated with an estimate (Y). Confidence intervals are used to express the precision of the estimate. It has been demonstrated mathematically that, if the sampling were repeated many times, the true population value would lie within the confidence interval  $Y \pm 2SE$  95 times out of 100 and within the narrower confidence interval defined by  $Y \pm SE$ , 68 times out of 100. Another important measure of sampling error is given by the coefficient of variation, which is computed as the estimated standard error as a percentage of the estimate Y (i.e.,  $100 \times SE / Y$ ).

To illustrate the relationship between the standard error, the confidence intervals and the coefficient of variation, let us take the following example. Suppose that the estimated average income from a given source is \$10,000, and that its corresponding standard error is \$200. The coefficient of variation is therefore equal to 2%. The 95% confidence interval estimated from this sample ranges from \$9,600 to \$10,400, i.e.  $\$10,000 \pm \$400$ . Thus it is assumed with a 95% degree of confidence that the average income of the target population is between \$9,600 and \$10,400.

The bootstrap approach is used for the calculation of the standard errors of the estimates. For more information on standard errors and coefficients of variation, refer to the Statistics Canada publication, Methodology of the Canadian Labour Force Survey.

## Quality Indicators

Quality indicators (QIs) are based on the estimate's coefficient of variation (CV) and suppression rules. The following symbols are used:



## Quality rules

QI Code	Description
A	Excellent (CV between 0 and 2%)
B	Very good (CV between 2% and 4%)
C	Good (CV between 4% and 8%)
D	Acceptable (CV between 8% and 16%)
E	Use with caution (CV greater than or equal to 16% )
F	Too unreliable to be published
.	Not available for a complete reference period
..	Not available for a specific reference period
...	Not applicable
p	Preliminary
r	Revised
x	Suppressed to meet the confidentiality requirements of the <i>Statistics Act</i>

## Suppression rules

Suppression rules, or data reliability cutoffs, are currently established based on the sample size that underlies the estimate. In general, a sample size of 25 observations is required for the estimate to be published. Depending on the type of estimate, this rule can vary slightly. These rules help protect the confidentiality of survey respondents and ensure the reliability of estimates.

**Suppression rules for various estimates**

<b>Estimate</b>	<b>Supress IF:</b>
<b>Percentage, distribution, proportion/shares</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• % under the low-income cutoff (LICO)</li> <li>• Income distribution</li> <li>• Proportion of families with income=0</li> </ul>	Denominator sample size* < 25 or Denominator sample size* < 100 and numerator sample size < 5
<b>Ratios</b>	
Numerator sample size < 25 <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• female/male earnings</li> </ul> Denominator sample size < 25	or
<b>Quintiles (shares, means and upper income limits)</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• shares of income by quintile</li> <li>• average income by quintile</li> <li>• upper income limits</li> </ul>	sample size of all quintiles/5 < 25 or upper income limit for upper income quintile or total of quintiles
<b>Other estimates</b>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Counts</li> <li>• Mean</li> <li>• Medians</li> <li>• Gini coefficients</li> </ul>	sample size < 25

\*The denominator sample size refers to the sample size of the total estimate from which the distribution, percentage, proportion or share is derived.

## Survey content

---

SLID collects data on a wide range of topics. Some are inherently “dynamic”, involving transitions and spells, while others have important explanatory value.

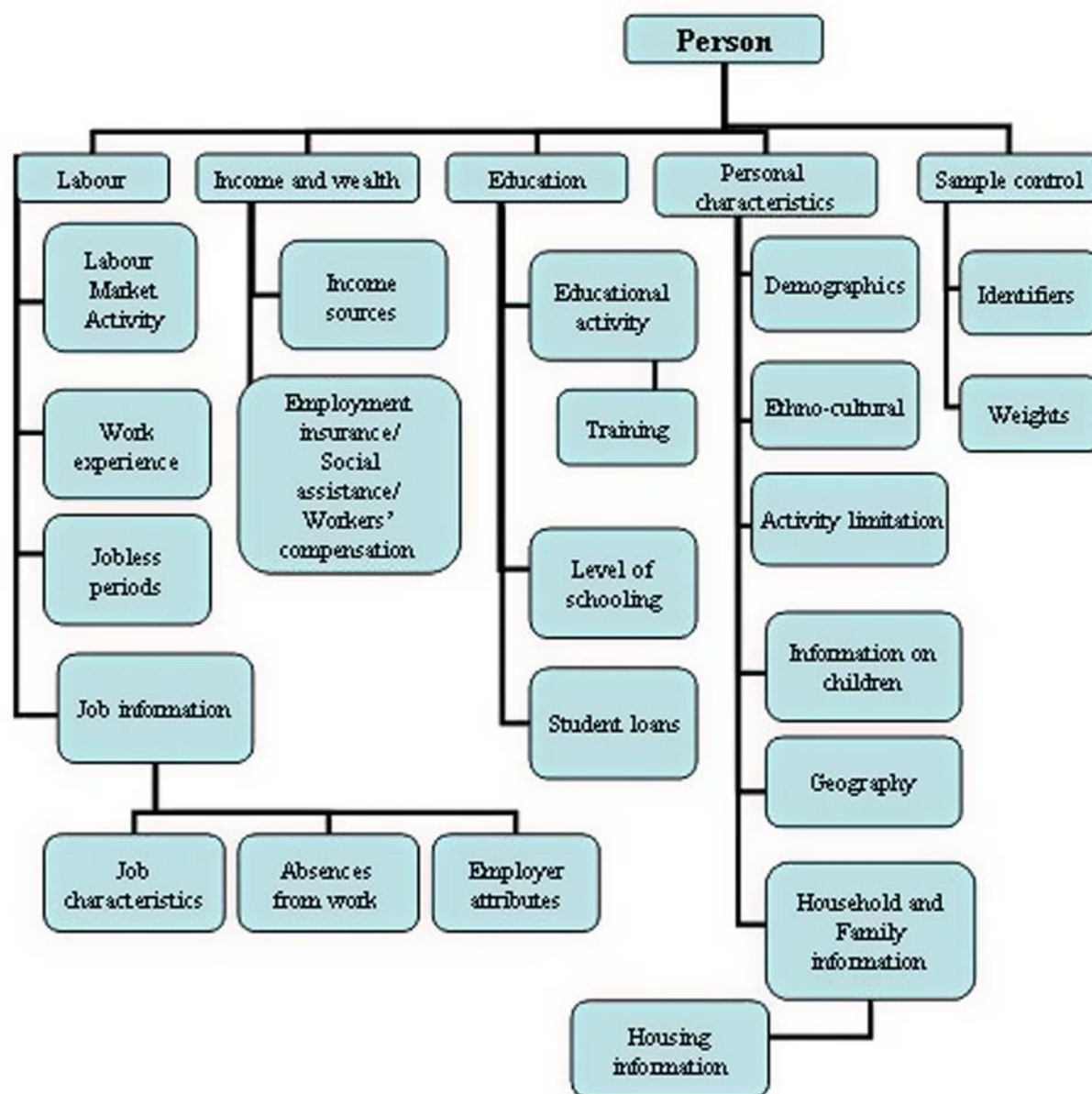
The content themes are:

- labour
- income and wealth
- education
- personal characteristics
- sample control

For more detailed information on survey variables, refer to the *SLID electronic data dictionary*.

Figure 1

Organization of SLID content



## **Labour**

### **Labour market activity**

- major activity during year
- employment/unemployment spells (start and end dates, durations)
- weekly labour force status
- total weeks of employment, unemployment and inactivity by year
- multiple job-holding spells
- work absence spells

### **Work experience**

- years of full-time and part-time employment
- years of experience in full-time, full-year equivalents

### **Jobless periods**

- job search during spell
- dates of search spells
- desire for employment
- reason for not looking

### **Job characteristics\***

- start and end dates, first date ever worked for this employer
- wages
- work schedule (hours and type)
- benefits
- union membership
- occupation
- supervisory and managerial responsibilities
- class of worker
- tenure
- how job was obtained
- reason for job separation

\*Job characteristics are updated annually for up to six jobs per year with dates of change recorded.

### **Absences from work\***

- absence dates
- reason
- paid or unpaid

\*Absences lasting one or more weeks are collected on the first and last absence each year, for each employer.

### **Employer attributes**

- industry
- firm size
- public or private sector

## **Income and Wealth**

### **Income source**

Annual information on many income sources

For example:

- market income
- government transfers
- taxes paid
- after-tax income
- inter-household transfers

### **Receipt of Employment Insurance/social assistance/workers compensation\***

- employment Insurance
- social assistance
- workers' compensation

\*Amount and timing of monthly benefits received from each source.

## Education

### Educational activity

- enrolled in a credit program, months, weeks and hours attended
- type of institution
- full-time or part-time student
- certificates received (if applicable)
- job-related training courses, seminars, workshops and conferences

### Level of schooling/educational attainment\*

- years of schooling
- degrees and diplomas
- major field of study

### Student loans

- received a student loan
- total amount borrowed
- amount currently owing

\*Updated annually

## Personal characteristics

### Demographics

- year of birth/age
- sex
- duration of current marital status
- year/age at first marriage

### Ethno-cultural

- ethnic background
- member of an employment equity designated group
- mother tongue
- date of immigration
- country of birth
- parents' schooling and place of birth

### **Activity limitation**

- annual information on activity limitations and their impact on working
- satisfaction with work

### **Information on children**

- number of children born, raised
- year and person's age when first child born

### **Geography and geographic mobility**

- economic region or census metropolitan area of current residence
- size of community
- moved during year
- move dates
- reason for move
- nature of move (full household/household split)

### **Household and family information\***

- key characteristics of other household/family members (e.g., age, sex, relationship, income, annual hours worked)
- relevant low-income cutoff
- family events (marriage, separation, deaths, births)
- **Housing information:**
- type of dwelling
- dwelling condition
- characteristics of dwelling
- ownership / mortgage / rent
- payments / costs / rent inclusions
- housing suitability indicator
- shelter costs to income ratio

\*Annual summary information, e.g., size, type



## **Sample control**

### **Identifiers**

- person
- household
- economic family
- census family

### **Weights**

- cross-sectional
- cross-sectional adjusted for labour non-response
- longitudinal